

PHIL MENNITTI

THE ILLUSION OF DEMOCRACY

A MORE ACCURATE HISTORY
OF THE MODERN UNITED STATES

SECOND EDITION

The Illusion of Democracy



*A More Accurate History of the Modern
United States*

Any actual names or likenesses are used in a fictitious and parodic manner.

Special thanks to these gifted teachers

Todd Thompson
Gerald Kim Gallagher

for making history so interesting

If you think everything will be okay once a new president is in office



YOU DON'T UNDERSTAND THE PROBLEM

Table of Contents

Introduction	15
Pre Coup d'état	21
World War I	37
Adolph Hitler	47
Franklin Delano Roosevelt	57
Harry Truman	69
Dwight D Eisenhower	77
John F Kennedy	89
The Coup	117
Lyndon Johnson	157

Richard Nixon	177
Gerald Ford	197
Jimmy Carter	219
Ronald Reagan	229
George H W Bush	257
Bill Clinton	263
George W Bush	289
The 9/11 Op	303
Barrack Obama	347
Conclusion	377

*"Who are to be the electors of the federal representatives?
Not the rich, more than the poor; not the learned, more
than the ignorant; not the haughty heirs of distinguished
names, more than the humble sons of obscure and
unpropitious fortune. The electors are to be the great body
of the people of the United States."*

- James Madison

Plutocracy. *Noun.* \plü-'tä-krə-sē\
A government ruled by the wealthy,
a corruption of democracy.

Introduction

In The Federalist number 10

James Madison argued that what distinguished a direct democracy from a republic was that "the former became weaker as it got larger and suffered more violently from the effects of faction, whereas a republic could get stronger as it got larger and combats faction by its very structure." Whereas John Adams envisioned a representative democracy "bound by fixed laws, which the people have a voice in making, and a right to defend."

My last book covered the financial side of what has transpired to destroy the highest standard of living in the world. In this book I will explain how we lost the Republic through murder and politics, which works hand-in-glove with the economic side.

Most people are aware that something is very wrong in our country. Typically, folks attribute the problem to an opposing party's viewpoint, or who the current president is. Everyone chooses sides between conservative talking points and liberal issues. Our fellow Americans tune-in to channels such as FOX

and CNN to receive information passing as news. The whole time the viewer wonders what happened to investigative journalism or why politicians are continually re-elected despite horrendously low approval ratings.

In our capitalistic system we are indoctrinated to believe the *American Way* consists of accumulating the maximum personal fortune possible without concern for our fellow countrymen. The purpose of capitalism is to establish a class structure, a hierarchy, haves vs have-nots. At the most basic level this means hate the poor and work harder. After all, those people are poorer because they are lazier, but the wealthy have earned every dollar they are worth. I guess some families are just better quality "stock" than others, that or we live in a country built on promises constructed by liars.

Our founding documents contradict those principles of a ruling class. Nowhere is it written that America is to be a capitalistic society. It was not in the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation, or the Constitution. Nothing is written about aristocracy, nothing about establishing royal bloodlines. In fact, there is a line in our Constitution that reads to the contrary. Article 1, Section 9, Clause 8 states "No title of nobility shall be granted by the United States." Our Constitution further establishes a well

thought out system of checks and balances to prevent unfettered power and wealth.

Those same founding documents proclaim equality among the citizens; we are all created equal. Even though in this poor economy, when any of us apply for employment it seems that only those who are connected receive the job due to nepotism. Each community has its version of high society. No matter how inept the offspring appear, some people just seem to have the right last name which opens doors for them. This is especially true in western Pennsylvania school districts. Substitute teachers are regularly passed over for some school board member's relative that is fresh out of college.

These wealthy people calling the shots are not always just. We the people accept injustices in society and rarely do any of us seek retribution through violence or murder. We are raised with a conscience. In spite of fantasizing about bringing a lawyer, politician, or superintendent to justice by means of violence or murder, ordinary people do not take action. We believe in the rule of law despite legitimate needs to eliminate people from society for their corrupt and deceitful acts. This self-control is not shared by everyone in our culture. The higher up the pyramid you look, the more we find self-serving greed only concerned with fulfilling every want, regardless of

the effect on those around them. Scandal and murder is completely acceptable for haughty heirs of vast fortunes.

As a history teacher I always recognized this double standard. It is unwritten in our text books, it is unspoken in our media, but it is there and it is clear. America does not function the way we were taught in grammar school. The reverence we have for our founding fathers in all their wisdom does not translate into the reality of our current government. The social unrest continues to grow as we reach out for meaning and align ourselves with likeminded people agreeing with us.

My journey down this rabbit hole toward the truth concealed behind the veil of democracy began with a book called *They Killed Our President*. Few people believe that a lone gunman killed the president in 1963. That book provides more than sixty-three pieces of evidence to prove a coup took place. Any doubt you may have had is erased in the very first page by a memo sent to Lyndon Johnson from the Attorney General's Office.

My research has extended into many specific areas in pursuit of the true history of modern America. The clearest and most concise history lesson I have found thus far is contained in a free forty-five-page pdf document available online. The author is Mark Gorton and his paper is titled Fifty

Years of the Deep State. It summarizes my research over the past several years, and connects the dots of all major events since the coup of 1963. Gorton's work will be cited frequently in the following pages as I bear witness in a similar fashion.

Evidence is everywhere. The internet is a valuable tool in seeking the truth. It is one source where the world aides in fitting the puzzle pieces together. Censorship has not infiltrated the World Wide Web to the extent it has our country's media. Just because we do not see proof on the evening news does not mean the proof is not available. People continue to come forward and blow the whistle on clandestine operations. Unfortunately, what is really taking place tends to be inconceivable to any educated, rational, hard-working citizen. People questioning the official story are labeled conspiracy theorists and discredited as being crazy – just as CIA document #1035-960 advised. However, what most people fail to see is that when concrete proof exists that contradicts an official story then it is not theory. It is conspiracy.

"I am opposing a social order in which it is possible for one man who does absolutely nothing that is useful to amass a fortune of hundreds of millions of dollars, while millions of men and women who work all the days of their lives secure barely enough for a wretched existence."

- Eugene Debs, 1918

Pre-Coup d'état

This chapter is a little dry, but hang in there, it is necessary for understanding what comes later. Bear witness to history. It is not theory when there is proof. Then it is just a conspiracy, and a conspiracy is exactly what has taken place. As we look back through history starting with monarchies led by kings and queens there is always a power struggle plotted by nefarious villains or heroic vindicators, depending on who comes out on top. It is always the victors who write history, but we have socially evolved over the last few thousand years. Or have we?

The common citizen has endured under feudalism and indentured servitude. We have been given hopes of democracy by Free Masons. We have refused to acknowledge the impact or even the existence of the Thule Society, Skull and Bones, Illuminati, or the Bilderberg group as anything more than mere social clubs for the elite. How does it all relate?

In 1831 a privileged young American named William Huntington Russell traveled to German Universities for the

purpose of learning the “Scientific Method” of Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel. His philosophy was about manipulation, creating a master and a slave; the teachings of what to think and how to think it, and of total obedience to the state. If one creates a pre-determined synthesis, they then can produce the most desirable predetermined outcome.¹ Essentially this means: create a crisis, offer a profitable solution, and reap the benefits.

This translates to the state is absolute; individuals are granted their freedoms based upon their obedience to the state by the intellectual elite.² These teachings have become known as the “*Hegelian Dialectic*” principles. While studying abroad Russell comes to the realization that controlled conflict can be applied to banking for the purpose of creating personal financial wealth.

At the time, the German state had taken control of the education of its children utilizing the Prussian Education Model. The purpose of the core regulated curriculum was to mold the character and thought process of the youth so they could be controlled as adult citizens. This made them obedient to the state as education is a form of thought control. It is

¹ Sutton, Professor Anthony. The Best Enemies Money Can Buy. Youtube. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wBATshUsQs8>

² Joseph, Dr. Rhawn. America Betrayed: The Brotherhood of Death. University Press. 2003. Page 2.

unclear if the Germans also established Standardized Testing of their students.

During his studies in Germany, Russell joins Berlin's secret order of Skull and Bones. Membership was for the privileged class, the aristocracy, families of bankers and the moneyed elite. Upon returning home to America Russell partnered with the father of President Taft. Russell's brother, along with Warren Delano Jr. – President Franklin Delano Roosevelt's grandfather, operated Russell and Company, an opium business.

They created the American Chapter of the Order of Skull and Bones at Yale University. This is no small detail, and it is no coincidence that the Skull and Bones list of powerful alumni is staggering.³ Some notable members include the Vanderbilts, the Walkers, the Bushs, and even John Kerry. Russell and his cronies chose a pirate flag as the symbol for their charter. The pirate flag implies death. A pirate is a terrorist, a marauder, a murderer, a thief. He is answerable to no one, he is above the law, and is without morals or scruples.

³ Wikipedia. List of Skull and Bones Members. Accessed online November 25, 2014. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Skull_and_Bones_members

To help finance the Civil War, in 1861 Treasury Secretary Salmon P Chase recommended the establishment of a national banking system. The idea was lobbied for by the Vanderbilts, Harrimans, and Whitneys; all Skull and Bones families. In 1863, as a means to help finance the war, a system of national banks was instituted by the National Currency Act. The banks each had the power to issue standardized national bank notes based on United States bonds held by the bank. The Act was totally revised in 1864 and later named the National-Bank Act or National Banking Act as it is popularly known. The administration of the national banking system was vested in the newly created Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. The office, which still exists today, examines and supervises all banks chartered nationally and is a part of the US Treasury Department.⁴

The US Treasury is perfectly capable of printing and managing a money supply. We had been without a central bank system for the majority of our history. The Treasury maintained a gold-backed currency system which was far more stable; so much so that we were in surplus with no national debt and not one cent collected from income taxes.

⁴ Wikipedia. The History of the Federal Reserve System. Accessed online November 25, 2014.

Taking control of the money was not enough, the elites wanted control of the people. The legislature was ready and eager to establish a new set of laws following the Civil War. So what better way to seize control of the American people than through a Constitutional Amendment?

In 1868 Congress created Amendment 14. At face value it appears to eliminate debts incurred from the war and is sandwiched between the 13th and 15th Amendments, which were interpreted to be civil rights in nature.

As enumerated by the framers, our true sovereign citizenship was to our respective states. We were exempt from income tax, property tax, inheritance tax, etc. Section 4 of the 14th Amendment changed our status to subjects of the corporate United States through contracts via Social Security, driver's license, birth certificates, tax forms, etc. Cloaked as security and freedom, the Amendment entrapped us in debt and servitude to their agenda.

At a time when we were freeing slaves, our masters enacted the framework to impress the entire nation into service. In essence we regressed to a period of serfdom toiling for the opulence of lords. American citizens transformed into indentured servants under a new system of voluntary servitude.

The Rockefellers

After being indicted for rape in 1849, William Rockefeller became a traveling snake oil conman and bigamist. He changed his handle to Dr. Bill Livingston, "Celebrated Cancer Specialist," despite being neither a doctor nor a cancer specialist.⁵

Dr. Bill quickly became known as "Devil Bill" while townspeople chased him from town to town after he swindled them out of \$25 for his cancer cure-all. This elixir he named Rock Oil was a concoction of laxative and petroleum and had no effect on cancer despite costing the average person two months' salary.

As a parent, Devil Bill's philosophy was to cheat his sons every chance he got because he believed it would make them sharp. His son, John D Rockefeller, became the owner of Standard Oil and with his obscene profits would essentially take control of all aspects of modern American life. Politics, the media, education, the medical profession, etc. all would be influenced or controlled by the Rockefellers.⁶

John D Rockefeller established the Standard Oil Company in 1870 in Ohio. He formed alliances with the railroad barons for

⁵ Corbett, James. Meet William Rockefeller, Snake Oil Salesman. The Corbett Report.com June 22, 2011.

⁶ The Corbett Report. How Big Oil Conquered the World. YouTube, December 27, 2015. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ySnk-f2ThpE>

transportation, undercut his competitors' prices, and quickly formed a monopoly on oil in America. Rockefeller was so dominant that Alphonse Rothschild copied John's business model in Europe, and the Churchills created British Petroleum (B.P. Oil).⁷

At the time oil was used in lamps. However, the invention of the lightbulb nearly bankrupted the oil industry. As a result, mass production of the automobile re-launched big oil's stranglehold over the general population. Henry Ford nearly broke free from the oil dependence by building his engines to work with gasoline or alcohol. Alcohol was a free form of fuel which common folk could brew at home. Free energy is never an appealing agenda for the elites, so they devised a plan to outlaw production of alcohol and preserve profits.

As is the usual goal, a plan had to be devised to appear at face value to be of moral benefit driven by the ordinary townspeople. This scheme which was guided by the hidden hand grew into the prohibition movement and became the eighteenth amendment.⁸ Prohibition was United States law from January 1920–December 1933.⁹ Oil profits soared.

⁷ Corbett. Meet William Rockefeller, Snake Oil Salesman.

⁸ Corbett, James. Meet William Rockefeller, Snake Oil Salesman.

⁹ Wikipedia. Prohibition in the United States.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prohibition_in_the_United_States. Accessed online, November 1, 2014.

John D Rockefeller was rumored to have a disdain for his fellow man. He decided to use his immense power and fortune to mold a new world. Rockefeller didn't want "well informed, well educated people capable of critical thinking. That was against his interests. He wanted obedient workers, people who were just smart enough to run the machines and do the paperwork, and just dumb enough to passively accept it."¹⁰ In 1902 Rockefeller put up \$180,000,000 of his own money to create the General Education Board. The Board was chartered by the United States Congress in 1903. This transformed education in all facets across the country.

In public schools the Prussian Education Model was implemented. This system was derived in part from the teaching of Wilhelm Wundt and was used in pre-WW1 Germany as stated previously. It established national standards forcing all teachers to submit to the prescribed curriculum while preventing deviation. The purpose is to instill fierce patriotism at the same time it dumbs down the population generation after generation using a variety of educational tools and assessment procedures.¹¹ Since the implementation of the General Election Board, the United States has fallen from the top spot in 1902, to 31st in math,

¹⁰ Paraphrased from George Carlin.

¹¹ Lionni, Paolo. The Leipzig Connection. Heron Books, 1993.

24th in science, 21st in reading in 2013.¹² As a result social mobility in America has become largely mythical.

"In our dreams, we have limitless resources and the people yield themselves with perfect docility to our molding hands. The present education conventions fade from their minds, and unhampered by tradition, we work our own good will upon a grateful and responsive rural folk. We shall not try to make these people or any of their children into philosophers or men of learning, or men of science. We have not to raise up from among them authors, editors, poets or men of letters. We shall not search for embryo great artists, painters, musicians nor lawyers, doctors, preachers, politicians, statesmen, of whom we have an ample supply. The task we set before ourselves is very simple as well as a very beautiful one, to train these people as we find them to a perfectly ideal life just where they are. So we will organize our children and teach them to do in a perfect way the things their fathers and mothers are doing in an imperfect way, in the homes, in the shops and on the farm." - General Education Board, Occasional Papers, No. 1 (General Education Board, New York, 1913) p. 6.

The University of Chicago was created to begin the "Rockefeller dream of education." Some of Rockefeller's powerful friends recognized this opportunity and followed his lead. The Carnegies aided the transformation of education with their institute. Johns Hopkins medical school also

¹² Weisenthal, Joe. Here's The New Ranking of Top Countries in Reading, Science, and Math. Business Insider. December 3, 2013.

converted as a result of sizable donations. Instead of training medical professionals in a homeopathic healing approach, they began educating their students to treat patients using profitable petroleum-based chemical pharmaceuticals.¹³

In 1913 John D Rockefeller and his son, John D Rockefeller Jr., established the Rockefeller Foundation. The Foundation was created to rewrite history and move the whole country to chemical pharmaceuticals as means of health care.¹⁴ They would also become a facilitator of “approved” text books used in the public school system.¹⁵ The Rockefeller Foundation “approves and funds” medical journals influencing professionals in pharmaceutical, vaccine, treatment, and procedure options according to their most recent “research.”



¹³ Lionni. The Leipzig Connection. Pages 70-71.

¹⁴ The Corbett Report. How Big Oil Conquered the World.

¹⁵ Iserbyt, Charlotte. The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America. Conscience Press, 2011.

The Harrimans

With nationalized banking established at the end of the Civil War, the Guaranty Trust Company was created. The bank was controlled by the Vanderbilt, Whitney, and the Harriman families.

Their business plan was simple. They would pay small interest fees to the depositors while the bank loaned the deposited money to businesses, governments, and men of means, at a high interest rate. The money can be loaned to the families that own the bank at 0% interest, or could even be forgiven so they would not be burdened by paying back the loan. Banks, after all, are risk free money-making machines, if you own one. If someone defaults on their loan, or if the bank goes bankrupt, only the depositors lose their money. The wealthy elite never gamble or risk using their own money.

Bert Walker was one of the Harriman's principle partners. Bert was the maternal great-grandfather of George H W Bush. Bert had some political aspirations as he sought, but lost, the Republican presidential nomination. Bert's son George Walker, who George Herbert Walker Bush was named after, had enough political clout to influence administrations of Republican presidents.

Averell Harriman was then granted permission to purchase the bankrupted Union Pacific Railroad using Guaranty Trust Company money. So the Harrimans and the Walkers partnered with John D Rockefeller, who owned Standard Oil. Rockefeller extracted the oil, and the Harrimans shipped it via their railroad. We will see that oil companies have a tendency to be used to generate profits while doubling as a front to stage covert operations.

Sam Bush, paternal grandfather of George H W Bush, owned Buckeye Steel Castings Company. Bush manufactured parts for railroads. He was recruited to join the partnership with the Harriman/Walker/Rockefeller families to begin making parts for Harriman's Railroad.

Next the Harrimans used Guaranty Trust Company money to start their own private investment firm, W A Harriman.

"The money powers prey upon the nation in times of peace and conspire against it in times of adversity. It is more despotic than a monarchy, more insolent than autocracy, more selfish than bureaucracy. It denounces, as public enemies, all who question its methods or throw light upon its crimes."

"I have two great enemies, the Southern Army in front of me and the bankers in the rear. Of the two, the one at my rear is my greatest foe. Corporations have been enthroned, and an era of corruption in high places will follow, and the money

power of the country will endeavor to prolong its reign by working upon the prejudices of the people until the wealth is aggregated in the hands of the few, and the Republic is destroyed.” - Abraham Lincoln

In 1910 a secret meeting was conducted on a JP Morgan estate called Jekyll Island off the coast of Georgia. Morgan facilitated the endeavor at the behest of NM Rothschild. This was where a bill called The Federal Reserve Act was devised. It was written completely by bankers, not legislators. The meeting was so covert that the *banksters* used fake aliases in route to the island to conceal their identities from the public and the government.¹⁶ Once constructed, the bill was given to Congressman Nelson Aldrich (father-in-law to John D Rockefeller Jr.) to push through the senate. Meanwhile presidential hopeful Woodrow Wilson accepted campaign support in exchange for agreement to sign the bill into law once in office.¹⁷ Morgan’s reach would extend across the pond.

Author Morgan Robertson penned a novel in 1898 titled *Futility*. The book detailed the sinking of an unsinkable ship billed as the largest vessel afloat at the time. The imaginary

¹⁶ Zeitgeist. The Federal Reserve Act – Jekyll Island. Youtube. March 17, 2010. 1:24.

¹⁷ Zeitgeist. The Federal Reserve Act – Jekyll Island.

ship named Titan collided with an iceberg in April. The collision resulted in a high loss of life because the ship contained too few lifeboats for the number of passengers. On April 15, 1912 the real Titanic recreated what happened in the novel with uncanny similarities. The two ships had almost identical names. Both were believed to be unsinkable. Both were proclaimed the largest ships at sea. Both foundered in April. Both events experienced catastrophic loss of life due to insufficient numbers of lifeboats. Both had similar floor plans and technical descriptions.

The real ship sailed with three wealthy and powerful people on board. Those three men were the primary opposition to creating The Federal Reserve central bank of America. Benjamin Guggenheim, Isador Strauss, and John Jacob Astor perished. By the end of 1912 all opposition to the Federal Reserve was eliminated. The following year The Federal Reserve came to be and has been controlled by elites consistently engaging in activity inconsistent with America's best interests.

As luck would have it, one of White Star Line's financiers was JP Morgan. Morgan was scheduled for Titanic's maiden voyage but cancelled his reservation just hours prior to departure. After the sinking Morgan was asked for a response and he said "It is the loss of life that counts." This gives new

meaning behind the quote from the movie “a real man makes his own luck.” Coincidentally, Washington D.C. then became a corporation, a sovereign city-state, separate from the country; similar to the Vatican.¹⁸

¹⁸ 28 United States Code § 3002 Section 15.

*"Political language is designed to make lies sound truthful
and murder respectable."*

- George Orwell

WWI

As the First World War broke out most people were under the assumption, and continue to be to date, that war took place because of alliances among super power nations. Just like in a school yard brawl, friends choose their sides, and a line is drawn, eventually someone pushes the boundary too far and crosses the line resulting in the rumble occurring. With WWI it was the Allies of the Triple Entente vs the Central Powers. Tensions grew as countries continued to align themselves by choosing sides until the spark ignited the powder keg when Archduke Franz Ferdinand was assassinated. America was then drawn into the fray through a false flag known as the Zimmerman Telegram. This was a document constructed alleging Mexico would be rewarded with Texas when the dust settled if they fought against us. What we did not see were the efforts of the hidden hand concealed from behind the scenes controlling the puppet strings.

In 1913 the Wilson Administration approved the Central Bank to transform into the privately controlled Federal Reserve Bank. Eventually the Board of Directors would be led by David Rockefeller, and stock holders included Allen Dulles and John Foster Dulles (cousins of the Rockefellers) representing German investments with Baron von Schroder.¹⁹

The Fed began maneuvering to break away from the gold standard which backed our currency in order for bankers to manipulate inflation at will. Inducing inflation would become The Fed's only purpose. Inflation is making sure our money does not go as far as it did last year so we have to work harder for the same amount.²⁰

By 1914, the stock market was forced to close for four months. Europeans were heavily invested in our railroads and with war breaking out the investors attempted to pull their money out of our markets. JP Morgan's son, Jack, became his successor. Jack Morgan called on clients Remington and Winchester to increase arms production. He argued that the

¹⁹ The Lawful Path. Ownership of the Federal Reserve. Accessed online December 4, 2014. http://www.lawfulpath.com/ref/federal_reserve.shtml

²⁰ Youtube. The Federal Reserve Explained. Accessed online May 12, 2012. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb1o>

US needed to enter WWI. Goaded by the Carnegie Foundation and other oligarchy fronts, Wilson accommodated.²¹

Wilson organized the Committee on Public Information (CPI) led by the Tavistock Institute to mobilize for war.²² This committee used every medium available to create enthusiasm and to sway public support toward the war effort. A number of media incidents would prove the CPI was peddling propaganda as a means of social engineering. Manipulation of the public by the true invisible enemy was easier than expected.

The most decorated veteran in United States history was a marine named Smedley Butler. He wrote a book titled *War is a Racket*. In this book he details his service to the country and refutes every possible excuse for taking military action, which holds up to today's bureaucracy by our puppet masters. He enumerates the campaigns he was involved



²¹ Doe, John. The Federal Reserve Cartel: The Rothschild, Rockefeller, and Morgan Families. HumansAreFree.com 6-25-2015. Accessed online at <http://humansarefree.com/2015/06/the-federal-reserve-cartel-rothschild.html>

²² Coleman, John. The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, and Political and Economic Decline of the United States of America. World in Review. 2006. Page 89

with and clearly states the final objectives, all of which centered on profits for wealthy businessmen.

Butler writes that between 1909-1912 he was stationed in Nicaragua. Here his services were applied to racketeering for the international bank of Brown Brothers. In 1914 he went to Mexico, where he provided protection for American oil interests. Butler travelled to Haiti and Cuba where he provided safety for National City Bank's Collection efforts. Then he went on to various Central American Republics for the benefit of Wall St. In 1916 he landed in the Dominican Republic to protect the Sugar Interests. Finally his heroic service ended in China as he became the defender of Standard Oil where he impressed some very powerful people.²³

If our military was truly for defense, then our valuable soldiers' lives would not be permitted more than 250 miles from our shores. Unfortunately, the war was for profit. Butler discussed the belief that "we must fight the enemy abroad so we do not fight them here" is a mere sales slogan generated by weapons manufacturers. They build weapons, they sell weapons, and they need to convince us to buy mass quantities of their weapons. So they create boogiemens to

²³ Butler, Smedley. War is a Racket. Round Table Press, Inc. New York, 1935. Page 10.

scare us into using their weapons because stock piling them would not warrant continued purchases. Common sense should tell us no enemy would invade the mainland because there would be *a rifle behind every blade of grass*.²⁴

Early into the war, the soldiers effectively enacted a truce on their own. World War I is remembered for the terrible conditions fighting in trenches along the western front. During the week of Christmas, 1914, the troops stopped shooting and ventured out into no man's land between both trenches. Here they made a good-will joint effort to bury the dead, to exchange souvenirs and alcohol, play soccer, and sing carols. As the brutal ceasefire raged on with no continuation in sight, the puppet masters were forced to rotate in new platoons of soldiers to rekindle the fighting. Neither side was willing to walk away empty handed.

As WWI ended, the American government was pressured to seize the Hamburg-Amerika Shipping line in 1919. The government, however, was not interested in operating a shipping line and needed to find someone willing to do so. The Harrimans decided to save the day purely out of the kindness

²⁴ Unsubstantiated quote attributed to Japanese Admiral Yamomoto, WWII.

of their hearts, so they obtained it, but not just the shipping line. In addition they were given the exclusive rights to 50% of all shipping business originating in Hamburg and 100% of all shipping business originating from America.²⁵

The House of Morgan financed half the US war effort, while receiving commissions for lining up contractors like GE, Du Pont, US Steel, Kennecott and ASARCO. All were Morgan clients. Morgan also financed the British Boer War in South Africa and the Franco-Prussian War. The 1919 Paris Peace Conference was presided over by Morgan, which led both German and Allied reconstruction efforts.²⁶



In 1918, Prescott Bush, “father” of George H W Bush, was a member of Yale’s Skull and Bones society. During this year one of Skull and Bones most notorious rituals was enacted. New Bonesmen began kissing a skull during initiation rites. Prescott travelled to Fort Sill, Oklahoma and dug up the grave of

the legendary Apache leader Geronimo. Prescott stole the skull, femurs, and horse tack. The artifacts were shipped back to the Yale chapter in Connecticut as a trophy to Skull and

²⁵ Joseph. America Betrayed, page 7.

²⁶ Doe. The Federal Reserve Cartel: The Rothschild, Rockefeller, and Morgan Families.

Bones.²⁷ Many photographs exist of Bonesmen posed around a skull at the center of the photos, including one of George H W Bush, who chose the moniker Magog for initiation.²⁸

Woodrow Wilson was president until 1921. Wilson was once asked why he kept a flock of sheep on the White House lawn. His response was that “they remind me of the American people.”

In 1924 Fritz Thyssen and the Harrimans teamed up in international investing to create the Union Banking Corporation. George Herbert Walker was named the president. The reason this is important is because the Union Banking Corporation laundered funds to support Nazi militarism. Fritz Thyssen was Adolph Hitler’s primary financial backer. Then in 1926 George Herbert Walker named his son-in-law, Prescott Bush, Vice President of Harriman and Company and President of Union Banking Corporation.²⁹

These were the men who began conspiring to create immense personal wealth at the expense of the world. The

²⁷ Meltzer, Brad. Geronimo’s Skull. Lost History; The History Channel. December 5, 2014.

²⁸ Iserbyt, Charlotte. Skull and Bones, The Order at Yale Revealed. Youtube. November 7, 2011. 58:00

²⁹ Joseph. The Brotherhood of Death, page 10.

stock market crash creating the Great Depression was engineered. People are controllable when they are destitute. Fortunes are made during the hard times, not the boom times. Domestically, this cartel purchased stocks for pennies when the crash occurred and further consolidated control of not just Wall Street but international markets.³⁰

“We were at the worst time of the inflation. In Berlin the government was in distress. It was ruined financially. Authority was crumbling. In Saxony a communist government had been formed and the Red Terror, organized by Max Hoelz, reigned through the countryside. The German Reich was now about to crumble.” -Fritz Thyssen

The Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) pioneered televised media in 1928. Within the first year the network hired Edward Bernays to develop television “programming.” Bernays fancied himself a Public Relations Counsel and employed tactics of behavioral engineering originating under the direction of the Tavistock Institute. His function was to orchestrate elaborate corporate advertising campaigns and devise consumer propaganda spectacles for the purpose of

³⁰ EGWBT, Inc. Prescott Bush and the Plot to Overthrow FDR. Voice of the Raven. June 5, 2010. Accessed online, December 5, 2014.

mass manipulation.³¹ Bernays' belief was that it is entirely proper and a natural right for government to organize public opinion to conform to official policies.³²

Peace is not a profitable business, and the sanctions imposed on Germany left the country in shambles following the war. Something had to be done to solidify power and increase profit. Meanwhile the complete lack of employment left Germans destitute and depressed, unable to feed their families. The men spent time in the local beer halls, where an unemployed artist began publicly denouncing the efforts of Germany's current government.

³¹ Coleman. The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations, page 81.

³² Ibid. Page 124.

"Make the lie big, make it simple, keep saying it, and eventually they will believe it."

- Adolph Hitler

Adolph Hitler

Times were tough

to be a German citizen. The devastation from WWI had taken its toll. The Allies economic sanctions for war reparations bankrupted the country. Unemployment was common. Germany had lost hope and was eager for a change.

That talented landscape artist was unable to sell his work since no one had money to purchase paintings. Hitler's outspoken and dramatic temperament led him toward politics. His magnetic personality attracted crowds which responded to him as he played on their collective frustration. In the beginning most Germans did not take Adolph Hitler seriously, especially when he chose a miniature mustache to stand apart visually from the other politicians. Germans believed this starving artist had little chance of actually winning an election for any office on his own.

In 1929 Prescott Bush announced plans to replace the existing democracy in Germany. The sole purpose was for creating a new war, whereby the directors could profit by selling oil to both sides during a conflict. The investors of

Standard Oil, Hamburg-Amerika Shipping, and the Union Banking Corporation were dissatisfied over the reparations payments from WWI eating into their profit margins. They began to search for the right man to bring about this new war. It didn't take long for them to hear of the charismatic, yet bizarre, Adolph Hitler.

Upon meeting Hitler and deciding he was their man, an introduction was scheduled for the inner circle of investors. It was at this conference that Hitler explained his plan to take control of Germany to the cabal. He stated "revolution costs 500,000,000 marks. Legal takeover costs 200,000,000 marks. What will your bankers decide?"³³ The choice was simple, profit was more important than democracy. Hitler would be financed to create war. Led by Rockefeller; Wall St bankers, industrialists, and Standard Oil contributed \$32,000,000 to Hitler between 1929 to 1932, \$10,000,000 of which was supplied immediately following the meeting.³⁴ It was this money that directly enabled Hitler's rise to power.

Prescott Bush along with Standard Oil provided loans and petroleum related products to a German businessman named IG Farben. He had expertise in developing gases and

³³ Warburg, Sydney. *De Geldbronnen van Het Nationaal-Socialisme*. Van Holkema & Warendorf. Holland, 1933. Page 24.

³⁴ Joseph. *The Brotherhood of Death*, page 15.

developed the poison gas used in concentration camps including Auschwitz. Farben was a Nazi responsible for murdering populations of Russians, Gypsies, and Jews. A book titled *The Crime and Punishment of IG Farben* provides evidence that he added fluoride to the drinking water in the camps to sterilize the prisoners while keeping them docile.

In 1931 Hamburg-Amerika was owned by Averell Harriman, George Walker, and Prescott Bush. Harriman and Company merged with Brown Brothers to become the biggest investment bank in the world, led by Prescott Bush. The Chairman of both Hamburg-Amerika and Standard Oil was Emil Helfferich. Helfferich frequently wrote checks to Heinrich Himmler from the Standard Oil account up through 1944. This is the same time period that Himmler's SS was rounding up and mass murdering non-Aryans at IG Farben's death camps.



This is also when Chase Manhattan Bank began seizing Jewish money and gave it to Hitler for use in the war efforts.

There was no shortage of evil men. In 1931, Cornelius Rhoads, a pathologist from the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, intentionally infected human test subjects

in Puerto Rico with cancer cells; thirteen of them died. Puerto Rican doctors later discover Rhoads purposely covered up some of the details of his experiment, so Rhoads himself gave a written testimony stating he believed that “all Puerto Ricans should be killed.” Later he went on to establish the US Army Biological Warfare facilities in Fort Detrick Maryland (origin of the HIV/AIDS virus patent # 4647773, the HIV/AIDS virus cure patent # 5676977, the Avian Flu virus and the Swine Flu / A-H1N1 virus), Utah, and Panama, and is named to the US Atomic Energy Commission, where he began a series of radiation exposure experiments on American soldiers and civilian hospital patients.³⁵

Aleister Crowley

Another noteworthy personality was a wealthy Englishman who was heavily influenced by the occult and black magic, his name was Aleister Crowley. Allegedly he became a British spy as a young man. Crowley was a world traveler who professed he was a prophet of Thelema, a religion based on fulfilling your everyday desires without guilt. He wrote the Book of the Law, a three verse

³⁵ Press Core. Assassinations by Induced Heart Attack and Cancer. Sign of the Times. December 16, 2010. Accessed online November 26, 2014. <http://www.sott.net/article/232912-Assassinations-by-induced-heart-attack-and-cancer>

guide to the Thelemic Religion. The press denounced Crowley as “the wickedest man alive,” and labeled him a Satanist. *Mr. Crowley* is widely believed to be the illegitimate father to Barbara Pierce Bush, George H W Bush’s wife.³⁶ Barbara’s mother Pauline practiced Thelema and was a sixth-level initiate of the Ordo Templi Orientis (OTO). The chronology of a trip outside the country coincides with Crowley’s location and Barbara’s conception. The similarities of physical appearance as well as personality are a match.

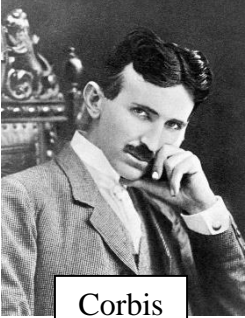
Nikola Tesla

Once Albert Einstein was asked what it felt like to be the smartest man on earth; his response was “I don’t know, you would have to go ask Nikola Tesla.” Tesla was the most brilliant mind of the last two hundred years. He slept only two or three hours per day, refused to eat meat, and suffered from intense obsessive-compulsive disorder and paranoia. He conducted experiments capable of altering weather patterns. Once he even created an earthquake in New York State measuring in the fives on the Richter scale. Tesla is credited with two hundred seventy-two

³⁶ Canada, Kevin. Barbara Bush Daughter of Aleister Crowley. Youtube. December 26, 2013. 3:09.

inventions. Perhaps most notably is the idea of alternating electrical current (AC), which we use in our homes to date.

Tesla was not shy about discussing the origins of his ideas. He claimed he would daydream and enter a trance like state where he would commune with extraterrestrial intelligence.

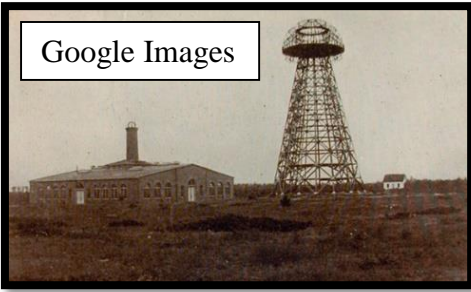


Corbis

In modern day terms he was able to telepathically connect to something called the Akashik Record; a cosmic "internet" knowledgebase so to speak. Here he claims he accessed the information to construct these inventions beneficial to mankind.

One such invention, labeled The Death Ray, was less than beneficial. It is believed to be a theoretical particle beam or electromagnetic weapon. The Death Ray emitted an invisible beam of energy capable of reducing buildings to rubble. Witnesses claimed it could destroy anything made by the hand of man in an instant. Allegedly it is this technology which outfits Ronald Reagan's Star Wars Satellite, and is used by the Israeli Military in their Iron Beam technology "defense" weapons.

Tesla was peaceful however, and dreamed of bringing free



energy to the world. He created a device known as Wardenclyffe Tower which successfully transmitted his AC electricity wirelessly for miles. This made him a lot of

powerful enemies. The fat cats selling energy to the masses didn't tolerate his invention and had it destroyed.

Tesla died supposedly "penniless" on January 7th, 1943 at the age of eighty-six in room 3327 of the New Yorker Hotel. The official cause of death is listed as heart thrombus. By the time he was found, which is estimated to be within two hours of passing, the FBI had already confiscated his lab and all his notes. When questioned, the government responded that they did confiscate the materials and review them, but there was nothing of interest to them contained within so they turned everything over to the Office of Alien Property.³⁷ Curiously, the government has constructed similar programs based on Tesla's work which have cost taxpayers billions of dollars to reconstruct, i.e. the Star Wars Satellite, the HAARP Research Station, etc.

³⁷ Tesla, Nikola. My Inventions. The Autobiography of Nikola Tesla. Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. New York. 1977.

The story with Tesla does not end here; it gets even stranger if you research several other accounts such as:

- CIA Commando Otto Skorzeny and his claims regarding George Herbert Walker Bush.
- Assertions Tesla was working to turn the New Yorker Hotel itself into a massive Wardencllyffe Tower to supply the entire city with electricity at the time of his demise.
- That Donald Trump's uncle was the lead military scientist in charge of deciphering Tesla's notes after death.
- On October 28, 1943 Albert Einstein supervised a team of scientists using Tesla's notes for The Philadelphia Experiment.³⁸ This experiment would lead to The Montauk Project and then to the CERN hadron collider.

³⁸ The History Channel. True Story of the Philadelphia Experiment. The History Channel. June 13, 2007.

"In politics, nothing happens by accident. If it happens, you can bet it was planned that way."

- Franklin Delano Roosevelt

Franklin Delano Roosevelt

FDR was elected president for four terms in total. Not because American's were conned through propaganda, but because he took care of the country domestically. Times were tough to be an American citizen. The devastation from The Great Depression had taken its toll. Wall Street's endeavors had bankrupted the country. Unemployment was common. The nation had lost hope and was eager for a change.

Roosevelt smiled and gave America a reason to smile once again. He put men to work and gave them a purpose. Critics say that President Hoover was right; that we would have come out of the depression sooner had we done nothing. This is like going to the emergency room and the doctor telling you "suck it up and go home. It takes time, and it will hurt until this passes." No one wants to hear that. People want the compassionate nurse to walk in and say "I know what ails you, I can fix it; here is a band aide to help you feel better."

Roosevelt's plan was just that, a band aide that made the nation feel better. Besides, had we done nothing, had we not

created jobs and infrastructure using Roosevelt's New Deal, we would have had nothing to show for our trepidation. We built dams, we created roads, we dedicated national parks, and we hired unemployed teachers to instruct adults how to read.³⁹

A lot of good came from electing this man over and over and over....and over. We reformed our economic system, at least for a few decades. To prevent another catastrophic stock market crash this administration enacted the Glass-Steagall Act, which I discussed at great length in *A Commoners Guide*. This legislation protected Main Street from Wall Street. It separated investment banks from commercial banks. It established the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) to protect our money that was in banks, and created the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) to protect ordinary people from being cheated too directly if they invested their money.

This worked for fifty years. Right up until the puppet masters were no longer satisfied with the regulations impeding their profits. Then they began chipping away at the Glass-Steagall Act until nothing was left in the 1990s.

³⁹ Roosevelt, Franklin D. *A Rendezvous with Destiny*. Speech before the 1936 Democratic National Convention. Philadelphia, PA. June 27, 1936.

Smedley Butler was approached by the Republican corporate interests. They offered to make him a wealthy man by becoming their marionette in a fascist corporate state. The plan was to have the most decorated marine in history take the Oval Office and behind the scenes allow the corporate elite to dictate policy. Butler played along. He infiltrated the group and collected as much intelligence as he felt he needed to successfully prosecute those responsible. Butler personally took the information and the names of the conspirators to President Roosevelt. Roosevelt chose not to act. He feared that jailing the bankers and capitalists would send us straight back into a depression.⁴⁰

By 1941 Roosevelt was under intense pressure from the Allies, the military, and the business interests, to enter the war. The Rockefellers had been funneling significant sums of money to Japan using their own Institute for Pacific Relations.⁴¹ On December 7, 1941, the country mobilized with the attack on Pearl Harbor and the investors got their wish. What Roosevelt knew ahead of time, what was and was not permitted to happen, is not as clear as future misdoings in

⁴⁰ Connolly, Francis R. JFK to 9/11: Everything is a Rich Man's Trick. November 19, 2014. Accessed online, available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U1Qt6a-vaNM>

⁴¹ Coleman. The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations. Page 4.

that most of the witnesses involved passed away before the internet became a tool to expose the truth.

Propaganda to be successful must be aimed at the total population and not at individuals or individual groups, the purpose being to attract the widest possible attention. Facts play no role in propaganda which is always to create an impression. It has to be one-sided, systematic, sustained indoctrination. That what the government, the media, and the political leaders are saying is the truth. And it has to be pitched in such a manner that the people feel that it is their thinking.⁴²

As informed citizens, we all question popular manufacturers and where their loyalties truly lie on a global scale. What has been forgotten is who sided against our interests during this war. The Ford Motor Company supplied tanks, engines, and trucks to Germany. Hitler was so enamored with Henry Ford that he pinned the High Cross of the Eagle to Ford's chest and had a life size portrait of Ford in his office.

Coca-Cola provided soft drinks to German soldiers. The Luftwaffe pilots would wrap a wet towel around bottles of Coke, tie them to the fuselage of the plane, then fly up to

⁴² Ibid. Page 66.

high altitudes to freeze the soda. German pilots enjoyed an ice-cold Coke and a smile in the midst of desert warfare.

Let's also not forget that the Harrimans supplied the steel railroad tracks leading into the Concentration Camps. Slave labor is, apparently, the greatest capitalistic investment.⁴³

Eventually some assets of the Bush, Harriman, and Walker properties would be seized by the United States Government for violating the Trading with the Enemy Act in 1942. Standard Oil would be charged with treason. The hearings were chaired by Senator Harry S Truman, who dropped all charges after Standard Oil threatened that if prosecuted they could not guarantee that the Allies would receive their oil shipments. Those threats were implied by counsel from the Dulles Brothers during the hearings.

Allen Dulles who would become the future Director of the CIA, was a lawyer specializing in international finance. Dulles was responsible for setting up business relationships between Bush, Harriman, Rockefeller, and the Nazis. He served as legal advisor for Standard Oil and IG Farben, and he played a pivotal role promoting United States – Nazi corporate relations. Dulles negotiated the deal between Standard Oil

⁴³ Connolly. JFK to 9/11: Everything is a Rich Man's Trick.

and King Ibn Saud where America entered Saudi Arabia to locate the oil and thus connect the American power elite with the Saudi power elite.⁴⁴

John and Allen Dulles worked together to create the concept of world domination as demanded by their boss Rockefeller, whereby control of foreign countries was to be accomplished by coercion, force, political overthrow, or assassination to gain access to their resources. This is the prime directive still in place today, as so eloquently spoken of by George H W Bush, whose father Prescott – Rockefeller’s right hand man - made his fortune working with Hitler’s war machine.

After Standard Oil twice artificially created oil shortages, Dulles convinced the United States Government to fund the construction of oil pipelines and refineries in the Persian Gulf for Standard Oil, Texaco, and Mobil. Allen’s brother, John Dulles, would become a future Secretary of State.

It was during this time period, the Rockefellers ventured into genetically modifying food.⁴⁵

Roosevelt went so far as to draft a plan for a new Bill of Rights. This version was focused not on a citizen’s political rights, as the original was constructed, but on American’s

⁴⁴ Reno, Jaime. *The Saudi Money Trail*. Newsweek, Inc. New York, 2002.

⁴⁵ Regis, Natalie. *Genetically Modified Crops and Food*. Britannica Educational Publishing. New York. 2016. Pages 43-44.

economic rights. Roosevelt believed that a free and democratic society could not flourish as long as its people were shackled by debt or potential for ruin after hardships. His remedy drew the wrath of the wealthy and the powerful that depend on our servitude. Sadly, Roosevelt died before this plan was enacted.

President Roosevelt may well have signed his own death warrant as he outright threatened Prescott Bush that when the war ends he would be brought to justice. Roosevelt began making plans to charge Dulles, Bush, and Rockefeller with treason, which likely was the final straw for the powerful robber barons.

The end of the war in Europe was in sight as the allied armies pressed their invasion into the German heartland. In Washington, President Roosevelt's health had noticeably deteriorated. The president needed a rest, a chance to recuperate and regain his strength. Accordingly, the president traveled to the "Little White House" in Warm Springs, Georgia. With him followed an entourage of friends and relatives. FDR had first visited this health spa, noted for its healing mineral waters, twenty-one years earlier in an effort to find relief for his paralyzed lower body.

At 1:00 PM on April 12, Roosevelt sat in the living room of his cottage surrounded by friends and family. As he signed

letters and documents, an artist stood painting the president's portrait at an easel nearby. The conversation was lively, the atmosphere congenial. The president turned to the artist and reminded her that they had only fifteen minutes left in the session. Suddenly, he grabbed his head complaining of a sharp pain. The president was suffering a massive cerebral hemorrhage that would end his life in minutes. America's longest serving president who had led the nation through the Great Depression and World War II was dead.⁴⁶

To make sure an administration such as this, one that valued people over profits, could never happen again, a new amendment had to be passed to curtail popular presidents' power by limiting their terms. Congress approved the Twenty-Second Amendment which only permits a president to serve two terms by way of election. Congressmen and other elected officials however are not limited in their public service.

The timing of the president's passing is questionable. We are aware that various biological weapons had been developed at this time. For instance, rapidly advancing cancers and heart attack chemicals were being engineered for use in "undetectable assassination" attempts. Considering

⁴⁶ Tully, Grace. The Death of President Franklin Roosevelt. Eyewitness account. Internet accessed December 1, 2014. <http://www.eyewitnesstohistory.com/fdrdeath.htm>

the political enemies Roosevelt had made, his death necessitates further investigation.

Another question to ask is "What if Adolph Hitler was not a loyal German national?" The facts are he was born in Austria. His first career choice was as a fairly talented artist. He practiced his dramatic oratory skill in front of a mirror to perfect his theatrical craft. He was funded into power by wealthy capitalists. He routinely interfered with his military general's war plans repeatedly costing the German forces defeats. There is a possibility Hitler was an opportunist who found the golden road to immense wealth and eternal fame as a marionette, who was then given exodus to South America as the curtain closed on his final scene.

Prescott Bush served on the Yale University Board of Directors. The faculty worked as recruiters for the intelligence service. These students are over-privileged, obscenely wealthy, outrageously well-connected individuals, all of whom believe they are better than you, and are being hand-picked in secrecy to manipulate the country.

“Yale has always been the agency’s biggest feeder. In my Yale class alone there were thirty-five guys in the agency.”

-CIA Agent Osborne Day,
Yale Class of 1943

Though the war had ended, the Nazi threat persisted. In fact, the perceived risk was so great that Admiral Richard Byrd was dispatched to Antarctica under a mission codenamed Operation Highjump. He was accompanied by contingents of allied forces which included Russia. Byrd was commissioned 4,700 seamen, thirteen ships, and thirty-three aircraft. The allied invasion was immediately and decisively repelled and the mission terminated. Byrd’s decimated surviving squadron returned home in less than eight weeks.⁴⁷

Byrd began co-writing a book exposing the secrets of Antarctica with Secretary of Defense James Forrestal. Forrestal was sent to Bethesda Naval Hospital. At Bethesda he began to discuss details of Operation Highjump with the hospital staff. Subsequently, Forrestal was denied visitors, including his wife, and shortly thereafter “fell” out of his hospital window to his death. Byrd ceased authoring the book.

The initial expedition to Antarctica was funded by John D

⁴⁷ Lite, Gary. Admiral Richard E Byrd – Operation Highjump. Youtube. August 25, 2014. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1JKRHYp5ugQ>

Rockefeller Jr. A large portion of Marie Byrd Land was named Rockefeller Plateau in his honor.

In 1946 David Rockefeller was placed on the staff at Chase National Bank.⁴⁸ The chairman was his uncle, Winthrop Aldrich. Chase National Bank was closely associated with the oil industry. The Rothschilds mirrored this move in Europe.

⁴⁸ Wikipedia. David Rockefeller.

"When even one American, who has done nothing wrong, is forced by fear to shut his mind and close his mouth, then all Americans are in peril."

- Harry S Truman

Harry S Truman

The United States

has carried out intelligence activities since the days of George Washington, but only since World War II have they been coordinated on a government-wide basis. President Franklin D Roosevelt initially appointed New York lawyer and war hero, William J Donovan, to become the first Coordinator of Information. After the US entered World War II, Donovan became head of the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) in 1942. The OSS – the forerunner to the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) – had a mandate to collect and analyze strategic information. After World War II, however, the OSS was abolished along with many other war agencies and its functions were transferred to the State and War Departments.

To make a fully functional intelligence office President Truman signed the National Security Act of 1947 establishing the CIA. The National Security Act charged the CIA with coordinating the nation's intelligence activities and correlating, evaluating and disseminating intelligence

affecting national security.⁴⁹ Essentially, there was a gang of people who worked together during World War II and never got over it. They were generally motivated and highly susceptible to intrigue and being on the inside.⁵⁰

The CIA's principle activities include: gathering information about foreign governments, corporations, and individuals; analyzing that information, along with intelligence gathered by other agencies, in order to provide national security assessments to policymakers; and, upon the request of the President of the United States, carrying out or overseeing covert activities and some tactical operations by its own employees, by members of the US military, or by other partners. The CIA can, for example, exert foreign political influence through its tactical divisions, such as the Special Activities Division.

The CIA has increasingly taken on offensive roles, including covert paramilitary operations. One of its largest divisions, the Information Operations Center (IOC), has shifted focus from counter-terrorism to offensive cyber-operations. The CIA has by far the largest budget in the Intelligence Community, exceeding previous estimates. Details of the

⁴⁹ CIA Website. History of the CIA. Available online. <https://www.cia.gov/about-cia/history-of-the-cia>

⁵⁰ Bernstein, Carl. The CIA and the Media. Rolling Stone Magazine. October 20, 1977. Page 4. Available online at http://carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

overall intelligence budget are classified; however in 1994 Congress accidentally published a budget of \$43.4 billion (in 2012 dollars) for this non-military National Intelligence Program.⁵¹

Several CIA activities have attracted criticism. They include nonconsensual human experiments, extraordinary rendition, enhanced interrogation techniques (torture), targeted killings, assassinations, and the funding and training of militants who would go on to kill civilians and non-combatants.⁵²

Operation Paperclip

During the summer of 1945, President Truman authorized a subcommittee of the Joint Chiefs of Staff to proceed with Operation Paperclip which was a mission to collect the brightest minds Germany had to offer. The government yielded 1500+ Nazi scientists, technicians, and engineers. The “official” purpose was to prevent the Soviet Union from obtaining them and using their services against us as the Cold War was heating up.

⁵¹ Gellman, Barton. U.S. Spy Network's Successes, Failures and Objectives Detailed in 'Black Budget' Summary. The Washington Post. August 29, 2013.

⁵² Wikipedia. Central Intelligence Agency. Accessed online, December 18, 2014.

The Joint Intelligence Objectives Agency (JIOA) worked independently to create false employment and political biographies for the scientists. The JIOA also expunged from the public record the scientists' Nazi Party memberships and régime affiliations. Many of these individuals were members of the Gestapo and had conducted experiments on people in concentration camps and committed various other war crimes.

Once "bleached" of their Nazism, the scientists were granted security clearances by the US government to work in the United States. Paperclip, the project's operational name, derived from the paperclips used to attach the scientists' new political personae to their "US Government Scientist" JIOA personnel files.⁵³

One of the Nazi experiments that continued in America, under the supervision of the CIA, was mind control. The program would eventually be code named Project MK Ultra.

After WWII ended a Congressional Hearing was held on Standard Oil's treasonable behavior. The hearings concluded that "Standard Oil had seriously imperiled the war preparations of the United States" and that Standard Oil had

⁵³ Wikipedia. Operation Paperclip. Internet accessed December 16, 2014.

colluded with IG Farben, to prevent the United States from gaining access to war-related technologies such as the creation of synthetic rubber.

On September 22, 1947, Judge Charles Clark stated "Standard Oil can be considered an enemy national in view of its relationships with IG Farben after the United States and Germany had become active enemies." Most of the charges were dropped, though a few patents were seized.

At the end of World War II, America's ally and the former Prime Minister of Great Britain, Winston Churchill had a specific view of America's role on the global stage. After leaving office, Churchill made a decent living traveling and giving speeches. He was very intelligent and had lightning quick wits. Within the first year of the war's end, focus was turned to our former allegiance with the communist Soviet Union. Churchill gave one of his most famous speeches known as the "Iron Curtain Speech."

He praised the United States as being a kindred spirit leading the free and democratic world. Churchill wanted our vast resources used for the United Nations. He alluded the US should lead in a role similar to a sheriff. In essence he passed Britain's torch as the world colonial power, thus calling upon

America to be the world's police. Truman and the rest of our leaders were happy to oblige.

The king of Saudi Arabia became a major player in the oil industry at this point. Ibn Saud was a ruthless and shrewd ruler. As a young man he conquered the Arabian territories and united them under his reign renaming them Saudi Arabia. In 1938 he permitted American geologists working for Standard Oil to enter the country and find the oil. They then began the long and obscenely profitable partnership of fleecing the world for the consumption of this utility during and following WWII. The oil production brought wealth and even more power which Ibn Saud used to his advantage.

In October 1953, the king died in his sleep of a heart attack. To date the Saudi Royal Family is among the wealthiest and most powerful people in the world.

Prescott Bush

The Dulles Brothers

The Rockefellers

The Harrimans

ALL committed treason against the United States in order to profit during WWII.

Prescott Bush decided it was time to influence American politics. He chose to do what any free capitalist would do; he took out an ad in the newspaper. The ad basically stated that a republican group of investors were seeking an unscrupulous politician willing to follow orders and answer to the people funding the campaign.⁵⁴ A young lawyer answered the advertisement; his name was Richard Milhous Nixon.

In 1950 Prescott Bush personally decided to try a run for office in Connecticut, he lost. In 1952 he campaigned for a Senate seat. Bush lost the Primary Election and the Republican Party chose not to endorse him for the nomination. Later that year Senator Brien McMahon died at the ripe old age of 49. McMahon established the civilian United States Atomic Energy Commission to supervise US nuclear technology. Bush took over his Senate position and retained it until January 1963.



Corbis
Nixon with Prescott Bush

⁵⁴ Rothman, Lily. 9 Things You Didn't Know About Richard Nixon. Time. August 6, 2014.

"The real rulers in Washington are invisible, and exercise power from behind the scenes."

- **Felix Frankfurter, 1952**
Supreme Court Justice

Dwight D Eisenhower

After World War II

the popularity of the former Supreme Commander of the Allied Force's soared. In 1948 he declined proposals to run for office. The two most beloved presidents in history, until now, were both military generals (Washington and Grant), and Eisenhower was about to eclipse Grant. In 1952 Eisenhower was persuaded to run for office thanks in part to a "Draft Eisenhower" campaign.

I Like Ike was the mantra as Eisenhower parted ways with Truman and the democrats. In an unexpected move he joined forces with the republicans. As we know, it takes money to campaign for office. The big ticket holders saw Ike as a sure thing so they approached him with a plan.

The focus in office would be crusading against communism, Korea, and corruption. Eisenhower was tasked with ending price and wage controls domestically while seeking to undo several New Deal policies that adversely affected the wealthy. He was told that these policies were hindering small business which ultimately cost Americans jobs.

In order to receive campaign funding, Ike had to agree to take their man Richard Nixon as his running mate. The election was a landslide.

As the Korean War was waged abroad we find direct killing of American soldiers by American owned companies. The American casualty cost of the Korean War was 33,730 killed and 103,284 wounded. The North Korean Army, which crossed the South Korean border, was trained, supported, and equipped by the Soviet Union. North Korean forces employed a brigade of Soviet T-34 medium tanks which were outfitted with US manufactured Christie suspensions. Their artillery vehicles were direct copies of US manufactured Caterpillar tractors. The trucks came from the Henry Ford Gorki Plant or the ZIL plant. The North Korean Air Force utilized 180 Yak planes built in plants with US Lend-Lease equipment.⁵⁵

During Eisenhower's administration several covert programs began operating. One of which was MK Ultra, the CIA program for mind control. It was performed in 80 institutions by experimenting on unsuspecting individuals. A front

⁵⁵ Sutton, Anthony. *The Best Enemy Money Can Buy*. Chapter Two: American Trucks in Korea and Vietnam – For the Other Side. Dauphin Publications, 1986.

organization was used such as colleges, hospitals and prisons while the victims had no idea that the CIA was behind the experiments. The scheme was authorized in 1953 by none other than Allen Dulles and employed those Nazi scientists that were given exile to the US.

This program was run by Dr. Sidney Gotlieb who was director of the MK Ultra Project from 1953 to 1964. MK Ultra was a secret chemical and biological warfare program created at the height of the Cold War. Its purpose was the development of chemical techniques of brainwashing, espionage, and mind control.⁵⁶ Dr. Gotlieb was the inspiration for the movie Dr. Strangelove, and brainwashed subjects were the inspiration for the movie The Manchurian Candidate.

In traditional hypnotism we are told that participation must be voluntary in order to work, and that no individual would do things they would not normally do against their conscious free will. MK Ultra was different; it used LSD, Scopolamine, and other drugs to successfully program the victims to commit murders unknowingly while under the spell. The CIA would use this program extensively in future operations.

This research has also been applied to ordinary, non-military applications. An Australian businessman has claimed an agent

⁵⁶ BLTC Research. Dr. Sidney Gotlieb and MK Ultra. Brighton, United Kingdom. 1995. Accessed online November 24, 2014. <http://www.mdma.net/mk-ultra/index.html>

involved with the MK Ultra Program sold his knowledge to profit from the retail industry. The music played and the scents utilized in retail stores are all a deliberated effort compelling you to spend money.

Operation Mockingbird

During the 1950s the CIA began Operation Mockingbird, a secret campaign to influence the media. It was initially organized by Cord Meyer and Allen Dulles for the purpose of promoting the CIA's views. Taxpayer money funded a few magazines and other publications which were a front for the CIA media wing. Their task was concentrated on propaganda, economic warfare, sabotage, anti-sabotage, evacuation measures, subversion against hostile states, assistance to underground resistance groups, and support of indigenous anti-communist elements in threatened countries of the free world.⁵⁷

In the early days Operation Mockingbird was limited to planting stories, and using the communist Red Scare to coerce journalists to cooperate by revealing sources or

⁵⁷ Wise, David and Ross, Thomas. *Invisible Government*. Random House. New York, 1964.

reporting stories using a CIA-friendly point of view. In fact, correspondents returning from abroad routinely emptied their notebooks and offered their impressions to agency personnel.⁵⁸

This drew the attention of J Edgar Hoover who was concerned about the CIA becoming more powerful than the FBI. Hoover began investigating Mockingbird agents and went so far as to deny Cord Meyer security clearance. He tossed Meyer into the McCarthy witch hunt for communists in the government, but Allen Dulles and Frank Wisner came to Meyer's defense and refused to permit a Senate Committee Hearing to interrogate Meyer.⁵⁹ Since Hoover couldn't beat them, he joined them, and began planting his own "journalists" in the media touting the FBI agenda.⁶⁰

Hoover utilized the talents of a man named Walter Winchell. Winchell was an American newspaper and radio gossip commentator. Using connections in the entertainment, social, and governmental realms, he would expose exciting or embarrassing information about celebrities in those industries. This caused him to become feared as a journalist. Winchell routinely sabotaged the lives of famous or powerful

⁵⁸ Bernstein. *The CIA and the Media*, page 3.

⁵⁹ Wikipedia. *Operation Mockingbird*. Internet accessed November 26, 2014.

⁶⁰ Sullivan, William. *The Bureau: My Thirty Years in Hoover's FBI*. Norton, 1st Edition. 1979.

people by weaponizing alleged information and rumors. Hearsay and dirty laundry was the ammunition to attack Hoover's enemies, and to blackmail influential people.⁶¹

The late G-Man William Sullivan wrote a book in 1979 titled "The Bureau: My Thirty Years in Hoover's FBI." Sullivan was an aide to J Edgar Hoover, but was forced to resign by the aging director in 1971. Sullivan was killed in a hunting accident in 1977 just days before he was scheduled to testify in front of the House Select Committee on Assassinations. He was writing the book when he was killed, and his family had it finished and published posthumously in 1979.

In his book, Sullivan made the following comments about the FBI's true agenda under Hoover, which included propping up radio personality Walter Winchell. "The FBI's main thrust was not investigation but public relations and propaganda to glorify Hoover.⁶²" "We sent Winchell information regularly. He was our mouthpiece. Of course, he became so obvious after a while that he finally lost his value, and Hoover lost interest in him. Winchell once had a tremendous audience, though, and he was very valuable to Hoover then, who used him practically every time he wanted to leak a story. When I hear people talk about a 'new' FBI, I know that the changes they

⁶¹ Wikipedia. Walter Winchell.

⁶² Sullivan. The Bureau: My Thirty Years in Hoover's FBI, page 80.

talk about are only paper changes. This public relations operation of Hoover's, this massive attempt to control public opinion, continues to this day, and it is at the very heart of what is wrong with the bureau. Unless it is exposed, until every editor of every weekly newspaper who ever printed an FBI press handout realizes how he has been used, the FBI will do business in the same old way."⁶³

Frank Wisner was the CIA's premier orchestrator of "black ops" or clandestine services; he eventually committed "suicide." Wisner was vocal and liked to boast. With regards to Operation Mockingbird, Wisner referred to it as his "mighty Wurlitzer," a wondrous propaganda instrument he built, and played, with help from the press.⁶⁴

By the late 1950s the CIA "owned" prominent and respected reporters from The New York Times, Newsweek, and CBS. Editors of various publications even believed they were doing their patriotic duty in complying with the agency. Several publications went so far as to create positions for active agents to work as reporters. Dulles however, did not construct stories himself. It was agreed that the actual

⁶³ Sullivan. *The Bureau: My Thirty Years in Hoover's FBI*, page 94.

⁶⁴ Bernstein. *The CIA and the Media*, page 9.

arrangements would be handled by subordinates, this way Dulles and the owners could maintain plausible deniability.

As the decade came to a close 3,000 salaried and contract CIA employees were eventually engaged in efforts of media manipulation.⁶⁵ Operation Mockingbird started out as nothing more than propaganda to influence opinion. What it became is nothing short of state-censored and controlled media. The purpose is misdirection and distraction by dividing us against one another over petty differences. This is so we cannot unite as American's and remove our shadowy rulers from power.

The CIA has used George Washington's farewell address advice on partisanship against us. They intentionally manufacture division by fostering strict party affiliation among the people.⁶⁶ It forces Americans to choose a side in a conservative vs liberal dichotomy.

⁶⁵ Constant, Alex. Mockingbird: The Subversion of the Free Press by the CIA. Page 42.

⁶⁶ Washington, George. The Address of Gen. Washington To the People of America, on His Declining the Presidency. Library of Congress. Washington D.C. 1796.

Operation 40

Vice President Richard Nixon was instrumental in the creation of a CIA team trained for assassinating world leaders. This group was known as Operation 40. The purpose behind this team was to avert another world war by assassinating the high profile targets running adversarial countries. During the original training of Operation 40 the team had their eye on Fidel Castro, the new ruler of Cuba who kicked corrupt American business interests out of his country. Nixon rewarded his financial sponsor by appointing Prescott's son to supervise the team.

CIA Director Allen Dulles asserted Cuba had become a "far-left dictatorship, which if allowed to survive would encourage similar actions against US holdings in other Latin American countries." So in order to protect business interests, Castro had to go. Eisenhower agreed and signed a National Security Council directive authorizing the training to proceed and to include anti-Castro Cuban nationals.

Members supervising the program had worked together in other operations such as the 1954 coup in Guatemala. There a CIA-planned attempt to overthrow the government initially failed, but Eisenhower sent in military support to ensure final success for the coup. Some of these agents were E Howard

Hunt, David Atlee Phillips, David Sanchez Morales, Frank Fiorini Sturgis, etc.

Operation 40 handled everything from sabotage, to interrogations by torture, to murder; any action necessary to disrupt and topple unfriendly governments. Sturgis stated "this assassination group would upon orders, naturally, assassinate either members of the military or the political parties of the foreign country that you were going to infiltrate, and if necessary some of your own members who were suspected of being foreign agents. We were concentrating strictly on Cuba at that particular time." The group sought to incite civil war in Cuba and overthrow the government of Fidel Castro.

In President Eisenhower's farewell address he made a point to warn us about what was taking place behind the scenes. He explained that there is a weapons industry of vast proportion he labeled the Military Industrial Complex. This industry is based on profits. He further stated we must guard against this weapons industry to never let it interfere with our liberties or democratic processes. He also warned that the power of money is ever present, specifically in the oil industry, and said that "plundering for our own ease and convenience the precious resources of tomorrow must be

avoided. Do not expect to deplete the material assets of our grandchildren without asking the loss also of their political and spiritual heritage.” He cautioned the country to avoid becoming a community of dreadful fear and hate; he continued “we must become a confederation of equals if we wish democracy to survive for all generations to come.”⁶⁷



Note the body language
Eisenhower with Prescott Bush
Google Images

⁶⁷ Eisenhower, Dwight D. Eisenhower’s Farewell Address to the Nation. January 17, 1961.

"In the councils of government, we must guard against the acquisition of unwarranted influence, whether sought or unsought, by the military-industrial complex. The potential for the disastrous rise of misplaced power exists and will persist."

- Dwight D Eisenhower

John F Kennedy

The dream of Camelot

abruptly ended in Dealey Plaza on November 22, 1963. According to the official story a pro-communist, lone nut, gunman named Lee Harvey Oswald assassinated President Kennedy as he rode in a motorcade campaigning for re-election in Dallas, Texas.

Kennedy was far from perfect, he was willing to win elections at any cost and his first presidential election in 1960 was no different. He perpetuated the myth of Camelot which was a vibrant, youthful, healthy image of a happily married couple; none of which was accurate. As a catholic and a democrat he was viewed as soft by the southern states, so he needed Lyndon Baines Johnson on the ticket to secure campaign financing and support from LBJ's Texas oil friends such as Hunt Oil. Both men disliked one another. They tolerated each other to attain office.



Google Images

Kennedy defeated Nixon to win the presidency by the narrowest margin in our history. The deciding factor had been the introduction of television; Nixon out debated Kennedy, but Kennedy was visually more appealing. According to the data, he secured more female votes, which made the difference.

There was constant tension in the White House. The president was at odds with the cabinet and his advisors over military action abroad, he was at odds with NASA regarding various elements of the space program, and domestically Kennedy was attempting to root out the mafia in America; which was secretly working with the CIA. In public policy Kennedy was pursuing Civil Rights equality; which at the time was a hot-button issue that faced resistance almost everywhere.

Perhaps the greatest tension though was between Kennedy and Lyndon Johnson. Johnson was bent on seizing the presidency for himself. Both men agreed on little and Kennedy made plans to drop Johnson once seeking re-election. In the meantime, the president's brother, Attorney General Robert F Kennedy, was feeding information on Johnson's murder investigations to the press.

Johnson rose to power in Texas through brutality and intimidation. His foul language in the White House is

legendary. In Texas he was being investigated for nine murders, election fraud, and accepting bribes.⁶⁸

Time Magazine was drafting a bombshell article to print exposing Johnson's crimes that would have hit newsstands in December, if the assassination would not have taken place. Johnson was a rabid psychopath.⁶⁹ When he was young he tied a stick of dynamite to a dog and blew it up in the town square. When he was older he beat a mule to death using an axe handle. Once in politics, his liberal sister became a liability so he killed her, but he didn't do this himself. Johnson partnered with a man named Mac Wallace. Wallace typically did the killing so Johnson could focus on keeping his hands clean once he pursued elected office.⁷⁰

Operation Zapata

Three months after taking the oath of office, the cabinet convinced JFK to launch military action against Cuba. Fidel Castro's efforts to eliminate the corrupt, capitalistic, business ventures from his island were an affront to democracy. The moneyed corporate interests

⁶⁸ Tolchin, Martin. How Johnson Won Election He'd Lost. The New York Times. February 11, 1990.

⁶⁹ Strohmeier, John. Crisis in Bethlehem: Big Steel's Struggle to Survive. University of Pittsburgh Press. Pittsburgh. 1994.

⁷⁰ Stone, Roger. Book TV. Interview. Accessed online December 1, 2014.

were besmirched and demanded he act. Kennedy gave the go ahead thus green-lighting Operation Zapata in an attempt to overthrow Castro.

The CIA operational name for the Bay of Pigs Invasion of April 1961 was "Operation Zapata." Zapata Off-Shore was an oil drilling company financed by the Walkers and owned by George H W Bush. It operated near the coast of Cuba. Zapata Off-Shore was named after a Mexican revolutionary with communist leanings. He would invade towns and murder every man, woman and child. Oil rigs were used by Allen Dulles⁷¹ as a staging platform for CIA missions in Latin America⁷² and these were in danger of being shut down by Castro.

In early November 1960, the CIA agreed to use US contractors for the maritime component of the operation. John Sherwood of the CIA stated that "Bush was like hundreds of other businessmen who provided the nuts-and-bolts assistance such operations require... What they mainly helped us with was to give us a place to park people that was discreet."

⁷¹ Loftus, John. Secret War. The Secret War Against the Jews: How Western Espionage Betrayed the Jewish People. St. Martin's Griffin Press. April 15, 1997. Chapter 16, page 368.

⁷² Bardach, Ann Louise. Without Fidel: A Death Foretold in Miami, Havana and Washington. Google Books. October 6, 2009. Chapter 3, page 60.

Bush would be given a list of names of Cuban oil workers the agency would want placed in jobs. The oil platforms he dealt in were perfect for training the Cubans in raids on their homeland.⁷³ Through his work with Zapata Off-Shore, Bush - CIA codenamed "Poppy," is believed to have come into contact with Felix Rodriguez, Barry Seal, Porter Goss, and E Howard Hunt around the time of the Bay of Pigs operation.

CIA liaison officer Colonel L Fletcher Prouty alleges that Zapata Off-Shore provided or was used as cover for two of the smaller ships (LCIs) used in the Bay of Pigs invasion: the Barbara and the Houston. Prouty claims he delivered two ships to an inactive Naval Base near Elizabeth City, North Carolina, for a CIA contact and he suspected very strongly that George H W Bush must have been involved:

"They asked me to see if we could find – purchase – a couple of transport ships. We got some people that were in that business, and they went along the coast and they found two old ships that we purchased and sent down to Elizabeth City and began to load with an awful lot of trucks that the Army was sending down there. We deck-loaded the trucks, and got

⁷³ Baker, Russ. Family of Secrets: The Bush Dynasty, America's Invisible Government, and the Hidden History of the Last Fifty Years. Bloomsbury Press. November 17, 2009. Chapter 2, page 16.

all of their supplies on board. Everything that they needed was on two ships.”

“It was rather interesting to note, looking back these days, that one of the ships was called the Houston, and the other ship was called the Barbara. Colonel Hawkins had renamed the program as the Bay of Pigs operation. The code name was "Zapata." I was thinking a few months ago of what a coincidence that is. When Mr. Bush graduated from Yale, back there in the days when I was a professor at Yale, he formed an oil company, called "Zapata," with a man, Lieddke [Liedtke], who later on became President of Pennzoil. But the company that Lieddke [Liedtke] and Mr. Bush formed was the Zapata Oil Company. Mr. Bush's wife's name is Barbara, and Mr. Bush claims as his hometown Houston, Texas. Now the triple coincidence there is strange; but I think it's interesting.



The future US Presidents George H W Bush and George W Bush at the christening of the Scorpion for Zapata Off-Shore Company. Photograph courtesy of Rowan Companies.

I know nothing about its meaning. But these invasion ships were the Barbara and the Houston, and the program was "Zapata." George Bush must have been somewhere around.”⁷⁴

⁷⁴ Ratcliffe, David T. Understanding Special Operations and Their Impact on The Vietnam War Era. 1989 Interview with L. Fletcher Prouty Colonel USAF (Retired). Chapter 1.

John Loftus writes: "Prouty's credibility however has been widely attacked because of his consultancy to Oliver Stone's film JFK," but notes that: "While his credibility has suffered greatly because of his consultancy, his recollections about the CIA supply mission have been confirmed by other sources."⁷⁵

The Bay of Pigs operation was directed out of the "Miami Station" (code-name JM/WAVE), that was the CIA's largest base worldwide. It housed 200 agents who handled approximately 2,000 Cubans. Robert Reynolds was the CIA's Miami station chief from September 1960 to October 1961. He was replaced by career-CIA officer Theodore Shackley, who oversaw Operation Mongoose, Operation 40, and other covert activities. Shackley supervised Porter Goss, Donald Gregg, Felix Rodriguez, Barry Seal, etc. In 1976, when Bush became CIA Director, he appointed Ted Shackley as Deputy Director of Covert Operations. In 1981, when Bush became Vice President, he appointed Donald Gregg as his National Security Advisor.

Researcher Kevin Phillips discussed George Bush's "highly likely" peripheral role in the Bay of Pigs events. He points to

Colonel L. Fletcher Prouty's Military Experiences 1941-1963, Part III: 1961-1963 Experiences of and Perspectives on the Bay of Pigs. Transcript available online at <https://ratical.org/ratville/JFK/USO/>

⁷⁵ Charnin, Richard. JFK. Accessed Online. <http://richardcharnin.wordpress.com>

the leadership role of Bush's fellow Skull and Bones alumni in organizing the operation. He noted an additional personal factor for Bush: the Walker side of the family (who initially funded Zapata Corporation) had apparently lost a small fortune when Fidel Castro nationalized their West Indies Sugar Company.⁷⁶

Over 1,400 US-trained Cuban troops, divided into five infantry battalions and one paratrooper battalion, assembled in Guatemala before setting out for Cuba by boat on April 13. On April 15, eight CIA-supplied B-26 bombers disguised as stolen Cuban planes attacked Cuban air fields and returned to the US. On the night of April 16, the main invasion landed at a beach named Playa Girón. It initially overwhelmed a local revolutionary militia. The Cuban Army initiated a counter-offensive, which Castro personally took control over. April 17, the invasion began as the troops waded ashore. Within twenty-four hours the invaders surrendered, with the majority of troops being publicly interrogated and eventually sent back to the US. The failure totaled 1,202 CIA-led Cuban exiles captured and 114 killed.

This loss strengthened the position of Castro's administration, which proceeded to openly proclaim their

⁷⁶ Phillips, Kevin. *American Dynasty: Aristocracy, Fortune, and the Politics of Deceit in the House of Bush*. Penguin Books. September 7, 2004.

intention to adopt socialism and strengthen ties with the Soviet Union. This led to the events of the Cuban Missile Crisis of 1962. President Kennedy ordered a number of internal investigations. The invasion was a major embarrassment for US foreign policy at a time when no one at the pentagon thought the president could do anything correct. Across much of Latin America, the failure was celebrated as evidence of the fallibility of US imperialism.

On December 21, 1962, Cuban Prime Minister Fidel Castro and James B Donovan, a US lawyer, signed an agreement to exchange 1,113 prisoners for \$53 million in food and medicine, sourced from private donations and from companies expecting tax concessions. On December 29, 1962, President Kennedy and his wife Jacqueline attended a "welcome back" ceremony for Brigade 2506 veterans at the Orange Bowl in Miami, Florida.

As Allen Dulles later stated, CIA planners believed that once the troops were on the ground, any action required for success would be authorized to prevent failure, just as Eisenhower had done in Guatemala in 1954 after the invasion looked as if it was collapsing. President Kennedy was angered

with the CIA's failure, and declared he wanted "to splinter the CIA in a thousand pieces and scatter it to the winds."⁷⁷

JFK fired Dulles as Director of the CIA after he was double-crossed in a media release. So of course, it only made sense that when it was time for LBJ to form the Warren Commission the first person that made the list was none other than Allen Dulles, JFK's nemesis.

Kennedy's refusal to send in additional air support to ensure success for the Operation angered many people. Perhaps most notably was Frank Fiorini Sturgis. Frank trained the Cuban nationals and was personally involved in the invasion. Many of his men died and for decades he became an outspoken critic of John Kennedy.⁷⁸ Sturgis allegedly took on a lead role in the Dealey Plaza coup to exact revenge by helping assassinate Kennedy.

The president was at odds with his cabinet over the direction of policy. He removed all paramilitary operating powers from the CIA and charged his Joint Chiefs of Staff with future operations. He began personally negotiating for peace with

⁷⁷ Burgos, Evan. An Inside Job: CIA a Suspect for Some in JFK's Killing. NBC News. November 20, 2013.

⁷⁸ Youtube. JFK, Sturgis, Hunt, and the Bay of Pigs. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UKqptCtYYzk>

Castro and Khrushchev of the Soviet Union. Kennedy single-handedly averted nuclear war by secret phone conversations with the Soviet Premier.

During the early 1960s many covert false flag attacks on the United States itself were planned to provide an excuse for going to war. Kennedy would outright oppose them all.

Operation Northwoods

This plan was to fake a "Communist Cuban terror campaign in Florida and Washington, D.C." by hijacking commercial airliners, bombing buildings and ships, and political assassinations. The Joint Chiefs of Staff expected these acts would create public support for war with Cuba by blaming it for terrorist activities. Chairman Lyman Lemnitzer signed the proposal and arranged for CIA operatives to carry out the terrorist attacks on American targets. In addition to Operation Northwoods, the Operation Mongoose program of the US Department of Defense had a number of similar proposals to be taken against the Cuban regime of Fidel Castro.

Lemnitzer presented the plans to Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara on March 13, 1962. Three days later President Kennedy told the general that there was no chance

the US would take military action against Cuba. Within months Lemnitzer was denied another term as JCS chairman. However, his career did not end. He was appointed Supreme Allied Commander Europe of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) in November 1962.

Even after General Lemnitzer lost his job as the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the JCS still planned false flag pretext operations at least into 1963. A US Department of Defense document says of one of the scenarios, "A contrived 'Cuban' attack on an OAS (Organization of American States) member could be set up and the attacked state could be urged to take measures of self-defense and request assistance from the US and OAS."⁷⁹

Twelve false flag proposals were outlined in a February 2, 1962 memorandum entitled "Possible Actions to Provoke, Harass or Disrupt Cuba," written by Brigadier General William H Craig and submitted to Brigadier General Edward Lansdale, the commander of the Operation Mongoose project. The memorandum outlined Operation Bingo, a plan to "create an incident which has the appearance of an attack on US facilities (Guantanamo Bay Naval Base) in Cuba, thus providing an

⁷⁹ Wikipedia. Operation Northwoods. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Northwoods Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

excuse for use of US military might to overthrow the current government of Cuba."

It also included Operation Dirty Trick, a plot to blame Castro if the 1962 Mercury manned space flight carrying John Glenn would have crashed, saying: "The objective is to provide irrevocable proof that, should the MERCURY manned orbit flight fail, the fault lies with the communists et al. Cuba." It continues, "This to be accomplished by manufacturing various pieces of evidence which would prove electronic interference on the part of the Cubans."⁸⁰

The president understood the dark forces he was facing. In a statement that came to be known as *The President and the Press Speech*, he said; "For we are opposed around the world by a monolithic and ruthless conspiracy that relies on covert means for expanding its sphere of influence on infiltration instead of invasion, on subversion instead of elections, on intimidation instead of free choice, on guerillas by night instead of armies by day. It is a system which has conscripted vast human and material resources into the building of a tightly knit, highly efficient machine that combines military, diplomatic, intelligence, economic, scientific and political operations."

⁸⁰ Ibid. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Northwoods

Meyer Lansky

Since World War II, organized crime partnered with the CIA and FBI in a mutually beneficial relationship involving gun running, smuggling, money laundering, and assassinations. JFK chose to fight organized crime despite his father's previous involvement. The battle between the president and his brother against Mafia Don Sam Giancana was enormously important in the assassination. It was this anti-mafia policy the Kennedys pursued which was making it impossible for J Edgar Hoover to continue to protect the mob.

Hoover had been the sole Director of the FBI since its creation in 1935. Despite being known for keeping secret files on prominent politicians to control them through blackmail, the mob kept one on him. This is the reason why Hoover allegedly protected the mob due to incriminating evidence they had been blackmailing him with regarding his private lifestyle.

As we now know, Giancana was not the only man the Kennedys needed to focus their attention on. Meyer Lansky who was known as the Mob's Accountant, made powerful people a lot of money building hotels and casinos in Las Vegas. He had been expanding pursuits into Cuba where he already constructed hotels and was preparing to build a

casino, until Fidel Castro seized power and closed the borders to the corrupt capitalist interests that had been exploiting Cuban citizens.

Lansky demanded action. His calls fell on deaf ears since he was a well-known Mafioso and leader of the Havana Mafia during the 1950s. Lansky was angered by the failures of the Bay of Pigs and saw Kennedy as being soft on communism and cowardly in international policy. He began plotting against the Kennedys with his wealthy and powerful business associates. His hit man in Cuba was Charles "Chuck" Nicoletti who partnered with *scoundrel* Chauncey Holt of the CIA.⁸¹ Holt was stationed in Cuba manufacturing professional fake identifications.⁸²

The Cuban Missile Crisis

For thirteen days in October 1962 the world waited—seemingly on the brink of nuclear war. America's military was initiating a blockade outside Cuban harbors against the Soviet Union; it was an attempt to prevent the Soviets from delivering nuclear missiles capable of hitting cities in America. While the tense standoff was

⁸¹ Holt, Chauncey. *Self-Portrait of a Scoundrel*. Trine Day Publishing. Waltherville, OR. 2013.

⁸² Dankbaar, Wm. Interview with Chauncey Holt. JFKMurderSolved.com. Accessed online February 11, 2015, available at <http://www.jfkmurdersolved.com/holt1.htm>

taking place, secretly Kennedy and Khrushchev were on the phone negotiating peace.

The Cuban Missile Crisis occurred due to the fact that American military operations were harassing the new communist dictatorship of Cuba. This further escalated the tensions with the Soviets because the United States already positioned nuclear missiles in Turkey and Italy which were pointed at strategic targets inside the Soviet Union.

To level the playing field, the Soviets attempted to bring their own nuclear missiles to their new friends in Cuba and point them at the United States. The purpose was to create a stand-off so neither side would launch at the other without fear of they themselves being destroyed through retribution. Kennedy agreed to remove the missiles from Turkey and Italy, which averted war, but also made enemies by further enraging his military advisors. Peace is not profitable, and now the strain on the relationships between the president and his council had reached the boiling point.

Dr. Mary Sherman was a cancer researcher working in New Orleans during the 1950s with Dr. Alton Ochsner. They had been working on a biological weapons program which included polio and cancer engineering.⁸³ The goal of the program was to create and weaponize a rapidly progressing strain of disease. The engineers were under the belief their product would be used to kill world leaders, specifically Fidel Castro. This was in attempt to avoid another world war. One of the agents aiding the facility and transporting lab mice during the summer of 1963 was Lee Harvey Oswald.

Dr. Sherman's death in July 1964 was allegedly the result of an "accident" while working in her lab with a linear particle accelerator beam.⁸⁴ However, her body was found stabbed multiple times, missing most of her right arm, and burned. Investigators assert she was brutally butchered post-mortem in an attempt to conceal the cause of her death. Dr. Sherman had been called to testify before the Warren Commission. Her murder would be investigated by Jim Garrison, and add to the conspiracy theory surrounding the Kennedy assassination.

⁸³ Haslam, Edward T. Dr. Mary's Monkey. Trine Day Publishing. 2007.

⁸⁴ Haslam. Dr. Mary's Monkey.

Lee Harvey Oswald

Oswald has been portrayed as a failure and a communist-sympathizing wife beater. His persona as a lone nut assassin that killed President Kennedy could not be further from the truth. Oswald was highly intelligent and competent, and was recruited to be a government agent. As a young man he enlisted in the Marines. In the Marine Corps, he qualified as a "Marksman" on the shooting range – the lowest rank you can achieve. However, his aptitude in other areas drew the attention of his commanders and at this time he was selected by the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), and later worked for the CIA and FBI.

While performing duties as a "Radar Technician" he rapidly learned Russian and spoke it fluently within a matter of weeks. A fifty-year veteran of covert operations was William Robert "Tosh" Plumlee. Plumlee first met Oswald at Illusionary Warfare Training at Nag's Head, North Carolina in 1957. This is a facility that trains operators in propaganda, language instruction, false identities, maintenance of cover stories, etc. These courses were referred to as "Spook School" and were preparatory for going covert in international operations. Everybody who attended this facility was CIA or

Military Intelligence. Plumlee would encounter Oswald operationally multiple times in the future.⁸⁵

Oswald was shipped to Russia in 1959 allegedly under a fake defector program where he lived for three years. While working as a spy it is believed Oswald provided the Russians with secret intelligence that enabled them to bring down Gary Power's U-2 Spy Plane. Oswald also married a woman named Marina while performing these duties overseas. Marina lived with her uncle – a KGB Colonel. The interesting fact is that Oswald needed a bride in order to remain in Russia. Within six weeks Lee married Marina, despite being ill in a Russian hospital for two of those weeks.⁸⁶ Some researchers speculate that Marina was also an agent, that the couple used each other as double agents for their respective countries, and ultimately the reason she was never permitted to leave the United States after the assassination.

Upon returning to the United States allegedly penniless, neither Lee nor Marina were detained or questioned. Keep in mind this is right after the McCarthy witch hunts for communists and during the height of the Red Scare. Mysteriously they found the money to move to Texas, then Louisiana, where Lee established himself as a vocal

⁸⁵ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 69.

⁸⁶ Vary Baker, Judyth. Interview. Buzzsaw. The Lip Broadcasting. December 5, 2014.

communist and publicly promoted the Fair Play for Cuba movement.

While conducting a rally advocating Cuba and communism, Oswald was involved in a street fight; which further established Oswald's cover as a communist. The investigating officer concluded the fight was staged as a media event. Several individuals photographed at the scene of the fight are known members of Operation 40, specifically Rafael Cruz, father of Congressman and presidential candidate Ted Cruz.⁸⁷

Witnesses from New Orleans District Attorney Jim Garrison's trial would testify that Oswald was working with David Ferrie and Clay Shaw. Ferrie had a checkered past after expulsion from seminary school. This included research for the MK Ultra project of which Ferrie was a consultant. Initially the CIA was intrigued by the legends of zombies under the influence of drugs, according to Ferrie, this progressed to hypnosis.⁸⁸ Ferrie believed that by assassinating Castro, it could save Kennedy, and prevent the country from becoming a fascist Orwellian-nation that waged wars for profit with no clear victories.⁸⁹

⁸⁷ Wayne Madsen Report. Was the Father of Presidential Hopeful Cruz Involved in the JFK Assassination? Available online at <http://www.waynemadsenreport.com/articles/20160407>

⁸⁸ Vary Baker, Judyth. Me & Lee. Trine Day Publishing. Waltherville, OR. 2008. Page 213 and 216.

⁸⁹ Ibid. 384.

Oswald's objective was to report on progress to his superiors as he worked alongside Ferrie and Shaw. During this time period he was also assisting Judyth Vary Baker who was engineering bio weapons⁹⁰ at a lab secretly financed in part by Jack Ruby.⁹¹

Baker worked for Dr. Alton Ochsner under supervision of Dr. Mary Sherman and believed that she was working on a cure for cancer, when in reality Baker was working to create a weapon for killing Fidel Castro. Oswald reported on progress. He also transported lab mice, chemicals, and equipment. His assignment was to infiltrate the anti-Castro Cuban community in part to determine who could be trusted in the field of medicine. Oswald's mission was to deliver the bioweapon to friendly doctors.⁹²

On July 29, Oswald confided in Judyth, who was his mistress, that he believed he was being set-up to take a fall. He had just given a speech at a communist rally and spoke afterwards to his superior about starting college using the GI Bill. His superior refused and made a comment to the effect that college was not going to be necessary.⁹³

⁹⁰ Ibid. 210.

⁹¹ Ibid. 233.

⁹² Ibid. Page 211.

⁹³ Vary Baker, Judyth. Interview. Buzzsaw. The Lip Broadcasting. December 5, 2014.

Shortly before the assassination the “penniless” Oswald was again relocated and placed back in Dallas with a position at the Texas School Book Depository. He rented a bedroom from Ruth Paine, step-daughter to the owner of Bell Helicopter - a close personal friend of Vice President Johnson.

Proving that Oswald was an intelligence agent has been difficult since his tax records are classified. It is a matter of “national security” that we are not allowed to know how much Oswald was paid to stack books for the book depository. What we do know is that Sherriff’s Deputy Roger Craig wrote “Oswald worked for the FBI as an informer. That he was paid \$200.00 a month and his code number was S 172.”⁹⁴ We also know that J Edgar Hoover issued a memo in 1964 acknowledging Oswald’s involvement as a government agent. It states that “Oswald was trained by the agency, under cover of the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), for a Soviet Assignment.”⁹⁵ Oswald’s informant number was 179.⁹⁶ The KGB became aware of the plot to assassinate Kennedy and

⁹⁴ Craig, Roger. When They Kill a President. 1971. Downloaded October 23, 2014. <http://www.ratical.org/ratville/JFK/WTKaP.html>

⁹⁵ Hoover, J Edgar. Memorandum to James J Rowley. March 3, 1964.

⁹⁶ Ventura, Jesse. American Conspiracies: Lies, Lies, and More Dirty Lies That the Government Tells Us. Sky Horse Publishing, 2011. Audiobook, chapter IV, 2:10.

made an attempt to kill Oswald to prevent the Soviet Union from becoming the scapegoats leading to a war.⁹⁷

Oswald claimed he took orders from a man that went by the name Jesus,⁹⁸ and he personally believed David Atlee Phillips was the man setting him up to be the patsy.⁹⁹

These details have entire books focused on each single piece to the puzzle. This book is meant to connect the dots and prove that these details are not coincidence. Instead of getting bogged down with explanations of minute detail, including pristine bullets and the multiple Oswalds the CIA employed, I wish to continue with the bigger picture and how it all fits together. Otherwise this book would be so long that no one would read it. Are you still reading it?

June 4, 1963 JFK signed Executive Order 11110. This was an effort by Kennedy to transfer power from the Federal Reserve to the United States Department of the Treasury by replacing Federal Reserve Notes with silver certificates. This returned the power to create currency to the Treasury and would have forced the Federal Reserve central bank out of business. If the order would have survived it would have likely

⁹⁷ Hargrove, Jim; Armstrong, John. Harvey and Lee. Internet accessed November 23, 2014. <http://harveyandlee.net/>

⁹⁸ Baker. Me & Lee. Page 371 and 457.

⁹⁹ Baker. Me & Lee. Page 521.

prevented the Vietnam War and possibly eliminated future national debt.

Two weeks prior to the assassination Kennedy was rumored to have drafted a speech he planned to deliver to the nation. In no uncertain terms he intended to declare outright war on the CIA. He went on to explain that he stood against any conflict with Vietnam, despite the pressure from various organizations, and he is alleged to have written there "will not be a single helicopter flying overhead, nor a single pair of boots on the ground."

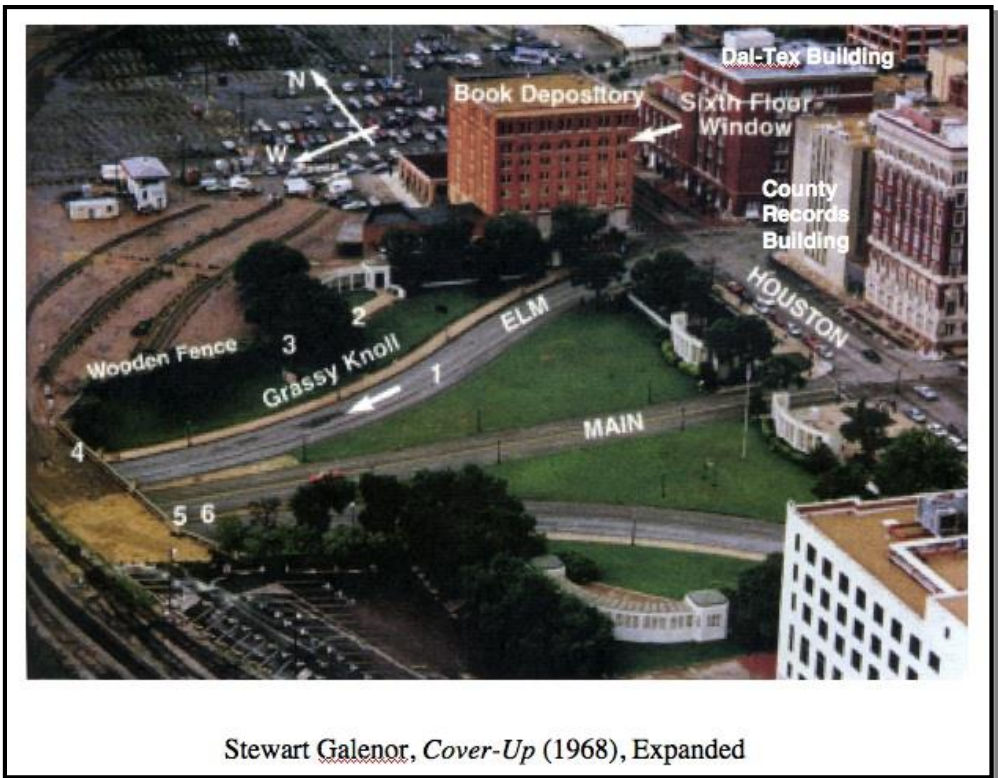
Johnson also made a statement. Two separate witnesses have independently verified that LBJ was present during a final pre-assassination meeting at oilman Clint Murchison's mansion in Dallas the evening of November 21, 1963. As he left the meeting he said to his mistress, "After tomorrow those Goddamn Kennedys will never embarrass me again. That's no threat. That's a promise."¹⁰⁰

¹⁰⁰ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 272.



Corbis

Dealey Plaza



Operation 40



Here is the only known group photograph of some of the members of Operation 40, the CIA's supersecret assassination squad, taken in the Mexico City nightclub, La Reforma, January 1963. To the left (with glasses) is Porter Goss, Barry Seal is seated behind him. Leaning over the table laughing is Felix Rodriguez. The 4th from the right is said to be Jorgo Robreno, the 3rd Alberto 'Loco' Blanco. Covering his face with his sport coat is Tosh Plumlee and to the far right is William Seymour.

101

¹⁰¹ Accessed online December 8, 2014.

<http://andygreek1.websitetoolbox.com/post/unexpected-links-in-the-murders-of-jfk-john-lennon-and-olof-palme-6622591>

*"There is a plot in this country to enslave every man,
woman, and child. Before I leave this high and noble office,
I intend to expose this plot."*

**- John F. Kennedy, 1963
Seven days before his assassination**

The Coup

President Kennedy landed in Dallas for a campaign stop on November 22, 1963. He and the first lady were accompanied by Texas Governor John Connally and his wife. Richard Nixon had just been in Dallas campaigning the day before. Nixon went so far as to make statements to multiple newspapers that Kennedy would drop Johnson as his Vice President in this election.

Texas was a hostile state to JFK due to his peace strategy and Civil Rights policies. He was scheduled to give a speech on this campaign stop in hopes of regaining some support for the election. The Secret Service was aware of two previous assassination plots in Miami and Chicago, though the local law enforcement led by Sheriff James Eric "Bill" Decker refused to aide in security of the motorcade on any level. Kennedy had made very powerful enemies in politics, the oil industry, organized crime, government organizations, and among good ole boys.

“The very word secrecy is repugnant in a free and open society; and we are as a people inherently and historically opposed to secret societies, to secret oaths and to secret proceedings. We decided long ago that the dangers of excessive and unwarranted concealment of pertinent facts far outweigh the dangers which are cited to justify it.”

-President John F. Kennedy

“WHO ASSASSINATED PRESIDENT KENNEDY?”

The short answer: The CIA, at the directorate level, assassinated President John F Kennedy in Dallas, Texas on November 22, 1963, to replace him with CIA-friendly Vice President Lyndon Johnson. Former CIA director Allen Dulles issued the Kill Directive to the Agency’s Deputy Director for Counterintelligence (covert military operations) James Jesus Angleton, a devoted Dulles assistant from before the CIA existed. Angleton engaged another long-time directorate insider to maintain the cover-up by murdering witnesses, Richard M Helms, the Deputy Director for Plans (assassinations).

For mission command, Angleton selected Major General Edward G Lansdale, a hardline militarist employed by both the CIA and Air Force. Lansdale despised Kennedy for denying him the ambassadorship to Vietnam, and was a genius at covert military strategy. Lansdale planned and directed the

assassination, and is photographed beside George H W Bush in Dealey Plaza.

Lansdale turned to Floyd M Boring, second in command of the United States Secret Service and a close ally of both himself and Dulles, to prepare the murder scene. Boring deployed Secret Service agents to design a slow motorcade route



to a luncheon and presidential address site, chosen by Forrest V Sorrels Special Agent in charge of the Dallas office.

The bubble top was ordered off by Secret Service Agent Winston Lawson. The route made a sharp, slow turn into an open area called Dealey Plaza. There, multiple snipers fired up to thirteen shots, four of which struck the president: in the back, throat, rear head and right temple. The final shot, an exploding projectile, blew the right half of his brain out the back of his head.” – Richard Hooke, 2014

George H W Bush was photographed multiple times moments prior to the execution. He was standing on the sidewalk between the Texas School Book Depository and the Dal-Tex Building. Incidentally, the Dal-Tex Building is where Abraham Zapruder’s business operated. Zapruder captured the most famous images of the assassination on his 8mm

home-movie camera. His building also had windows open during the motorcade's arrival in Dealey Plaza. Serious researchers place George H W Bush on the second floor of the Dal-Tex Building supervising one of many Operation 40 CIA assassination teams triangulated in Dealey Plaza. An enhanced photo of the open window appears to show a man with George H W Bush's hairline leaning over a man looking through the scope of a rifle.¹⁰²

So why did George H W Bush do it? Why did he supervise a hit team to assassinate the President of the United States? The answer is: He became a "made" man in the political world of high-stakes, global, organized crime. The players, which included his father, could now trust him. He had proven himself, and they knew that he would never be able to rat them out since they had such damning evidence to use against him should he try.

Did it pay off?

George H W Bush is given the Directors position for the CIA. He loses a run for Senate; he is given a seat in Congress anyway. He loses another run for Senate; he is given a job at the White House. He loses his bid for the Presidency; he is given the Vice Presidency.

¹⁰² Hooke, Richard. JFK Researcher. Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent; Facebook Group Page. 2014.

Johnson was not willing to leave anything to chance; his future was riding on this mission. Johnson insisted on putting one of his own men in Dealey Plaza, and he knew exactly where. Johnson was good friends with DH Byrd, the owner of the Texas School Book Depository. Johnson made arrangements for at least one of the teams to be in the building. Evidence suggests that there was a team on the fourth floor, and we know there was a team on the sixth floor. Johnson's hit man Mac Wallace was positioned on the sixth floor with a reliable weapon, not the official weapon that was "found" later in the day. We know because Wallace left a fingerprint on a box of books stacked in the "sniper's nest" on the sixth floor.

Other known conspirators that were operating in Dealey Plaza include David Morales, Frank Sturgis, and Roco White (Badge Man) a vicious thug planted on the Dallas Police force just prior to the assassination. He also dabbled in photo editing. Most research proves the famous image of Oswald holding the rifle in his back yard, with shadows all going the wrong directions, was White's posture and White's body with Oswald's face pasted on. From the lip up it is Oswald, from the lip down it is White.¹⁰³

¹⁰³ Hooke, Richard. JFK Researcher. Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent.

Another important player in the coup was George de Mohrenschildt (Dee-more-an-shield), Lee Harvey Oswald's immediate CIA handler.¹⁰⁴ He reportedly was the person that



changed the chosen motorcade route¹⁰⁵, and was close friends with George H W Bush. De Mohrenschildt was intertwined deep in the conspiracy plot with relationships to several of the business and oil interests, specifically Clint Murchison.

Google Images

With the change of the motorcade route standard operating procedure was violated. 100-200 agents would have lined the sidewalks and rooftops. Agents would have ridden on the custom steps of the limo. Building windows would have been closed along the route. Snipers would be in place. No one would have been allowed to open an umbrella or make hand signals. The limo would never have been allowed to take this route with such an unusual curve, remove the bubble top, slow down below ten miles an hour, or come to a complete stop for several seconds.¹⁰⁶

¹⁰⁴ Baker. Me & Lee. Page 371 and 457.

¹⁰⁵ Adamson, Bruce. The JFK Assassination Timeline Chart. Amazon Digital Services, Inc. January 2012.

¹⁰⁶ Stone, Oliver. JFK. Warner Brothers Entertainment. 1991.

As the motorcade approached Dealey Plaza a man faked a seizure. This incident distracted any medical and law enforcement personnel in the area. Once the motorcade traveled down Houston and began to make the unusual turn onto Elm, Vice President Johnson is photographed already with his head down. Johnson didn't even have the courtesy to pull his wife down with him. The man faking the seizure would never be identified.

Why would a lone assassin on the sixth floor of The School Book Depository fail to take the easiest shots when the limousine is slowly rolling toward him on Houston? The only reason to wait until after the awkward turn onto Elm St, which the driver actually runs into the curb directly under the sniper's nest, has to stop, back up, then continue, is because of triangulation of fire. Multiple assassins in multiple locations meant the alleged shooter from the sixth floor had to wait until JFK was in the kill zone.

As the first shot rang out the Secret Service all turned to look behind them in the direction of The School Book Depository building. This critical moment in history was being recorded from several angles. Possibly the most important was from the infield grass of Dealey Plaza. Photojournalist Ike Altgens captured an image that has become known as Altgens Frame 6. The world's best forensic scientists have pointed out

and proven without question that Lee Harvey Oswald was standing at the doorway of the School Book Depository watching the motorcade drive past. Oswald did not fire any shots at President Kennedy; he was "just a patsy."

Shots continued to volley in to the limo and when John Connally was hit he exclaimed "My god, they're going to kill us all." An odd statement in the context of what was happening, unless he had knowledge of the plot. Witnesses claim the limo came to a complete stop for up to three seconds. The driver turned to look at the president as the final shot exploded through JFK's head and drove his body back and to the left, splattering the windshield of motorcycle escort Officer Bobby Hargis.

During the calamity taking place after the execution there were several witnesses that allegedly saw Oswald calmly drinking a Coca-Cola in the second floor lunch room; though the timeframe claims that he ran down four flights of stairs from the sixth floor sniper's nest, unseen by coworkers, at an impossible speed, and was not out of breath. Whether this testimony is true or not he did escape the building before it was sealed off by Dallas Police. Oswald would later be identified by Officer Roger Craig at the Sheriff's Station.

As Officer Craig was maneuvering through the chaos he notes people racing toward the Grassy Knoll and Rail Yard.

Craig observed a station wagon pull along the Elm Street curb, the driver honked the horn, and a man ran down the hill and got in. They drove away before Craig could reach them and detain them for questioning. Researchers claim the station wagon was used by Oswald's landlady, Ruth Paine,¹⁰⁷ though there is no record she owned it. The alleged cab and bus ride that Oswald took to arrive at the theater where he was apprehended did not take place. The time table does not synchronize with events, and all passengers mysteriously died before testifying that Oswald was not a commuter with them.

Deputy Constable Weitzman told the Warren Commission he encountered "other officers, Secret Service as well" on the grassy knoll. In 1975, he told reporter Michael Canfield the man he saw produced credentials and told him everything was under control. He said the man had dark hair, was of medium height, and was wearing a light windbreaker. When shown photos of notorious Watergate famed CIA agents Frank Sturgis and Bernard Barker, Weitzman immediately pointed at Barker, saying, "Yes that's him." Just to make sure, Canfield asked, "Was this the man who produced the Secret

¹⁰⁷ Baker. Me & Lee. Page 492 and page 498.

Service credentials?" Weitzman responded, "Yes, that's the same man."¹⁰⁸

Dallas patrolman JM Smith also ran up the grassy knoll. At the top, he smelled gunpowder. Encountering a man, he pulled his pistol from his holster. "Just as I did, he showed me he was a Secret Service agent ... he saw me coming with my pistol and right away he showed me who he was."¹⁰⁹

In the mid-70s, Dallas police sergeant David Harkness told the House committee, "There were some Secret Service agents there – on the grassy knoll – but I didn't get them identified. They told me they were Secret Service." Sergeant Harkness went to the REAR of the Texas School Book Depository Building within a few minutes of the assassination. When he arrived there, he encountered several "well-armed" men dressed in suits. These "well-armed" men told Harkness they were Secret Service agents.¹¹⁰

According to a Secret Service report in the National Archives, "All the Secret Service agents assigned to the motorcade stayed with the motorcade all the way to the hospital, none remained at the scene of the shooting." As a

¹⁰⁸ Marrs, Jim. *Crossfire: The Plot That Killed Kennedy*. Perseus Books Group. New York. Chapter The Man Who Was to Kill Oswald, page 118.

¹⁰⁹ Testimony of Joe Marshall Smith. July 23, 1964. Office of the U.S. Attorney. Transcript available online at http://jfkassassination.net/russ/testimony/smith_j1.htm

¹¹⁰ Hurt, Henry, *Reasonable Doubt: An Investigation Into The Assassination Of John F. Kennedy*, New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1985. Pages 110-111.

reminder, tramp Chauncey Holt had been recently stationed in Cuba manufacturing professional fake identifications.

Next to The School Book Depository building, George H W Bush identified himself to several witnesses as a member of the Secret Service. This claim was not believable to at least one Dallas Police Officer on scene, as Bush was arrested by Officer R E Vaughn. According to Roger Craig, Vaughn approached Bush who was observed fleeing the Dal-Tex Building. Upon questioning Bush he explained he was an independent oil operator from Houston. Once in custody the prisoner was taken from Vaughn by Dallas Police Detectives and that was the last that he saw or heard of the suspect.¹¹¹

Seventeen-year-old George W Bush was also photographed in Dealey Plaza. He was frantically searching for his father with Abraham Zapruder's secretary, who just moments before, was steadying her boss on top of the pedestal he filmed the execution from. Zapruder had vertigo and she had to reach up and grab his belt to hold on to him while he had the optimum view of the execution. Zapruder owned a dress-

¹¹¹ Craig, Roger. When They Kill a President. 1971. Downloaded October 23, 2014.
<http://www.ratical.org/ratville/JFK/WTKaP.html>

making business located in the Dal-Tex Building. He was a business partner of George de Mohrenschildt's wife.¹¹²

Americans questioned the events that took place in Dealey Plaza. Typically, we find that the earliest reports tend to be the truest and most reliable. Public suspicion was fueled by initial broadcast reports conflicting with subsequent reports. The earliest reports, even the preliminary report from Dan Rather, noted that the fatal head shot came from the front, which were later altered.

Witnesses ran to the Grassy Knoll in droves where they saw a muzzle flash and smoke from behind the picket fence. The witnesses had their cameras confiscated. Most would be ignored by the media. The persistent witnesses were bullied into forgetting what they thought they saw by law enforcement, and many died under mysterious circumstances before testifying about what they observed.

The three well-dressed tramps that were apprehended and escorted from the rail yard were also identified by forensic scientists. They were Charles "Frenchy" Rogers, Charles Harrelson, and Chauncey Holt - the paper bag he carried

¹¹² Adamson, Bruce. The True Story Behind Oswald's Best Friend: George de Mohrenschildt. Accessed online, fall 2014.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Rz4ydXdOyk>

concealed walkie-talkies and phony Secret Service IDs.¹¹³ Harrelson is the estranged father of a famous actor. Harrelson confessed his participation in the execution of President Kennedy, but spent his last days in prison for assassinating a judge. Harrelson died of cancer shortly after the confession.

Chauncey Holt was quoted before his death as saying “there were more mercenaries in Dealey Plaza that day than at a Soldier of Fortune convention.”



Hooke, Richard. Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent.

¹¹³ Dankbaar, Wm. Interview with Chauncey Holt. JFKMurderSolved.com. Accessed online February 11, 2015, available at <http://www.jfkmurdersolved.com/holt1.htm>

Corbis.

No handcuffs.

The Three Tramps were Charles “Frenchy” Rogers, Charles Harrelson, and Chauncey Holt. In the background is E Howard Hunt’s wife who later died in a suspicious plane crash and was reportedly higher rank in the CIA than her husband. Also, take a close look at Oswald in the background talking to the officer.



114

¹¹⁴ Dankbaar, Wm. Lois Gibson presentation on the three tramps. May 16, 2013.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFkA9-xksdk>

Parkland

Upon arrival at Parkland Memorial Hospital it was found to be jammed from wall to wall with people wearing suits. They were in the hallways, in the emergency rooms, everywhere. The president's body was raced in and his wife followed. Jackie sat on a chair outside of Trauma Room 1 and presented attending surgeon Dr. Jenkins with portions of skull and brain.

Outside the hospital, brains and blood were washed from the limousine, even before the president had been pronounced dead. The car was a crime scene of epic magnitude and evidence was immediately being destroyed. LBJ ordered Governor Connally's suit to be taken and cleaned. By Monday morning the limousine had been stripped, rebuilt, and all original parts destroyed – including the windshield which featured a bullet hole from the front.¹¹⁵ The direction of the blood and brain splatter along with the trajectory from the bullet hole in the windshield were now lost. Existing evidence was eliminated to prevent recreation of the attack.

Inside the hospital doctors were worried about JFK's carotid artery as they initially notice a bullet hole of entry in the front of the president's throat along the trachea. They used that

¹¹⁵ Ventura. They Killed Our President, page 34.

hole to insert the tracheal breathing tube. Doctors then noticed the back half of Kennedy's head was an open exit wound with the cerebellum falling out on to the gurney. Dr. McClelland recalled that he could look down through the back of the president's skull and saw a large section of the brain missing.

At 1:00 the president was declared dead. A casket was ordered to be brought down for JFK. In the meantime, Father Huber attended to the president. As he finished Mrs. Kennedy entered and asked the priest if he had given Jack last rights. The priest replied he had "given conditional absolution to the president." Jackie then exchanged wedding rings with Jack and kissed his foot as she was escorted away.

There was a heated standoff over who had jurisdiction of the body. Dr. Rose stopped the Secret Service attempting to leave with the president's casket. He stood in front of the casket and explained that Texas law requires an autopsy to take place in Texas for murder victims. Dr. Rose was physically picked up and set aside. He was forced out of the way as the Secret Service absconded with the president's body. The procession headed to Love Field where they boarded Air Force 1 to make a getaway.

The rifle discovered on the 6th floor was not a Carcano. The Mannlicher-Carcano 6.5mm was "found" in a subsequent

search by FBI personnel later that day. The rifle had a defective worn-out firing pin, the telescopic sight was not accurately sighted in, and no ammunition clip was officially reported. This lack of an ammunition clip requires the shooter to load each bullet by hand individually. Without an ammunition clip, rapid fire would be impossible.¹¹⁶ Pair all of that with the fact that a 6.5mm bullet is not physically capable of exploding the president's head or leaving traces of frangible ammunition in the head x-ray.¹¹⁷

Officer Roger Craig, Constable Seymour Weitzman, Deputy Eugene Boone, Captain Will Fritz, and Lieutenant JC Day searched the sixth floor in the moments following the shooting. They found the weapon during an extensive search and identified it as a German Mauser 7.65mm – which was clearly stamped on the barrel of the rifle.¹¹⁸ Gerald Ford ignored and eliminated this fact from the official report by the Warren Commission but Officer Craig has documented the event in his paper *When They Kill a President*.

Prior to Oswald's arrest in the movie theater, Officer JD Tippit was murdered several blocks out of the way, not in line with the theater or Oswald's alleged bus route. The murder

¹¹⁶ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 53.

¹¹⁷ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 166.

¹¹⁸ Craig. *When They Kill a President*, page 12.

was pinned on Oswald, though most researchers believe Tippit was one of the active participants in the assassination and was silenced by other insiders to the plot. Researcher Francis Connolly goes so far as to assert that Tippit's body had to be harvested to produce a look-alike corpse for wounds to be inflicted that would match the lone gunman story.¹¹⁹

The irony is that more than a half hour prior to Tippit's murder, the Dallas Police issued a warrant for Oswald's arrest. The murder of Officer Tippit was what Oswald would officially be charged with later that evening.

Once in custody, Oswald was taken back to Dealey Plaza to the Sheriff's Station. This is where Officer Craig identified him as being the man that ran down the hill and rode off in Ruth Paine's station wagon. In Oswald's possession was a Minox Subminiature Spy Camera with a five digit serial number.¹²⁰ According to the Minox Corporation their cameras that were commercially available contained six-digit serial numbers. However, the five-digit serial numbered units were untraceable and Minox could not provide sales information.

¹¹⁹ Connolly, Francis R. JFK to 9/11: Everything is a Rich Man's Trick. November 19, 2014. 2 hours 6 minute mark. Accessed online, available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UIQt6a-vaNm>

¹²⁰ Marris, Jim. Lee Harvey Oswald's Phone Call Before His Assassination. Youtube. December 21, 2015. 1:08:34 minute mark. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OsItiPfnzLI>

During his extensive questioning, Oswald maintained his innocence and had a personality which made those involved feel as if he were in charge despite being under arrest. At one point during his interrogation, Oswald stated "now everyone is going to know who I am" out of disgust. The inference was that his cover had been blown by the publicity.

Initially Oswald claimed he did not know why he was arrested and stated he had not been charged. Keep in mind that Oswald was a covert agent, he had been to the Soviet Union and back, he was involved with Dr. Oschner's experiments, and he helped Ferrie smuggle arms. Oswald's world was based upon deception. In the beginning he likely believed he just needed to keep quiet and his handlers would come to retrieve him as they did with George H W Bush.

This explains his genuine look of shock when a reporter informed him he had been charged with murdering the president. As a result, we can see that Oswald's attitude began to change. In a subsequent statement Oswald exclaimed he was just a patsy. The department continued their interrogations, only the length of which now suggests Oswald started talking. Interestingly, on such a monumental occurrence, protocol was violated and veteran police officers claim that none of Oswald's testimony was recorded during his marathon questioning.

To say that Oswald is innocent is not simply a black or white statement; there are varying shades of grey involved. Oswald was clearly standing in the doorway of The School Book Depository as the first shots were fired, which forensic science has proven using the Altgens image. He did not pull any triggers or fire any bullets at the president. However, he was up to his neck in covert operations. His job was duplicity and he was clearly competent as an agent.



The Cover-up

Before leaving Parkland hospital Mrs. Kennedy was asked to change her dress. She replied "No, I want the American people to see what "THEY" did to my husband." She didn't say "he," she didn't say "someone," she said "they." [The following year Jackie hired an investigator that successfully uncovered four of the gunmen, according to her butler. Jackie and her children's lives were threatened if she ever released the evidence.]¹²¹

Mrs. Kennedy was then swiftly escorted aboard Air Force 1, which makes a getaway, not a take-off. Johnson insisted on being sworn-in as president immediately upon boarding the plane. He added insult to injury by calling a grieving Bobby Kennedy to mull over his options, then took the oath of office directly beside the newly widowed Jacqueline Kennedy. Johnson did not place his hand on a bible for the Oath of Office; instead he used JFK's Catholic Prayer Missal.

In the uncropped version of the photo, you can clearly see the celebratory glee on the face of Johnson's supporters in

¹²¹ Cafarakis, Christian. *The Fabulous Jackie*. Productions de Paris. 1972.

the background. Johnson even turned to Texas Congressman Albert Thomas and he winked. Thomas would later be responsible for bringing the Johnson Space Center to Dallas.



Corbis

James Huggins

The Kennedy family had a personal friend on the inside, his name was James Huggins. He was an ex-CIA operator who was flown by Bobby Kennedy to Bethesda Naval Hospital as a trusted witness for the autopsy that evening. Huggins observed the right half of his president's head had been "blown away." He had a bullet hole in his throat which was an entry wound, a bullet hole in his chest, and a bullet hole in his back; when the doctors began to explore, The Admiral in charge stopped them and stated there would be no complete autopsy. The doctors probed the wound and found a .308 Magnum slug. They also

found a second bullet in the chest cavity. Huggins personally probed the president's back wound with his little finger until it reached the bullet which stayed in the president and was not retrieved.

Huggins states that the first shot came from the Grassy Knoll and hit his president in the throat. During the autopsy Huggins ignored intense protest of the doctors and the Admiral and took a glass probe from the tray of autopsy instruments, he stuck it in the left side of the president's head wound and pushed the rod through his head which followed a path originating above the right ear. "They have portrayed the president to have a bullet wound in the back of his head that was an entry wound, that's bullshit."

The president's casket did not return on Air Force One with LBJ and Jackie, it was flown separately on the support plane. Huggins claims there was a casket on Air Force One but it did not contain the president's body. Instead it contained the body of an Air Force Officer who just happened to suffer a head wound. Huggins believed the reason for the doppelganger was to begin building a case for non-conspiracy.

"There were a lot of people involved. The Military Industrial Complex, the CIA, the FBI, Secret Service, Dallas Police, and

South American Intelligence types were involved with killing my president and my friend, John Kennedy.”¹²²

To the plotters of the assassination, JFK was viewed as a traitor. They looked upon his murder as the execution of a turncoat during war. The penalty for treason was death. According to them, Kennedy appeased Castro, where instead of deposing him at the Bay of Pigs, he paid Castro millions of dollars and humiliated our country. Kennedy also conducted “unauthorized” negotiations with Khrushchev about disarmament. Kennedy's whole drive to end the Cold War with the Soviets was perceived as treachery.¹²³

New Zealand newspapers printed Oswald's picture, entire history, and guilt, within seven hours our time from the actual assassination taking place. It would take an additional four hours before Dallas Police would charge him with any crime.

George H W Bush flew to Washington, D.C. the following day to meet with and threaten J Edgar Hoover. Previously Hoover

¹²² Roy, Alan. Eyewitness Testimony: Kennedy Assassination by Ex-CIA Agent James Huggins. Youtube. November 22, 2013. Accessed online, available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RTHfITp7-TQ>

¹²³ Hankey, John. Dark Legacy II. Alice in Arms Productions. June 2014. Synergetic Distribution. Viewed October 12, 2014.

seized Prescott Bush's Nazi Union Bank of New York in 1942, and now he was again meddling in CIA operations by investigating the assassination. Hoover responded deftly by creating the memo recording his conversations with a Mr. George Bush of the CIA.¹²⁴ To date George H W Bush denies ever being an employee of the CIA prior to his appointment as CIA Director in 1976.

Former CIA operative Robert Morrow claims that Hoover had learned in advance of both the contract on JFK and the ensuing plot to assassinate him. In his book, Morrow asserts the contract "called for the assassination of the president prior to November 4, 1964 (the date of the next presidential election), and was clearly the directive of New Orleans crime boss Carlos Marcello."¹²⁵

Gerald Ford was so close to Hoover that he served as the FBI director's informant while he was on the Warren Commission. This is confirmed by an internal FBI memo from December 12, 1963.¹²⁶ The memo written to Hoover by his deputy Cartha DeLoach states: "Ford indicated he would keep

¹²⁴ Hoover, J. Edgar. Memorandum to the State Department advising a briefing to Mr George Bush of the CIA. November 29, 1963.

<http://www.tomflocco.com/Docs/Jfk/HooverFbiMemo.htm>

¹²⁵ Morrow, Robert. First Hand Knowledge: How I Participated in the CIA-Mafia Murder of President Kennedy. SPI Books, New York. November 1, 1993. Page 192.

¹²⁶ Hoover, J. Edgar. Memorandum for Mr. Tolson. December 12, 1963.

<http://www.jfklancer.com/Hoover.html>

me thoroughly advised as to the activities of the commission. He stated that would have to be done on a confidential basis; however, he thought it had to be done."¹²⁷ The Washington Post disclosed the memo in 1991. Newsweek had earlier described Ford as "the CIA's best friend in Congress."¹²⁸

Hoover biographer Curt Gentry concurs that Ford was Hoover's informant on the commission. In fact, in his 1991 book *J Edgar Hoover*, Gentry notes that the Hoover-Ford connection went back a number of years. Discussing the FBI's "favored politicians," the author said such people "were warned who their opponents would be, what background they had, and what skeletons might be hidden in their closets. In some cases, they were even elected with the FBI's help. By 1946 the bureau had become so impressed with that young congressional hopeful; they arranged support for Gerald Ford. Ford then expressed his thanks in his maiden speech before the House by requesting a pay raise for J Edgar Hoover."

President Richard Nixon later described the "Oswald did it by himself scenario" as "the greatest hoax that has ever been perpetuated."

¹²⁷ Stephens, Joe. Ford Told FBI of Skeptics on Warren Commission. The Washington Post. August 8, 2008.

¹²⁸ Tague, James. *LBJ and the Kennedy Killing*. Trine Day Publishing. Waltham, OR. October 22, 2013. Chapter 46: Gerald Ford's Big Lie and the Magic Bullet.

Jack Ruby

We are told that in order to spare Mrs. Kennedy further grief of a trial; the bumbling and incompetent, low-level mafia thug, Jack Ruby stumbled in to the Dallas Sheriff's Station, and seized an opportunity to kill Oswald as he just happened to be led out in front of the crowd at that exact moment.

Jack Ruby was a member of the mafia who operated a gentlemen's club in Dallas. He also knew Lee Harvey Oswald since he was young.¹²⁹ Oswald once introduced Judyth Vary Baker to Ruby at David Ferrie's apartment.¹³⁰ They worked with many of the same people. The mafia, the CIA, and the FBI did have that working relationship mutually benefitting one another since WWII. Ruby's job was a go-between for delivering money and arranging storage of weapons. He also used his club to entertain important guests to make business deals and create working relationships.

It was Ruby's responsibility to clean-up loose ends since Oswald was not meant to survive the assassination and divulge information. This is why Ruby was let into the Sheriff's Station and Oswald was not brought out to transport until Ruby was in position. His tardiness and purchase of a

¹²⁹ Haslam. Dr. Mary's Monkey, page 307.

¹³⁰ Vary Baker. Me & Lee, page 233.

MoneyGram was an attempt at an alibi that the killing was not premeditated.

While in prison Ruby became ill. Sheriff Decker would not permit him medical attention but finally allowed a psychiatrist to examine Ruby who diagnosed him with a cold. Ruby stated to all his guards, the jail supervisor, and the assistant District Attorney "they are going to kill me." When Ruby was to be moved to a different prison, the Sheriff of Wichita Falls refused to accept Ruby due to how ill he was. Only then was Ruby sent to Parkland Hospital where he died a few days later.¹³¹ Ruby claimed he was injected with cancer. Dead men tell no tales...

Monday, November 25, 1963, John F Kennedy Jr. spent his third birthday surrounded by people dressed in black. That morning he saluted his father as the caisson rolled by to take the slain president (we hope) to his final resting place.

Johnson met with his military advisors on Tuesday, November 26, 1963 – one day after Kennedy was buried. During this meeting Johnson signed National Security Memo 273. This basically reversed Kennedy's anti-war stance and

¹³¹ Craig. When They Kill A President, page 20.

plan of troop withdrawal from Vietnam. During the meeting Johnson stated "get me elected and I'll get you your damn war." The memo granted permission to begin covert operations against the North Vietnamese and would eventually lead to the false flag claims at the fictional Gulf of Tonkin incident that ignited the Vietnam War.¹³²

A few days after the coup, a drunk and guilt-ridden Mac Wallace made a confession to Rod Mackenzie.

"There was this meeting at Murchison's mansion on November 21, 1963 around 7:00 through 9:00 or 9:30 pm. They called it a Victory Party for Lyndon Baines Johnson who was soon to be president. Mac Wallace had been LBJ's hitman for years taking his contracts through Cliff Carter. That was well known in the circles I travelled in those days so I was really hooked with the babble of the now saturated Mac Wallace.

All the big wigs were at the party however the ones that were not in the know thought it was supposed to be for Richard Nixon and J Edgar Hoover to be recognized for some award or another. Everyone was in town for the Pepsi Cola Convention and LBJ had been there all afternoon. I noted that

¹³² Bumiller, Elisabeth. Records Show Doubts on '64 Vietnam Crisis. The New York Times. New York. July 14, 2010.

I had seen Nixon at the Cabana (Dallas Cabana Motel) that night as well as in Frank Sturgis' gal's room. Mac said after the speeches and meeting, which everyone that went to the meeting in a separate room, was enlightened and agreed that John F Kennedy was to be shot the next day. Some did not know the particulars but they all agreed to it and Hoover had everyone sign a paper to that effect and Johnson also had a separate signed sheet of paper. So it was a conspiracy of the big wigs in that room with no doubts.

Clyde Tolson (J Edgar Hoover's life partner) was the driver that took LBJ, Mac Wallace, John J McCone, a man called Bishop and Cliff Carter to Pat Kirkwood's "The Cellar", in Ft Worth, after the Victory Party at Murchison's mansion. The party was continued, he said, after they left...Lyndon was raving and really venting with statements that after tomorrow that "fucking Kennedy bastard" would never bother him again and that Connally and Yarborough would be out of his hair for good. Later Cliff Carter went through a check list of the hit persons they had ready... Mac was in charge and the planning had been done to the person that would hit the three people to be shot that next day right down to the amount of bullets to be used.

The people in the insider's meeting, at the Murchison mansion, were as follows:

Clint Peoples, Mac Wallace, Bill Decker, Clint Murchison, HL Hunt, Cliff Carter, John Connally, WO Bankston, Carlos Marcello, John Roselli, Joseph P Dugan, Richard Nixon, Sam Giancana, Carlos Marcello, Joe Civello, Don Smith, Joe Yarborough, Jack Rubenstein (Ruby), Maurice Bishop, Clay Bertram (Shaw), Jack Grimm, Larry Campbell, George Brown, John J McCloy, Amon G Carter, Clyde Tolson, J Edgar Hoover, Earle Cabell, BR Sheffield, John Currington, RL Thornton, and David Ferrie. All of these people signed an affidavit that they wanted Kennedy killed the next day and not just one paper but two, one that Hoover had Clyde Tolson take and the other Johnson folded and placed in his suit breast pocket. There was a lot of others at that party and just a few are Shirley Pauling, Gordon McClendon, Don Newbury, Phil Elliot, David Blair, Lex D Owens, Neil Spelce, Frank Cormier, Madeleine Brown, Val Imm, Dick Kantazar, Helen Thomas, Ted Powers and Frank Cornier. There were others plus a number of household and chauffeurs as well as three workers that were used in other capacities for the party (a gardener and two maintenance people).

Most of the first list were not involved directly in the killing, however a few of them were; Cliff Carter, Carlos Marcello, Jack Grimm, Jack Rubenstein, Mac Wallace and George Reese. These were the people that were at the Murchison

Ranch that also actually were on the hit teams. According to Mac there were twenty-six people on these teams and they were as follows:

COMMAND AREA at the second floor of The School Book Depository: Cliff Carter, Carlos Marcello, Jack Rubenstein, George Reese

IN THE ALLEY BEHIND THE FENCE and above the so-called GRASSY KNOLL: Clyde Foust, John Ernst, Jack Grimm, Joe Dugan

UNDER THE BRIDGE in case the PRESIDENT was not shot and above in the Rail Road area (these people were never used): Charles Harrelson, Percy Chauncey Holt, Charles Frederick Rogers, a man called "Dimitri."

ROOF OF THE COUNTY RECORDS BUILDING: Harry Weatherford, Roger Craig, Richard Scalzetti, Michael Victor Mertz (Jean Souetre)

THE SIXTH FLOOR OF THE TEXAS SCHOOL BOOK DEPOSITORY in the nest and other set up areas: Ruth Anne Martinez, Lee Harvey Oswald (under a spell according to Mac), Malcolm "Mac" Wallace, and Lawrence Loy Factor

THE DAL-TEX BUILDING the team was supposed to be on the top but had problems??? Eugene Hale Brading, Frank Fiorini (Sturgis), Rafael "Chi Chi" Quitero, Richard Cain.

This is the list of who was there as shooting teams on November 22, 1963 according to Malcolm "Mac" Wallace who was second in command of the whole shooting match. By the time he had got to tell this remarkable relation of his own guilt as well as the others I was sure he was telling the truth. He was drinking hard and he was a violent man as well as a very well-known hit-man and enforcer around Texas. I was worried that the knowledge I had gleaned would cause my demise as well.

This man had no conscience and I knew if he felt threatened he would do the killing just to be sure. It crossed my mind to nail him but the girls would have known and I sure would not do a "no witness cleaning job." I had only killed in self-preservation in combat to that time and decided that because Wallace did drink and forget that my chances were pretty good if I got out of there as soon as he passed out. He told me his job was to kill John Connally not the president but he got both of them."¹³³

Wallace allegedly stated officer Roger Craig was on the roof of the County Records Building, Oswald was in the sixth floor

¹³³ Hooke, Richard. Mac Wallace's Post Assassination Confession to Rod Mackenzie. <https://www.facebook.com/download/1572940756254820/MAC%20WALLACES%20CONFESSIO%20-%20single%20paper.pdf> Accessed online, 10-29-2014.

of The School Book Depository, and doesn't mention George H W Bush at the Dal-Tex building. These are discrepancies we have proof to refute. However, his statement should be noted for historical record, as some truth is clearly contained within.

There were no coincidences in Dealey Plaza.

By 1963 the CIA had strengthened its influence on the media through Operation Mockingbird. Most notably was their control over Time and Life Magazines, and The New York Post. Time Magazine purchased the Zapruder Film and locked it away for twelve years. The film was edited by Kodak.¹³⁴ What would eventually be released to the public would be a poorly degraded copy that was heavily doctored to fit the demands of the CIA. This is especially evident with modern day technology. If you view the Zapruder Film on a high definition television it blows up the image so large that any layman can clearly see the evidence of tampering in the pixilation.

Public suspicion was also fueled by rumors surrounding unknown individuals making impromptu appearances at college campuses and playing an unedited copy of the Zapruder Film. College students would attest that the quality

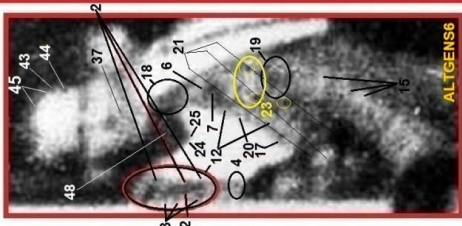
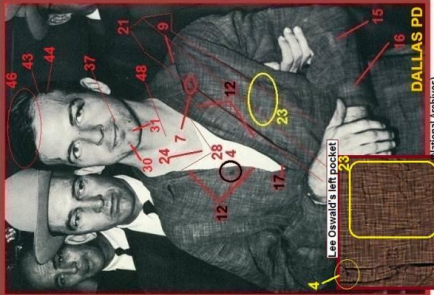
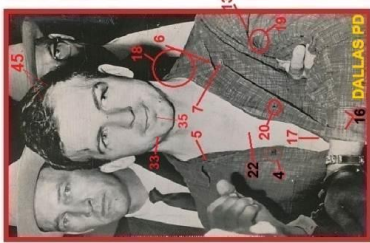
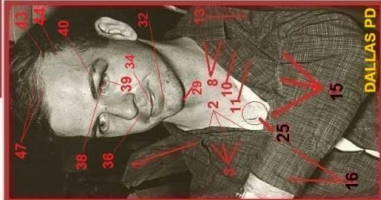
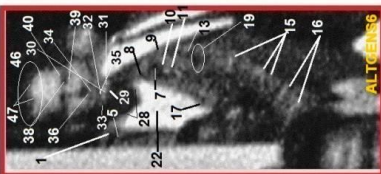
¹³⁴ Lahman, Sean. Zapruder Film Analysis Still Disputed. USA Today. McLean, VA. November 22, 2013.

of the film was far superior in resolution to what would be released in 1975; that it clearly depicted a minimum of eight shots fired; that the driver comes to a complete stop for three seconds enabling the fatal head shots; and that the final shot was far more graphic and clearly originated from the direction of the Grassy Knoll.

To complicate a recreation of the events, the city of Dallas ordered the street to be repaved making it several inches higher. The city also moved and shortened light and sign poles randomly.¹³⁵ One light pole was moved six inches. Presumably, the purpose was so truth seekers would no longer be able to line-up photographic evidence on scene using these landmarks.

¹³⁵ Wikipedia. Dealey Plaza. The Kennedy Assassination. Available online at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dealey_Plaza

LEE OSWALD'S 50 ID POINTS OF LIGHT



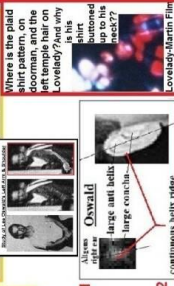
- 1 Over-shirt(OS) rt collar frnt edge inner rise
- 2 OS upper rt edge matching dbi fold(Crimkle)
- 3 OS upper rt (inside of lower/upper Crimkle)
- 4 OS left lapel torn off button threads
- 5 OS narrowing upper rt lapel dbi fold(just below collar)
- 6 OS left collar inner front edge rise
- 7 OS left lapel button loop with matching black-dot shadow
- 8 OS left collar attaching inseam
- 9 OS left lapel pointed collar end
- 10 OS left lapel - upper(1st) cloth aberration/shine
- 11 OS left lapel -upper(2nd) cloth aberration/shine
- 12 OS matching thicker left lapel, thinner rt
- 13 OS upper left sleeve dark crease
- 14 OS non-repeating, PA TERNILESS, pixel display: National Archives

- 15 Over-shirt(OS) left forearm worn path of white light reflection
- 16 OS left cuff white light reflection marks
- 17 OS lower, inner, left edge cloth extrusion aberration
- 18 OS upper left collar cloth pattern of lower crease, and left light coloration line
- 19 OS mid left button hole slit
- 20 OS left chest cloth vertical folding
- 21 OS loose, splayed open identical to PD photos; 1/2 down front torso in same manner
- 22 OS circular light traces top edge of left breast pocket; shadows mark 3 corners
- 23 OS shirt crew neck tucked into V-neck
- 24 T-shirt collar V vertex is thumb shaped
- 25 T-shirt V-neck collar inseam
- 26 T-shirt collar inner edge left cloth extrusion and tilt
- 27 T-shirt V-neck collar left and right lengths
- 28 T-shirt V-neck collar left and right lengths and tilt

If we are inordinately conservative and accept only 14 of 50 of our matching points, between Doorman and Oswald, and are also extremely optimistic and employ the exaggerated rate of 1 in 10 for matching occurrences, that still leaves us with the probability of them having been a match as rare as 1/100,000,000,000, or 1 in a 100 trillion; approximately 14,286 times the current human population of planet earth (ca. 7 billion). Now, if we add in the variable that there were only a few white, male employees, in the TSBD, of similar body type, probably none with exactly the same clothing, and they just happened to arrive in the TSBD doorway, at all places, at the same moment in space and time, well, you can see that our hypothesis that Oswald = Doorman is certainly proven.

- 29 Chin - square hardy chin
- 30 Chin - right front interogation scar
- 31 Chin - left front interogation scar
- 32 Chin - matching horizontal cleft
- 33 Chin - rt upper right side demarcation of recession
- 34 Mouth - identical pursed lip expression
- 35 Mouth -ident. shadow under lower lip
- 36 Mouth - matching beard shadow above upper lip
- 37 Mouth - left end of mouth expression shadow indent
- 38 Left Eye - alert, left eye iris
- 39 Left Eye - exposed lower sclera(white)
- 40 Left Eye brow curve
- 41 Right Ear - over-ear shape
- 42 Right Ear - concha; neck ridge; anti-hoax

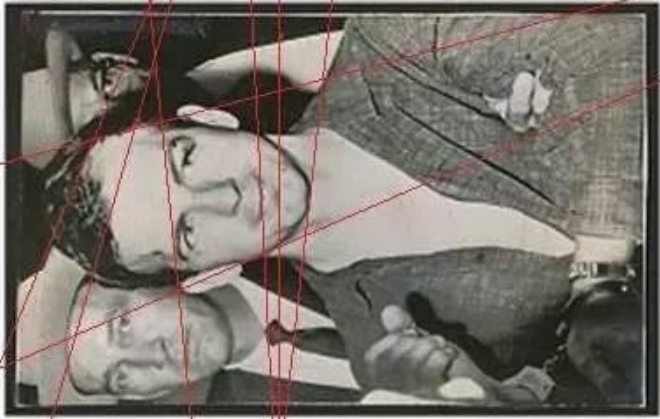
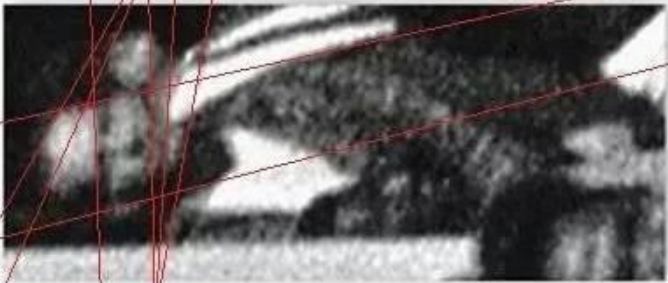
- 43 Cranium - upper hair group extends around left temple
- 44 Cranium - lower hair group extends around left temple
- 45 Cranium - receding hairline and angle of recession
- 46 Cranium - size, flat-top shape, bone structure
- 47 Cranium - left to rt. frontal, comb-over positioning
- 48 Body - long, narrow neck, and head
- 49 Body - habitual pose: left hand clasped over right wrist
- 50 Posture - slight hump and posture



Hooke, Richard. Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent.

Hypothesis Confirming Observations

Patterns of Alignment



RMH

Hooke, Richard. George H W Bush and the Murder of JFK.

GEORGE W. - STEPPING OUT INTO DEALEY PLAZA ON 11/22/63 AT 12:35

These two nicely dressed women, walking with 17 year old George W Bush, were identified by Robin Unger, curator of the JFK Assassination Forum, as having been Marilyn Sitzman and Beatrice Hester. Sitzman was Abraham Zapruder's personal secretary and Hester was Zapruder's payroll clerk. Zapruder's dressmaking firm,

Jennifer Juniors, Inc. occupied two floors of the Dal-Tex building. No more than a few minutes, prior to this photo, Sitzman was on the pedestal with her boss (Zapruder); steadying him because of his vertigo, while he filmed the motorcade and Hester was in the pergola but WHERE WAS GEORGE W. at the time of the shooting? Being that George W is running around with two employees from the Dal-Tex building it increases the odds it is he (in the plaza) and his father , George HW Bush (on CIA assignment in the Dal-Tex building), who was managing a CIA hit-team in the open second floor window, of the Dal-Tex building; the very same building where these women are employed and they are out with the son while the dad and CIA anti-Castro Cuban sharpshooter Nestor Tony Esquerdo are in the Dal-Tex *taking care of business.*



Marilyn Sitzman in later years

Hooke, Richard. George H W Bush and the Murder of JFK.

*"One day all the lies will collapse under their own weight,
and the truth will once again triumph."*

- Dr. Joseph Goebbels

Lyndon B Johnson

On November 25, 1963

the day of John F Kennedy's funeral, a document was sent to the White House. While Bobby Kennedy was out of the office attending the ceremony, Assistant Attorney General Nicholas Katzenbach issued a memorandum to Bill Moyers of the new Johnson Administration. This would come to be referred to as the Katzenbach Memo.

Three days after the assassination the investigation had barely gotten under way. This was merely a formality as the government had a specific agenda and any evidence that may have been collected would need to fit the preconceived course of action. The memo states, "The public must be satisfied that Oswald was the assassin; that he did not have confederates who are still at large; and that evidence was such that he would have been convicted at trial."

The letter continues, "Speculation about Oswald's motivation ought to be cut off, and we should have some basis for rebutting thought that this was a communist conspiracy or (as the Iron Curtain press is saying) a right-

wing conspiracy to blame it on the communists. Unfortunately, the facts on Oswald seem about too pat - too obvious (Marxist, Cuba, Russian wife, etc.). The Dallas police have put out statements on the communist conspiracy theory, and it was they who were in charge when he was shot and thus silenced."

To conclude the instructions to the White House, the Attorney General's Office recommended an official committee to form and research the events for the peace of mind of the American people. Katzenbach advised "the appointment of a *Presidential Commission* of unimpeachable personnel to review and examine the evidence and announce its conclusions." He ended by advocating a quick public announcement to "head off speculation or Congressional hearings of the wrong sort."¹³⁶

The Warren Commission

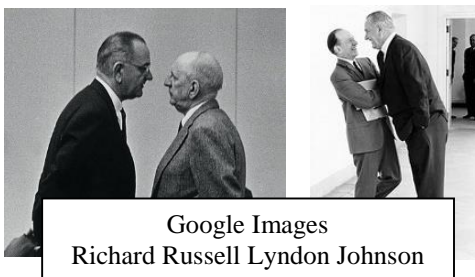
To lead this panel of unimpeachable personnel Chief Justice Earl Warren was selected to preside over the council. Warren was responsible for the American Internment Camps during WWII where citizens of Japanese, German, and Italian descent were detained on American soil. The purpose of the

¹³⁶ Katzenbach, Nicholas. Memorandum for Mr. Moyers. November 25, 1963.

Commission was to find evidence supporting the preconceived notion of the lone nut assassin and convince the American public of Oswald's guilt. Warren began to assemble his team.

After being fired by JFK the former Director of the CIA, Allen Dulles, was appointed to the commission. It is Dulles' responsibility to make sure the assassination is thoroughly investigated and the facts are obtained, wherever they may lead to. The choice makes total sense, right?

LBJ phoned his unwilling mentor, Senator Richard Russell and bullied him into serving on the Commission. In colorful language and thinly veiled threats Johnson treated his mentor with the lack of respect Johnson is remembered for. The conversation was recorded and is available online.¹³⁷ Senator Russell was the primary dissenting opinion on the final findings of the Warren Commission's Report.¹³⁸



¹³⁷ David Von Pein's JFK Channel. Phone Call: Lyndon Johnson & Richard Russell (11/29/63). August 27, 2013. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YE6i2vYbY3I>

¹³⁸ Biancolli, Dani E., "The First Dissenter: Richard B Russell and the Warren Commission" (2002). Dissertations, Theses, and Masters Projects. Paper 1539626373. <https://dx.doi.org/doi:10.21220/s2-mhr9-wp03>

To prove Oswald's guilt, the Commission needed a theory which utilized the three spent cartridges found neatly in a row on the sixth floor of the Texas School Book Depository. An ambitious young staffer named Arlen Specter stepped in with the answer. Specter concocted the Single-bullet or "Magic-bullet" theory. It stated that the second shot from Oswald's 6.5mm Carcano rifle, which had a defective firing pin and was not sighted in, created all the damage to both Kennedy and Connally. The bullet "magically" changed direction several times in midair causing seven entry wounds and seven exit wounds in total before departing Connally's wrist in pristine condition. Specter theorized the first shot was the missed shot that hit a curb and wounded onlooker James Tague's cheek near the underpass, and the third shot was the fatal shot to the president's head.

Specter's eagerness to play ball won him a career seat in the Pennsylvania Senate as his reward. I am from Pennsylvania. I cannot name a single person who has ever admitted to voting for Arlen Specter. This is troubling. Not only does this suggest that we have not legitimately elected a president since 1963, but it also implies that other high-profile leadership positions are filled in a non-democratic fashion.

Specter could not prove the "Magic-bullet" theory without help. Congressman Gerald Ford forged the autopsy records and moved the position of the bullet hole in the president's back. He raised the wound up higher so the trajectory of the bullet's magical path could be somewhat believable by rational people.¹³⁹ Ford also eliminated from the report that the first search of the Texas School Book Depository recovered a Mauser 7.65mm rifle on the sixth floor.

Respected researcher and author Richard Charnin has detailed other sinister findings. Charnin focused his attention on the fifty-one witnesses that claimed shots were fired from the Grassy Knoll area.¹⁴⁰ Those fifty-one witnesses were bullied in attempted coercion and then ignored by the final report.

The Commission, failing to change the memories of witnesses, dismissed them with a wave of the hand. "No credible evidence," says the Report, "suggests that the shots were fired from the railroad bridge over the Triple Underpass, the nearby railroad yards or any place other than the Texas School Book Depository."¹⁴¹

¹³⁹ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 221.

¹⁴⁰ Feldman, Harold. *Fifty-One Witnesses: The Grassy Knoll*. The Nation. 1965. Available online, http://spot.acorn.net/jfkplace/09/fp.back_issues/12th_Issue/51_wits.html

¹⁴¹ Warren Commission Final Report, page 61.

"No credible evidence! It is clear how the Commission reached this absurd conclusion. Once it was committed to the thesis that there could be only one assassin and no accomplices, it readily accepted the clues pointing to Lee Oswald in the TSBD (The School Book Depository). Now that the assassin and his place were identified, it became 'incredible' that any other assassin or any other source of shots could exist. Ergo, any evidence that there was another assassin and another shot source is not 'credible'."¹⁴² -Richard Charnin

CIA Document #1035-960

The CIA went into damage control mode utilizing Operation Mockingbird to combat widespread disbelief after the Warren Commission Report was released to the public finding Lee Harvey Oswald as the lone assassin. They issued CIA document #1035-960, CIA Instructions to Media Assets: RE: Concerning Criticism of the Warren Report. It was marked "DESTROY WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED" plus "PSYCH" and "CS" for Psychological

¹⁴² Charnin, Richard. JFK. JFK Conspiracy and Systemic Election Fraud Analysis. <https://richardcharnin.wordpress.com/category/jfk/>

Warfare Unit of Clandestine Services Department of United States Central Intelligence Agency.¹⁴³

The document instructs on the “discrediting of the conspiracy theorists, so as to inhibit the circulation of such claims in other countries.” Section three instructs the media to assert that conspiracy talk is being deliberately generated by communist propagandists. It continues that assets are to point out that dissenting opinions against the Commission’s Report are to be either (I) wedded to theories adopted before the evidence was in, (II) politically motivated, (III) financially motivated, (IV) hasty or inaccurate in their research, or (V) infatuated with their own theories.

The CIA suggests that when encountering conspiracy theorists that reporters should single them out and employ Epstein’s theory for attack.

Section four provides specific talking points which we have heard repeatedly since 1963. They instruct the media to insist that RFK would be the last man to overlook or conceal any conspiracy. That Ford would not have held his tongue for the sake of the democratic administration. That Senator Russell would have had every political interest in exposing misdeeds on the part of Chief Justice Warren. That a conspirator would

¹⁴³ Ventura. *They Killed Our President*, page 241.

not choose a location for shooting where so much depended on conditions beyond his control: the route, the speed of the car, the moving target, and the risk that the assassin would be discovered. And that a group of wealthy conspirators could have arranged much more secure conditions. Section four continues that any vague accusations concerning mysterious witness deaths can always be explained in some natural way.

The final instructions in the document are to counter speculation whenever possible by referencing the Warren Commission Report itself.¹⁴⁴

Robert F Kennedy

Bobby Kennedy knew who was behind his brother's coup. Agent Huggins provided Bobby with information, even autopsy photos. Bobby ran for president in order to have the power to bring those responsible to justice. Unfortunately, the CIA was one step ahead of him. CIA Chief of Counter Intelligence, James Jesus Angleton had Bobby's phones bugged since discovering he was acting as a mediator to go between JFK and Khrushchev

¹⁴⁴ CIA Document #1035-960. RE: Concerning Criticism of the Warren Report. April 1, 1967. Available online, <http://realhistoryarchives.com/collections/assassinations/jfk/cia-inst.htm>

while negotiating peace.¹⁴⁵ This was treason as far as they were concerned, after working so hard to create a cold war; it was only a matter of time before Bobby would have to be killed too.

RFK had just won the Primary Election and polls showed him as the favorite to win in November. While campaigning he gave a speech at the Ambassador Hotel in Los Angeles on June 6, 1968. As he was being escorted away by security, they broke with protocol and the procession detoured through the hotel's kitchen where Kennedy was shot and killed.



The patsy blamed for the assassination was a man named Sirhan Sirhan who had been processed by the MK Ultra program. The official story claims Sirhan shot Bobby in the back of the head at point blank range, though security guards testified Sirhan never got close enough to fire those shots and only fired into the air wildly as a distraction. The kitchen crime scene sustained thirteen shots as confirmed by audio recording; Sirhan's pistol could only hold eight bullets.

¹⁴⁵ Hooke, Richard. Bobby Kennedy – Reasons He Had to Be Killed single paper.pdf
Accessed online December 29, 2014. Facebook Group: Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent!

Witnesses, who would not be permitted to testify, identified the shooter as Thane Eugene Cesar, another CIA agent. As the assassination unfolded, witnesses all reported a woman in a polka-dot dress. She served to distract the procession while “activating” Sirhan. She then ran down a fire escape yelling “we shot him.” Investigating officers made three records of these eye-witness accounts, all of which disappeared.

In all, 1200 photographs were confiscated and destroyed. Scott Enyart photographed the assassination while standing on a table. His rolls of film were confiscated by authorities. Enyart petitioned the courts for return of his film. He received eighteen photos back, and those photos were promptly stolen from his car on the way home.¹⁴⁶

Dr. William J Bryan was employed by the CIA and FBI. He served as the technical advisor for the movie *The Manchurian Candidate*. Dr. Bryan phoned KABC radio and explained on-air what had happened. He would later go on to establish the American Institute of Hypnosis, and would hypnotize the Boston Strangler in prison after being arrested.

Liaison for the FBI and LAPD, Dr. William Kroger wrote a book on mystical orders, hypnosis, and auto-hypnosis using

¹⁴⁶ Ventura. *American Conspiracies*. Chapter VI, 12:20.

the pseudonym Jonathan Risner. His co-author from the book claimed Dr. Kroger programmed Sirhan. Dr. Kroger knew Jack Ruby, Sam Giancana, and Jack White the Chief Field Officer for MK Ultra.¹⁴⁷

Sirhan repetitiously wrote the phrases "RFK must die," "\$100,000," and "Please pay to the order of Sirhan" in a notebook. Upon arrest Sirhan immediately selected attorney Grant Cooper from a list, despite never having heard of him before. Cooper took the case for free. Previously he had experience representing Johnny Roselli, and he created the motive that Sirhan had been upset with RFK for providing jets to Israel. Sirhan first asked Cooper "If I got the money, where is it?" Sirhan later stated "Cooper sold me out."¹⁴⁸

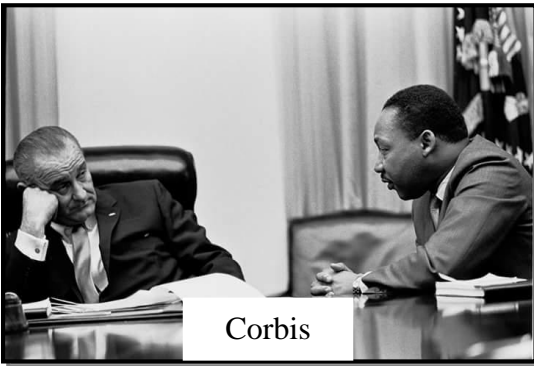
Operation Mockingbird was solidified with the death of RFK. At this point the CIA begins to control the media with a purpose of dividing and distracting us over trivial issues so we do not unite against them.

¹⁴⁷ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter VI, 25:30 – 26:45

¹⁴⁸ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter VI, 26:50.

Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

Dr. King had to be silenced to end the anti-war movement which had been gaining momentum. King was supported by Jacob Rothschild and Nelson Rockefeller while preaching peace and equality. Peace is not profitable, so Operation Detachment Alpha 184 snipers were dispatched to Memphis April 4, 1968 to insure the assassination succeeded. James Earl Ray was merely another



patsy. The King family met with Ray in prison, he told them he didn't kill Dr. King, and they believe him. The assassination was handled by Carlos Marcello using local mafia

hit men to make the actual kill.¹⁴⁹ As with other high-profile assassinations, the targets are always under surveillance, but somehow the surveillance never notices the true assassins.

Ray was obsessed with hypnosis and he met with Dr. Xavier von Koss from the MK Ultra program on multiple occasions. Ray repetitiously wrote a phrase that now was "the time for all good men to come to the aide of their country."¹⁵⁰

¹⁴⁹ Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 8.

¹⁵⁰ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter V, 29:15.

The King family filed a wrongful death suit in circuit court in 1999, though it was not covered by the media. The transcript is available online at The King Center. Judge Joe Brown spent two years examining technical questions regarding the murder weapon and said that 67% of the bullets from the test did not match the murder weapon. He was subsequently removed from the case for showing bias.

Anomalies abound as witnesses at the scene claimed the shot was fired from the bushes on the retaining wall. Those bushes were promptly removed and the site altered. The bullet recovered did not fit the cartridge for the alleged rifle, the rifle was not sighted-in, and Ray did not possess the skill to make the shot. Four police units were mysteriously withdrawn from the area.¹⁵¹ Segments of the public were outraged. Sound familiar?



Corbis
MLK Assassination

¹⁵¹ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter V.

Vietnam

As President Johnson sent the country to war in Vietnam using untruths regarding the Gulf of Tonkin incident,¹⁵² Bell Helicopter profited substantially. Bell Helicopter was going bankrupt until The First National Bank of Boston, approached the CIA about redesigning it for use in South East Asia. The owner of Bell Helicopter was Ruth Paine's step-father, Arthur Young. Young's partner and designer of the helicopter was President Johnson's personal pilot, Joseph Mashman.¹⁵³

The F-111 fighter jet was manufactured by General Dynamics of Fort Worth, TX. This company originally was started by Arthur Leopold Busch and would eventually be owned by Lockheed Martin. Secretary of Defense Robert McNamara chose General Dynamics after four rounds of bidding over Boeing.

The North Vietnamese were so out-gunned and out-manned that the planners had to make adjustments; otherwise the war would have ended in months. The US Generals decided to decrease the number of soldiers drafted and maintain a force where the battle lines stayed relatively in the same

¹⁵² Wikipedia. Pentagon Papers. Available online at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pentagon_Papers

¹⁵³ Adamson, Bruce. The JFK Assassination Timeline Chart. Amazon Digital Services, Inc. January 2012.

location. This policy was reinforced by strategic planning to return US Soldiers to base camps rather than allow them to defend land they had fought to liberate. The generals also facilitated alcohol and drug shipments to keep our soldiers impaired on a regular basis.¹⁵⁴

Ford Motor Company upgraded the Viet Cong's capabilities by sending vehicles to the Soviet's Gorkey plant in Russia to then be shipped to the battlefield. It just so happens that the former president of Ford Motor Company was Secretary of Defense McNamara.¹⁵⁵ He played a major role in escalating US involvement in the Vietnam War and would go on to lead the World Bank from 1968-1981.¹⁵⁶

The concept of equipping the Vietcong would come from [Nixon's] National Security Advisor Henry Kissinger, who reportedly sold the idea that by giving military technology to the Soviets would temper their global territorial ambitions. It is sufficient to state that Kissinger aroused considerable concern over his motivations, including his Madman

¹⁵⁴ McElroy, Wendy. U.S. Government Guilty of Creating Heroin Addicts. The Daily Bell. October 16, 2014. Available online at <http://www.thedailybell.com/editorials/wendy-mcelroy-us-government-guilty-of-creating-heroin-addicts/>

¹⁵⁵ Weiner, Tim. Robert S. McNamara, Architect of a Futile War, Dies at 93. The New York Times. July 7, 2009.

¹⁵⁶ Wikipedia. Robert McNamara. Available online at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_McNamara#President_of_Ford_Motor_Company

Strategy.¹⁵⁷ Not least of which that he had been a paid family employee of the Rockefellers since 1958 and has served as International Advisory Committee Chairman of the Chase Manhattan Bank, a Rockefeller concern.¹⁵⁸

The CIA initiated the Phoenix Program of recruiting hardened criminals, Viet Cong defectors, and various ethnic minorities like the Hmong, and Montagnards forming brutal death squads trained in methods of covert war. They would sneak into a village at night and brutally slaughter someone they suspected of working with the National Liberation Front (NLF) along with their families and witnesses, and then hope the attack would be blamed on the Viet Cong themselves. Ironically, they called the tactic counter terror when what they were really doing was actual terrorism.

US Special Forces assumed the role of advisers sometimes training the Provincial Reconnaissance Units (PRU) guerilla teams. They were, and continue to be, CIA foot soldiers.¹⁵⁹ The CIA also staged false flag terror attacks by bombing

¹⁵⁷ Burr, William and Kimball, Jeffrey. Nixon, Kissinger, and the Madman Strategy during Vietnam War. The National Security Archive. George Washington University. May 29, 2015.

¹⁵⁸ Sutton, Anthony. The Best Enemy Money Can Buy. Dauphin Publications. Chapter Two: American Trucks in Korea and Vietnam – For the Other Side. 1986.

¹⁵⁹ Turner, Hugo. The CIA's "Phoenix Program" in Vietnam and the "War on Terror." Global Research.ca. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/the-phoenix-program/5506322>

theaters and blaming it on Viet Cong “terrorists.”¹⁶⁰ Operatives preyed on Vietnamese beliefs about the afterlife to add additional horror to their murders. The Vietnamese believed the liver and the third eye were important to reaching heaven. The CIA would have the PRU cut out their victims’ pineal gland and even have them eat their liver. Thus, their victims would not only be killed but denied an afterlife.¹⁶¹ Ed Lansdale would further terrorize Viet Cong using psychological warfare by painting the Eye of God on homes of suspected guerilla supporters, then return to kidnap, torture, and butcher the residents.¹⁶²

Prisons and black sites were constructed all over the country. Prisoners were subjected to horrific tortures, starvation, beatings, electric shock, and rape. The purpose was for intelligence collection. The CIA maintained a network of spies throughout the country and it attempted to assemble a master list of all the NLF members in South Vietnam.

After the fall of Diem, Vietnam experienced a long string of coups as South Vietnam’s generals battled each other for

¹⁶⁰ Corbett, James. Interview 709 – Douglas Valentine on Ellsberg and the CIA. The CorbettReport.com. July 17, 2013.

¹⁶¹ Valentine, Douglas. The Phoenix Program. TDY. Available online at <http://www.douglasvalentine.com/blog.htm?post=997799>

¹⁶² Valentine, Douglas. The Phoenix Program: America’s Use of Terror in Vietnam. Open Road Media. Forbidden Bookshelf. Ebook. Available at <http://www.openroadmedia.com/ebook/the-phoenix-program/>

control. Warlords and assets sought to use their positions to profit through drug dealing, embezzlement, prostitution and protection rackets. Many US contractors, military officers and CIA agents also managed to earn fortunes in various corrupt schemes.¹⁶³

The war was undertaken to enrich the corporate elite back home using Hegelian Dialectic Principles and the CIA wanted their cut of profits. In Laos much of the war centered over control of the opium poppy fields.¹⁶⁴ The CIA ran a front airline named Air America that smuggled in guns and smuggled out drugs.¹⁶⁵

Tactics of Phoenix are common among counter-insurgency campaigns. The US sent the exact same people involved in the Phoenix program to advise El Salvador on how to wage war on its own peasants. From there the same schemes were employed in Operation Condor of the 1970s, all around Central America in the 1980s, to Iraq in the 1990s, then to Afghanistan, and Syria.

The legacy of the Phoenix Program is one of terror, torture, and death. The United Nations declared the US had a

¹⁶³ Turner. The CIA's "Phoenix Program" in Vietnam and the "War on Terror."

¹⁶⁴ Collins, Larry. The CIA Drug Connection Is as Old as the Agency. The New York Times. December 3, 1993.

¹⁶⁵ Central Intelligence Agency. CIA Air Operations in Laos, 1955-1974. CIA.gov. June 27, 2008. Available online at <https://www.cia.gov/library/center-for-the-study-of-intelligence/csi-publications/csi-studies/studies/winter99-00/art7.html>

responsibility to insure South Vietnam adhered to the Geneva Convention regarding treatment of prisoners, since the US had designed and funded their prison system. William Colby was called before congress where he denied that the Phoenix Program was an assassination operation but merely an effort to coordinate intelligence gathering.

At a speaking engagement a reporter hounded the president by repeatedly asking for an explanation on America's involvement in Vietnam. An annoyed LBJ finally stopped ignoring the reporter, faced him, unzipped his pants, and pulled out his member which he referred to as "Jumbo." Johnson's response to the stunned reporter was "This is why" and walked away.¹⁶⁶

The Vietnam whistleblower, Daniel Ellsberg, who leaked the Pentagon Papers would become entangled not just in Vietnam, but also Watergate. Ellsberg was employed under Secretary of Defense McNamara at the Pentagon. His expose

¹⁶⁶ Nussbaum, Emily. The Penis as Text for Serious Thinkers: Be Careful What You Wish For. The New York Times. New York. December 22, 2001.

would prove that the Johnson Administration “systematically lied, not only to the public but also to Congress.”¹⁶⁷

By the end of the war 58,148 Americans were killed in Vietnam, 61% were younger than twenty-one years of age.¹⁶⁸ Approximately 12,000 helicopters saw action. The Defense POW/MIA Accounting Agency lists 1,618 Americans unaccounted for in South East Asia.¹⁶⁹

Johnson, one of the most driven and power-hungry men to ever hold office dropped out of presidential contention in 1968 choosing not to seek re-election.

¹⁶⁷ Apple, R.W. Pentagon Papers. The New York Times. New York. October 23, 2013.

¹⁶⁸ Hanson, Capt. Marshall, USNR (Ret), Beaton, Capt. Scott. Vietnam War: Facts, Stats & Myths. USWings.com. Available online at <http://www.uswings.com/about-us-wings/vietnam-war-facts/>

¹⁶⁹ Defense POW/MIA Accounting Agency. MIA Fact Site. Available online at http://www.miafacts.org/how_many_missing.htm

*"It's easier to fool people than to convince them they have
been fooled."*

- Mark Twain

Richard Nixon

Nixon campaigned in the 1968 election with financing by Prescott Bush. The Rockefellers assisted under the stipulation that Henry Kissinger would receive a cabinet position. Karl Rove was the propaganda minister spinning stories to help Nixon face a lesser opponent on Election Day. This was also facilitated by 3rd party candidate George Wallace being shot because he was taking votes away from Nixon. The injury forced Wallace to withdraw from the race. Despite fewer than three out of five Americans voting, Nixon would be victorious even though Dick Gregory accidentally won Pennsylvania through vote manipulation.¹⁷⁰

The Kennedy family seemingly continued to refuse to go along with the new order of things. In 1969 Teddy was making waves since they lost Bobby and Jack, so he had to be controlled. The powers that be could not continue executing Kennedys and get away with it. This time a new

¹⁷⁰ WeAllBeTV. Dick Gregory Won Pennsylvania with 9 Million Votes in '68 U.S. Presidential Election. August 15, 2016. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oYpQ6gzjoO8>

strategy had to be used to discredit the Kennedys, so they chose scandal. They recognized yet another opportunity to kill two birds with one stone. Teddy was hosting a gathering to reunite members of Bobby's campaign staff as he contemplated a presidential run of his own. E Howard Hunt and his team of "plumbers," as they would come to be known during Watergate testimony, were dispatched to Hyannisport.

As the Chappaquiddick Island meeting lasted late into the evening, a sober Teddy finally excused himself around 11:15pm. He was scheduled to compete in a yachting regatta the following morning. Upon leaving the party he was bludgeoned over the head, and woke up bloody in his Massachusetts hotel room. Here he was informed of the events that had taken place while unconscious and then threatened; but it was not his life that was in jeopardy, it was the lives of his children.

An attractive young staffer from the meeting named Mary Jo Kopechne had been placed in a Kennedy car. She was taken to Dike Bridge which would be on the way home for Kennedy and a route he was familiar with. The car was stopped, the rear passenger window smashed out, and the gas pedal pinned down.¹⁷¹ As the car was placed in gear the

¹⁷¹ Damore, Leo. Senatorial Privilege: The Chappaquiddick Cover-up. Regnery Publishing, Inc. May 15, 1988. Page 7.

tires dramatically dug up the unpaved road and launched the car into the water where it came to rest upside down.¹⁷² Mary Jo did not make it out alive despite evidence she regained consciousness and attempted to free herself.¹⁷³

Now the Kennedys were faced with scandal involving the death of a young woman paired with sexual undertones, all of which Teddy was framed for.¹⁷⁴ The evidence clearly does not match the official story, though it was all believable to educated, rational, hard-working citizens. Especially when considering the rumored extra-marital exploits of his brother at the White House.

For three days Teddy met with the family and their attorney. Here they decided to fight back the only way possible, they concocted an equally outrageous scenario of what happened to combat the "official" story for posterity and read the statement on television. Teddy told tales of superhuman feats of strength and stamina in a vain effort to save the life of Mary Jo after mistakenly taking a wrong turn off the bridge. In the end Teddy was found guilty of leaving the scene of an accident and his image publicly tarnished.¹⁷⁵

¹⁷² Cutler, Robert. *You the Jury*. Self-Published. 1974. Chapter 4 Chappaquiddick.

¹⁷³ Sprague, Richard E. *The Taking of America 1-2-3*. Unknown Binding. 1972. Chapter 7 The Control of the Kennedys Threats & Chappaquiddick

¹⁷⁴ Cutler. *You the Jury*. Chapter 4 Chappaquiddick.

¹⁷⁵ Sprague. *The Taking of America 1-2-3*. Chapter 7

Prescott Bush, the father of George H W Bush, wrote a condolence letter in 1969 to Clover Dulles, the widow of Allen Dulles. The letter was discovered among Dulles' papers. Bush reminisced of meeting with Allen after JFK had fired him in the fall of 1961. "He [Allen] tried to make a pleasant evening of it, but I was rather sick of heard, and angry too, for it was the Kennedys that brought about the fiasco [Bay of Pigs]. And here they were making Allen to be the goat, which he wasn't and did not deserve. I have never forgiven them."¹⁷⁶

Donald Rumsfeld started his career in politics during the Eisenhower Administration and would resign from Congress in 1969, his fourth term, to serve President Richard Nixon in his administration. Rumsfeld held a variety of Executive branch positions throughout the Nixon presidency.

Yale alumni Richard "Dick" Cheney's political career began in 1969, as an intern for Congressman William A Steiger during the Richard Nixon Administration. He joined the staff of Donald Rumsfeld, who was then Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity from 1969–70. Dick held several positions in the years that followed, some include White House Staff Assistant in 1971, and Assistant Director of the

¹⁷⁶ Baker, Russ. Bush and the JFK Hit. Signs of the Times.net September 16, 2003.

Cost of Living Council from 1971–73.¹⁷⁷ Cheney also exceeded the maximum allowances of war deferments, he did not stop with the limit of four, and instead he received five deferments to keep him from serving during the war.¹⁷⁸

Cheney was not the only chicken-hawk. George H W Bush was not willing to give over the lives of any of his sons for the war effort. "Poppy's" son George "W" tested in the 25th percentile out of 100. Yet he leaped ahead of thousands of the other Vietnam evaders gaining entrance to The National Guard. The then-Speaker of the Texas legislature sent a message to Texas Air Guard General James Rose to let in little George and a few other sons of well-placed politicians.¹⁷⁹

At the 1972 Bilderberg Meeting, David Rockefeller proposed the Trilateral Commission. The Commission was to "bring the best brains in the world to bear on problems of the future."¹⁸⁰ Funding for the group was provided by David Rockefeller, the Charles F. Kettering Foundation, and the Ford Foundation.

¹⁷⁷ McCollough, Lindsay G.; Gellman, Barton. *The Life and Career of Dick Cheney*. The Washington Post. December 18, 2007.

¹⁷⁸ Seelye, Katherine. *The 2004 Campaign: Military Service; Cheney's Five Draft Deferments During the Vietnam Era Emerge as a Campaign Issue*. The New York Times. May 1, 2004.

¹⁷⁹ Palast, Greg. *CBS: Cowardice and Conflicts Behind Purge. Network's Craven Back-Down on Bush Draft-Dodging Report Sure to Get a Standing Re-ovation at White House*. Hustler. LFP Inc, Beverly Hills, CA. June 2005. Page 38.

¹⁸⁰ The Trilateral Commission. March 15, 1973. Page 1.

The Trilateral Commission represents a union of experts and transnational elite from the three noncommunist industrial regions of the world: North America, Japan, and Western Europe (excluding Austria, Greece, and Sweden). Rockefeller saw the need for such a private consultation among these three democratic areas. With the demise of the Bretton Woods system, they believed an overhaul was needed due to the decline in power of the Council on Foreign Relations.¹⁸¹

The theory was that America's role should be diminished and made equal to what would become the European Union and Japan, because together, the three represent 70% of the world's trade.¹⁸²

The Trilateral Commission's founding documents state: "The overriding goal is to make the world safe for interdependence by protecting the benefits which it provides for each country against external and internal threats which will constantly emerge from those willing to pay a price for more national autonomy. This may sometimes require slowing the pace at which interdependence proceeds, and checking some aspects of it. More frequently however, it will call for checking the

¹⁸¹ Cooper, Milton William. Behold a Pale Horse. Light Technology Publishing. December 1, 1991. Page 86.

¹⁸² Rivera, David Allen. Illuminism and the Master Plan for World Domination. 1994. Chapter 7: Consolidating Government Power The Trilateral Commission, the Federal Government, and the Rise of the Police State.

intrusion of national government into the international exchange of both economic and non-economic goods."¹⁸³

The President's National Security Advisor, and eventual Secretary of State, Henry Kissinger planned and executed a military coup in Chile on September 11, 1972. Kissinger believed that population control of the third world was the highest priority of foreign policy. The military murdered Chilean President Allende and overthrew a 200-year-old democracy after destabilization efforts by the CIA failed. 50,000 people were murdered for supporting democracy as the Chilean military leader Pinochet seized control and established a brutal junta. Kissinger was angry that he did not receive more credit for strategizing the coup.

"Military men are dumb, stupid, animals to be used as
pawns for foreign policy."

-Henry Kissinger

That same summer Americans lost another prominent official. J Edgar Hoover passed away in his home at the age of seventy-seven. Hoover had been Director of the FBI since he helped create the bureau in 1935. Critics claim he had

¹⁸³ Bergsten, C Fred; Berthoin, Georges; Mushakoji, Kinhide. The Reform of International Institutions. Brookings Institute. 1976. Page 2.

become too powerful, that he had routinely exceeded his jurisdiction, amassed secret files on politicians, and made a



habit of blackmailing sitting presidents. Hoover succumbed to a heart attack; his body was discovered by his life partner, Clyde Tolson.

Nixon and Agnew campaigned for re-election in 1972. They employed some dirty tricks to win the election because Senator Edmund Muskie was running eight points ahead of Nixon in the polls. One of these tricks were to fund fake cold calls to registered voters proclaiming "Harlem for Muskie." They also approved Operation Gemstone led by G Gordon Liddy. It was a covert operation to disrupt the Democratic National Convention while protecting the Republican National Convention. These misdeeds would win "Tricky Dick" the election with sixty-one percent of the popular vote, and five hundred twenty-one to seventeen in electoral votes.

"The Nixon campaign... and the Nixon White House after that had two enemies: the antiwar left and black people. You understand what I'm saying? We knew we couldn't make it illegal to be either against the war or black, but by getting the public to associate the hippies with marijuana and blacks

with heroin. And then criminalizing both heavily, we could disrupt those communities. We could arrest their leaders, raid their homes, break up their meetings, and vilify them night after night on the evening news. Did we know we were lying about the drugs? Of course we did."¹⁸⁴

-John Ehrlichman

Nixon Administration Counsel
and Domestic Policy Chief

During his 2nd term the CIA increasingly could not control Nixon. They began to feel it was becoming necessary to get rid of him. War and conflicts waged by the Military Industrial Complex had been very profitable, but Nixon was changing their direction and initiating policies of détente. Nixon started easing the strained relationships with our adversaries.

Kissinger and Nixon had devised some cunning political strategies aimed at ultimately disarming the Soviets. First the duo had to travel to communist China where they were to sell an idea of peace between our nations despite the war in Indo-China. Kissinger helped negotiate plans where China could benefit by building up their world credentials, helping the US Military leave Asia, and most importantly stifle the influence of the Soviet Union. With a successful negotiation largely due to diplomacy via ping pong matches, the Chinese government

¹⁸⁴ Lobianco, Tom. Report: Aide Says Nixon's War on Drugs Targeted Blacks, Hippies. CNN.com, Politics, March 24, 2016.

agreed to a mutually beneficial partnership which opened the Chinese markets for American trade.

Nixon and Kissinger then set their sights on the Soviets. They began to discuss limiting the might of our rival superpower through Strategic Arms Limitation Talks (SALT). Rather than continuing the arms race competing for missile superiority, the negotiations produced two treaties beginning nuclear disarmament. SALT froze the existing number of nuclear missiles, exposed the fact that the US had more firepower, and pressured the Soviets into future negotiations.

The peace talks and disarmament created infighting among the cabinet. Eventually Secretary of State Kissinger would attempt to convince the president [Ford] to “smash” [remove] Secretary of Defense Rumsfeld from the cabinet to entice the Pentagon “to get with it.” Rumsfeld butted-heads with Kissinger over policy and would not follow along Kissinger’s path.¹⁸⁵

Domestically Nixon, a Republican, tripled regulations and created several new branches of government. Decades of industrial pollution to the environment became restricted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). He made employment safer through the Occupational Safety and

¹⁸⁵ US Department of State. Case Number F-2001-02979. Document Number C18091003. Telecom. December 10, 1975.

Health Administration (OSHA). He made travel safer, primarily aviation, through the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB). Nixon also protected the elderly, blind, and disabled by creating Supplemental Security Income (SSI).

Watergate

During the second term Nixon planned to clean house which did not bode well for his political career. Especially since the White House was outfitted with recording devices and the CIA knew the moves he was making. Nixon was engaged in a power struggle to pry loose damning Kennedy Assassination documents. He pressured Domestic Policy Chief Ehrlichman repeatedly to demand the documents from CIA Director Richard Helms. Ehrlichman claimed Helms was "scared to death" of E Howard Hunt and refused to turn the documents over to the Commander in Chief.¹⁸⁶

Nixon survived two previous attempted assassinations, and during the second term began to publicly speak against the CIA. His contempt had been building since the George



Google Images
Clinton, Bush, Wallace

¹⁸⁶ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter VII.

Wallace shooting, which terrified him and was a clear reminder of the Kennedy assassination - Nixon termed it the "whole Bay of Pigs thing." So the puppet masters chose to switch gears and use a new tactic.

Planning began for removing Nixon from office by disgrace through impeachment (he would resign before the scheme was accomplished). This act, just as the other coups, would serve several benefits to our invisible government. The primary benefit would be to eliminate that damning Kennedy assassination evidence still locked in a safe at the Watergate Hotel.

Frank Sturgis claimed they would also be instructed by E Howard Hunt to locate a thick, confidential, memorandum from Castro to the democrats. It allegedly detailed six assassination attempts on Castro and his brother. Also, the team was to retrieve anything related to Howard Hughes' disappearance or his knowledge of those assassination attempts.¹⁸⁷

The first step of the plan required removing Vice President Agnew. In seemingly unrelated charges, Agnew resigned his position due to an investigation by the state of Maryland for financial irregularities where he formerly served as governor.

¹⁸⁷ Ibid. Chapter VII, 25:35.

Agnew could now be replaced with their choice for who ultimately takes over the Presidency. Nixon wanted John Connally appointed to Agnew's position. The cabal refused because Connally was not one of them. They insisted on Gerald Ford. This set the stage for a larger deception in blaming Nixon to oust him in the next stage of the coup.

Nixon's own recruits from Operation 40, led by E Howard Hunt, took action. During the hearings many months later, the agents would refer to themselves as "the Plumbers." They claimed the break-in was funded by Nixon's campaign slush fund and he wanted to contain any "leaks." The public was told the Watergate office was used by the democrats during the campaign, and their job was to give Nixon the upper-hand by providing information about the Democrats' campaign plans; even though Nixon had a commanding lead in the poles at that time.

The Watergate Burglaries were a third rate crime committed by the CIA's highest level operators. The goal was to get caught so the paper trail would lead back to Nixon. While in the Watergate Hotel removing evidence from the safe, CIA Agent James McCord had conspicuously taped the locks of several office and stairwell doors leading from the garage so they could not latch closed. Instead of applying a small amount of tape so it wouldn't be noticed vertically to the

latching mechanism, the tape was blatantly obvious when the doors were closed as the tape was wrapped horizontally around the sides of the doors. A security guard on patrol removed the tape but did not alert authorities.¹⁸⁸ So the agents had to apply the tape a second time, and then draw the security guard's attention to return once the documents had been removed. At this point the break-in was reported.¹⁸⁹

As a patrol unit arrived, Officer John Barret noted officers observed the tape-covered door latches in the parking garage, the same kind of tampering on doors leading to the sixth-floor headquarters of the Democratic National Committee, and disheveled files inside. Barrett, with gun drawn, spotted a moving figure and got the shock of his young life: "Five middle-aged guys stand up, wearing suits and ties and surgical gloves. And they've got a walkie-talkie, and tools and all this electrical stuff."¹⁹⁰

James McCord, Virgilio Gonzalez, Frank Sturgis, Eugenio Martinez, and Bernard Barker were arrested for burglary on June 17, 1972. On September 15, a Grand Jury also indicted G Gordon Liddy and E Howard Hunt. March 1, 1974 seven

¹⁸⁸ Martinez, Eugenio. *Mission Impossible: Eugenio Martinez, Watergate Burglar*. Vanity Fair. Interview 1974.

¹⁸⁹ Barker, Karlyn. *Watergate Revisited; 20 Years After the Break-in, the Story Continues to Unfold*. The Washington Post. June 14, 1992.

¹⁹⁰ *Ibid.*

additional advisors and aides to Nixon would be indicted. Among them were Chief of Staff Haldeman, and Domestic Policy Chief Ehrlichman.

The public was told an anonymous FBI agent calling himself “Deep Throat” spoon fed information to the Washington Post. The problem with this claim is that one of the lead “investigative” reporters that



broke the story was Bob Woodward. Woodward was ex-ONI and had been inserted into the Washington Post to fabricate the fictional story of Watergate. The story had to frame Nixon and make him appear responsible while influencing public opinion to turn against him.

Roger Farquhar who hired Woodward said he picked Woodward from over forty applicants because he was a Yale man and that Woodward had produced a Navy document that praised his abilities. In a 1984 interview Farquhar described the document as a letter from a senior officer who “just raved” about Woodward. After less than one year writing for

the Sentinel, Woodward was selected to work at the prestigious Washington Post.¹⁹¹

Hillary Rodham

Yale alumni Hillary Rodham (Clinton) was a very ambitious staff lawyer for the House Judiciary Committee investigating the Watergate Scandal. She is responsible for denying Nixon due process of law and blocking him access to legal counsel. Hillary wrote a fraudulent legal brief, and confiscated public documents to hide her deception.¹⁹² Her violation of Nixon's rights is why this never went to court, since Nixon – a lawyer, could easily have defended himself against the charges.

Hillary was released by Jerry Zeifman for her immoral activity. Zeifman stated she "engaged in a variety of self-



serving unethical practices in violation of House rules."¹⁹³ "She was a liar. She was an unethical, dishonest lawyer. She conspired to violate the

¹⁹¹ Colodny, Len; Gettlin, Robert. *Silent Coup: The Removal of a President*. St. Martin's Press, New York. January 1992. Page 86.

¹⁹² Gorton. *Fifty Years of the Deep State*, page 10.

¹⁹³ Calabrese, Dan. *Hillary's Deception is Nothing New*. Northstar Writers Group. March 31, 2008. Northstarwritersgroup.com. Accessed online, November 4, 2014.

constitution, the rules of the House, the rules of the committee, and the rules of confidentiality.”¹⁹⁴ Watergate showed Hillary’s willingness to dance to the tune of the puppet masters.

Many members of the Watergate legal staff overlapped having also served the Warren Commission staff. Nixon chose to resign prior to impeachment on August 9, 1974.

¹⁹⁴ Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 10.

"The drive of the Rockefellers and their allies is to create a one-world government combining super-capitalism and communism under the same tent, all under their control.

Do I mean conspiracy? Yes I do.

I am convinced there is such a plot, international in scope, generations old in planning, and incredibly evil in intent."

- Congressman Larry P. McDonald, 1976

Killed in an airplane crash

Gerald Ford

Ford was rewarded for his complicity in the JFK coup cover-up on August 9, 1974. Ford becomes first in the line of puppets to hold this office while the real policies are constructed in the shadows. The practice of **routinely** saying one thing to the people while doing another behind closed doors begins here.

Accompanying Ford was Vice President Nelson Rockefeller; son to John D Rockefeller Jr. Nelson had an extensive political career prior to the nomination. Rockefeller had been serving as the Governor of New York. He failed to secure the republican nominations for president all throughout the 1960s. Rockefeller had previously served as Eisenhower's Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare; and he served as Roosevelt's and Truman's Assistant Secretary of State for American Republic Affairs.

Rockefeller is remembered for heading the President's Commission on CIA Activities within the United States. This body came to be known as the Rockefeller Commission. The Rockefeller Commission issued a single report in 1975, which

delineated some CIA abuses including mail opening and surveillance of domestic dissident groups. It also conducted a narrow study of issues relating to the JFK assassination, specifically the backward head snap as seen in the Zapruder film (first shown publicly in 1975), and the possible presence of E Howard Hunt and Frank Sturgis in Dallas.¹⁹⁵ The Rockefeller Report was seen by the public as a "whitewash," and fueled distrust of the government.

As president, Ford appointed George H W Bush as CIA Director. Bush has publicly denied any involvement in the CIA prior to leading it, so to become the head of this government agency was curious at the time. Ford's choice in selecting someone claiming to have no experience, to lead one of the most powerful organizations in the world, with virtually unfettered control makes perfect sense, right?

Ford appointed Rumsfeld as White House Chief of Staff where he served from 1974 to 1975. Once Ford was elected president, Rumsfeld was then appointed Secretary of Defense. In 1977, Rumsfeld was awarded the nation's highest civilian award, the Presidential Medal of Freedom. Henry Kissinger, his bureaucratic adversary, would later pay him a

¹⁹⁵ History Matters. The Rockefeller Commission Report. Available online at https://history-matters.com/archive/contents/church/contents_church_reports_rockcomm.htm

different sort of compliment. Kissinger pronounced him "a special Washington phenomenon: the skilled full-time politician-bureaucrat in whom ambition, ability, and substance fuse seamlessly."¹⁹⁶

Dick Cheney became Deputy Assistant to the president from 1974–1975. Cheney suggested several options in a memo to Rumsfeld how the Ford administration could exploit the Justice Department to limit damage from an article published by The New York Times. The Times' exposé written by investigative reporter Seymour Hersh stated that Navy submarines had tapped into Soviet undersea communications as part of a highly classified NSA program; Operation Ivy Bells.¹⁹⁷

When Rumsfeld was named Secretary of Defense, Cheney became White House Chief of Staff, succeeding Rumsfeld. He later was appointed Campaign Manager for Ford's 1976 presidential campaign.

The Vietnam War ended in 1975. Total cost to taxpayers exceeded \$220 billion. Over 5,000 helicopters were lost, 6

¹⁹⁶ Wikipedia. Donald Rumsfeld. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donald_Rumsfeld Accessed online, November 4, 2014.

¹⁹⁷ Engelberg, Stephen. Washington Talk: N.S.A.; Slamming The Press, In Daylight. The New York Times. October 14, 1987.

1/2 million tons of bombs were dropped, and more than 10 million Americans were flown there by commercial aircraft.

During the presidential race Senator Ted Kennedy was determined to avenge both of his brothers' deaths. He declared his candidacy for the presidency in 1975 challenging Gerald Ford. The campaign did not last long. His children's lives were still allegedly under threat unless he immediately announced his withdrawal from the race. For five days in November both Teddy and Bobby Kennedy's children were protected around the clock by a Secret Service detail. The day after Teddy decided to withdraw the Secret Service protection inexplicably ended.¹⁹⁸

In national news backlash from Watergate led to a major political reform movement. The CIA decided to relocate clandestine portions of their operations to the private sector to hide their workings. David Atlee Phillips chose to take an early retirement from the agency in 1975 in order to create the *Association of Retired Intelligence Officers*. The honorary Chairman of the Board was none other than George H W

¹⁹⁸ Sprague, Richard E. *The Taking of America 1-2-3*. Unknown Binding. 1972. Chapter 7 *The Control of the Kennedys Threats & Chappaquiddick*.

Bush¹⁹⁹ who, as mentioned, took over the vacated CIA Director's position despite his claims that he never worked for the agency previously.

The House Select Committee on Assassinations

In an attempt to appease the proletariat in 1975, the public was finally shown the altered version of the Zapruder film. Despite the poor quality of the video released, the anomalies from editing the video fueled civil unrest and amplified disbelief over the Warren Commission's previous findings. The population saw for the first time that Kennedy's head moved in a direction which is inconsistent with an elevated shot from the rear. This forced the government to re-examine the evidence using a new commission called the United States House Select Committee on Assassinations (HSCA) in 1976.

Testimony during the HSCA included CIA Finance Officer James Wilcott. He testified that the CIA had some kind of hold on Oswald, and that he had been recruited by the CIA for the expressed purpose of a double agent assignment in the Soviet Union. Wilcott said that he handled the funding for the project Oswald was working on.

¹⁹⁹ Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 11.

CIA Chief William Colby was called to testify before the Committee. He stated that George H W Bush and E Howard Hunt were heads of two of the CIA hit teams in Dealey Plaza that assassinated President Kennedy. Secretary of State Kissinger pressured Ford to subsequently fire Colby. Some years later Colby would again be called to testify before Congress. He died in a very peculiar canoeing accident before giving testimony; it was ruled drowning via heart attack in a few inches of water. His body was found in a secluded area he never travelled to after decomposing for nine days - making autopsy results impossible.

In September of 1976, George de Mohrenschildt wrote several letters to George H W Bush expressing concern that people were following him, presumably due to his expected testimony in the HSCA. De Mohrenschildt was admitted to Parkland Hospital and subjected to nine electro-shock treatments under an order given by one, Dr. DeLoach, first cousin of FBI Assistant Director Cartha D "Deke" DeLoach.²⁰⁰ His "doctor of record", Dr. Mendoza, ordered the administration of intravenous "drugs" upon de Mohrenschildt

²⁰⁰ Adamson, Bruce. Oswald's Closest Friend: The George de Mohrenschildt Story. Amazon Digital Services, Inc. February 2012.

being committed to Parkland Hospital for "mental problems" - but, it was DeLoach that ordered the electro-shock therapy.

This incident occurred during the time that George H W Bush was the Director of the CIA and within weeks of de Mohrenschildt having written a manuscript for a book entitled, "I Am A Patsy! I Am A Patsy!" His draft named names of various CIA and FBI personnel who framed Oswald to cover their tracks in the assassination of John F Kennedy.

De Mohrenschildt supposedly died of a shotgun wound to the head though the crime scene photo shows no structural damage to his head. His "death" was ruled a suicide despite his home alarm being tripped by a window opening.²⁰¹ FOX News personality Bill O'Reilly asserts he was present at the time of the "suicide."²⁰²

That same day mobster Chuck Nicoletti, who was also called to testify,²⁰³ received three .38 slugs to the back of his head while the car he was sitting in caught on fire.

²⁰¹ Burnham, Gregory. Amazing Web of Abraham Zapruder the Man Who Filmed JFK's Assassination. John-F-Kennedy.net. <http://www.john-f-kennedy.net/amazingwebofabrahamzapruder.htm> Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

²⁰² Klundt, Tom. Bill O'Reilly Finally Addresses JFK Questions. CNN. March 11, 2015.

²⁰³ Ventura. They Killed Our President, page 217.

Clay (Bertram) Shaw died in 1974 of lung cancer. No autopsy was permitted. In 1979, Richard Helms, CIA Director of Covert Operations in 1963, admitted under oath that Clay Shaw had worked for the CIA.

Just for further example, seven senior FBI officials that were called to testify at the HSCA died within a six-month period of time in 1977. Twenty-one others who were believed to be actively involved in the coup all died once subpoenaed. Richard Charnin states, "The HSCA did not consider unnatural deaths which comprised the majority of suspicious deaths; it noted just twenty-one deaths when there were at least 122 by 1978."²⁰⁴

During the course of the Commission's investigation witness after witness died. The methods varied from suicides to heart attacks to plane crashes, but the timing was always consistent – it was when the witness was called to testify before the Commission. Keep this in perspective; we are not talking about a couple people that coincidentally passed away. We are talking very large numbers of people dying when it was their turn to reveal what they knew. The odds of

²⁰⁴ Charnin, Richard. Reclaiming Science: the JFK Conspiracy: A mathematical analysis of unnatural deaths, witness testimony, altered evidence and media disinformation. Create Space. October 23, 2014.

this anomaly happening is virtually impossible. Charnin wrote that his calculation of mathematical probabilities for key witnesses dying in un-natural fashion comes out to be less than one in a trillion trillion trillion.²⁰⁵ Dead men tell no tales...

JFK's brain is missing. During the autopsy, the brain was placed in a container and temporarily stored in a Secret Service filing cabinet before it was placed in a footlocker with other medical evidence at the National Archives. It has since gone missing. This is the ultimate piece of evidence in the assassination which would prove what direction bullets were fired, and it cannot be found.

The HSCA concluded its investigation in 1978 and released the findings in 1979. The HSCA found that Oswald fired three shots using a Mannlicher-Carcano 6.5mm from the sixth floor of the Texas School Book Depository despite their testing being unable to duplicate three shots within the established 5.6 second timeframe. They upheld the Warren Commission findings that only two bullets struck the president and Connally. They deduced there was possibly another shooter

²⁰⁵ Charnin, Richard. Conspiracy Theories and Mathematical Probabilities. May 26, 2014. <http://richardcharnin.wordpress.com/2012/05/26/conspiracy-theories-and-mathematical-probabilities/>

on the Grassy Knoll, though this assassin missed, and that there was likely a conspiracy to assassinate the president.

Confessions

You may be asking, "Why hasn't someone come forward to tell the truth?" Many people have. The media refuses to report anything opposing the Warren Commission's Report because they are controlled by the CIA. The most notable confession to date is from E Howard Hunt; his deathbed confession, in his own words, is available on YouTube.²⁰⁶

Hunt was days away from death when he recorded his confession and gave it to his son. Hunt explains that the coup was codenamed "The Big Event." He claims he was only a bench warmer for The Big Event, but provides details of the operation. He implicated Cord Meyer, David Morales, Bill Harvey, The French gunman on the Grassy Knoll, and LBJ.

Harvey was an alcoholic; a loose cannon who was as dishonest and violent as LBJ. Harvey, known as "America's James Bond"²⁰⁷ was also motivated by money and power, and had hostile feelings toward the Kennedys after being relocated to Rome following the Cuban Missile Crisis where he

²⁰⁶ Exclusive: E. Howard Hunt Confesses to CIA Plot Against JFK
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SvLTAJa5zAU>

²⁰⁷ Martin, David C. The CIA's 'Loaded Gun.' Washington Post. October 10, 1976.

continued Operation Gladio. Harvey had been working for Lansdale on Operation ZR/Rifle and had many mob connections.²⁰⁸ The opportunity to pair with LBJ would benefit both of them if LBJ was to succeed in the coup. It was very important to LBJ not to end his career as only a Vice President, it was too important to him. He had a maniacal drive. He wanted more money and power. His only logical move was to eliminate Kennedy from his path.

Hunt asserts that the reason LBJ used Cord Meyer was because Meyer's wife was having an affair with Kennedy. LBJ was unquestionably evil and as an opportunist would not hesitate to get rid of obstacles in his way. LBJ had the leverage and ability to corrupt the various people needed in the CIA. He utilized the CIA because only they had the clandestine power to handle the assassination and move on without accountability.

John Martino also came forward. He was involved in black ops with Johnny Roselli as an electronics expert who worked with the mob. His wife always knew he was involved with the assassination. She recollects the flood of phone calls that came in to the house on November 22, 1963. Martino also

²⁰⁸ Ibid.

made his son stay home from school to listen to the radio broadcasts that day.

On his death bed, Martino confessed his involvement. He explained his role in delivering money, serving as a courier, and other supporting activities. In Martino's own words he states, "The anti-Castro people put Oswald together. Oswald didn't know who he was working for [ONI, FBI, or CIA] – he was just ignorant of who was really putting him together. Oswald was to meet his contact at the Texas Theatre. They were to meet in the theatre, and get him out of the country, and then eliminate him. Oswald made a mistake. There was no way we could get to him. They had Ruby kill him."²⁰⁹

David Morales has made many statements about the Kennedy assassinations. Some of the things he has said are quite blunt. "Well, we took care of that son-of-a-bitch, didn't we?" "I was in Dallas when we got the son-of-a-bitch and I was in Los Angeles when we got the little bastard."²¹⁰

²⁰⁹ Ferrel, Mary. John Martino's Confessions. Internet accessed December 11, 2014. Available online, https://www.maryferrell.org/wiki/index.php/John_Martinos_Confessions

²¹⁰ Ferrel, Mary. David Morales - We Took Care of That SOB. Internet accessed December 11, 2014. Available online, https://www.maryferrell.org/pages/David_Morales_-_We_Took_Care_of_That_SOB.html

Carlos Marcello confessed on three occasions to FBI informants that he had JFK killed. "I had the little son-of-a-bitch killed, and I'd do it again. I wish I could have done it myself."²¹¹ Marcello had conversations with Teamsters Union Leader Jimmy Hoffa. Hoffa stated, "I told you they could do it. I'll never forget what Carlos and Santo did for me." Marcello's response to the quote was, "When you see Jimmy, you tell him he owes me and he owes me big."²¹²

"In 1982 Ricky White found his father's footlocker at the back of the house, in Paris, Texas. Roscoe White was Badge Man from the Grassy Knoll and body double from Oswald's backyard photo with the rifle. In the footlocker there was a journal, Roscoe White's service record, various memorabilia, an unmarked safety deposit box key, and \$100,000 in negotiable bonds. At first Ricky did not even read the old journal, but several years later, when he finally read it, he discovered it contained a narrative, by his father, telling how he had assassinated President Kennedy. When Ricky spoke with his mother Geneva about it, she began crying and admitted it was all true.

In the journal Ricky's dad, Roco White, confessed to

²¹¹ FBI Document 124-10182-10430

²¹² Ibid.

shooting President Kennedy, 'a police officer at Tenth and Patton', and twenty-eight witnesses to the assassination. The witness elimination list frightened Ricky more than anything else because it was proof his father was a murderer.

Roscoe had written in the journal that his top secret ONI code name was "Mandarin" and he fired two shots, from behind the stockade fence on the Grassy Knoll. The journal said there were two other assailants; one was located in the Dallas County Records Building, code-name "Saul," and another was in the Texas School Book Depository (TSBD), code-name "Lebanon." He said they used 7.65 German (Argentine) Mauser rifles in the assassination. The 7.65 Mauser shoots round nosed, elongated, bullets like those used in the 6.5 Mannlicher-Carcano (patsy rifle).

Ricky White remembers his father giving him a 7.65 Mauser, with a telescopic sight, after the assassination. Roscoe White wrote in his diary that he hit Kennedy with two shots: one in the throat, and the second in the head. He mentioned handing the rifle to a man on his right, then hurdled over the fence afterward and confiscated some film from a 'military man'; which validates Gordon Arnold's story and also corroborates with Lee Bowers statements.

Ricky reported that Lee Harvey Oswald knew of the assassination plot but did not fire a shot. Oswald was told to

bring his rifle to work and build the sniper's nest out of the boxes of books in the TSBD. Roco wrote in the journal that all three of the assailants had an assistant whose job was disassembly and removal of the rifles. JD Tippit was supposed to drive Lee Harvey Oswald and Roco to Redbird Airfield after the assassination facilitating their escape."²¹³

Roscoe told his wife the night before the coup "Honey, it's like war. The president is a national security threat. If I don't do it, we'll be in a nuclear war very soon...matters were taken out of our hands a long time ago."²¹⁴

Retired CIA Agent Normand Hodges made a confession while handcuffed to a hospital bed. The FBI placed the seventy-eight-year-old under investigation after he revealed details that he was one of five members of a top-level CIA assassin team. The ailing Hodges confessed in vivid account how he killed Marilyn Monroe. The agent claims he entered Monroe's room August 5, 1962 and injected the sleeping star with a massive dose of Chloral Hydrate (a powerful sedative), mixed with Nembutal (a short-acting barbiturate), causing her death. Hodges alleged Monroe had romantic ties to both

²¹³ Hooke, Richard. George H W Bush and the Murder of John Kennedy; Facebook Group Page. January 17, 2015.

²¹⁴ Shaw, Gary. Roscoe White Materials. Baylor University, W.R. Poage Legislative Library, Waco, Texas. 2014.

Kennedy and Castro therefore she could have transmitted strategic information to the communists.

The hitman was ordered by Major James Hayworth to kill thirty-seven Americans deemed as threats. Hodges was trained as a sniper and martial arts expert specializing in poisons and explosives. From 1959 to 1972 Hodges targeted union leaders, artists, scientists, political activists, and journalists. According to the assassin, this was a time when “the CIA had its own agenda,” and these individuals posed a threat to the interests of the United States...²¹⁵

Lee Harvey Oswald’s skull has reportedly replaced Geronimo’s skull as the trophy of Yale’s Skull and Bones. Further complicating this matter and bringing Skull and Bones judgment into question; Officer JD Tippit’s body is rumored to be buried in Kennedy’s grave, which makes researchers wonder where Kennedy’s remains – specifically the skull - are located.

²¹⁵ Johnson, Barbara. Retired CIA Agent Confesses on Deathbed: I Killed Marilyn Monroe. World News Daily Report. Accessed Online March 25, 2015. Available at <http://worldnewsdailyreport.com/retired-cia-agent-confesses-on-deathbed-i-killed-marilyn-monroe/comment-page-17/#comment-307337>

The Church Committee

Some investigative journalists had been reporting for a few years on a series of troubling events regarding the legality of covert government organizations. The articles detailed programs involving assassination attempts against foreign leaders, attempts to subvert foreign governments, and efforts by intelligence agencies to collect information on the political activities of US citizens. The public pressure on the CIA was mounting and in 1975 Senator Frank Church summoned testimony from leadership in the CIA, FBI, and NSA.

The United States Senate Select Committee to Study Governmental Operations with Respect to Intelligence Activities became known as the "Church Committee." The purpose of the hearings was to determine if the United States was involved in assassinating foreign leaders, including Patrice Lumumba of the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Rafael Trujillo of the Dominican Republic, the Diem brothers of Vietnam, General René Schneider of Chile and Director of Central Intelligence Allen Dulles's plan (approved by President Dwight D Eisenhower) to use the Sicilian Mafia to kill Fidel Castro of Cuba. The committee learned more than was expected.

During the Church Committee hearings, the existence of a secret assassination weapon came to light. It was exposed



that the CIA had utilized a poison that caused the victim to have an immediate heart attack. This poison could be frozen into the shape of a

dart and then fired at high speed from a pistol. The gun was capable of shooting the icy projectile with enough speed the dart would go through the clothes of the target and leave just a tiny red mark on the skin at the injection site. Once in the body the poison would melt and be absorbed into the bloodstream causing a heart attack. Furthermore, the poison was undetectable by autopsy procedures. Unfortunately, the weapon was outdated technology and the CIA allowed the weapon's discovery during the hearings. The CIA threw the committee a bone to prevent investigations exposing their current technologies.

The Church Committee's final report focused concerns on the NSA's ability to spy and the CIA's influence over the media. It reads "The CIA currently maintains a network of several hundred foreign individuals around the world who provide intelligence for the CIA and at times attempt to

influence opinion through the use of covert propaganda. These individuals provide the CIA with direct access to a large number of newspapers and periodicals, scores of press services and news agencies, radio and television stations, commercial book publishers, and other foreign media outlets.”²¹⁶ Neither Church, nor the committee’s final report identified specific journalists who participated.

Church stated “The National Security Agency’s capability at any time could be turned around on the American people, and no American would have any privacy left, such is the capability to monitor everything: telephone conversations, telegrams, it doesn’t matter. There would be no place to hide. If a dictator ever took over, the NSA could enable it to impose total tyranny, and there would be no way to fight back.” Edward Snowden would leak thousands of classified documents in 2013 exposing the NSA for doing exactly this.

The report led CIA Director George H W Bush to publicly announce a restrictive policy insinuating Mockingbird’s end. “Effective immediately, CIA will not enter into any paid or contractual relationship with any full-time or part-time news correspondent accredited by any US news service, newspaper, periodical, radio or television network or

²¹⁶ Church Committee Final Report, Vol 1: Foreign and Military Intelligence, p. 455

station."²¹⁷ Bush then began efforts to conglomerate and privatize control of the media.

Anger continued to snowball and pick up pace from all the assassinations, the Warren Commission, Vietnam, Watergate, The House Select Committee on Assassinations, etc. This movement in the distrust of our government fueled Trilateral Commission member Jimmy Carter's campaign, and led him from peanut farming in Georgia to sitting in the Oval Office, with financing from David Rockefeller.²¹⁸ After Carter beat Gerald Ford, Hamilton Jordan, Carter's eventual Chief of Staff, said: "If, after the inauguration, you find Cy Vance (former President of the Rockefeller Foundation) as Secretary of State and Zbigniew Brzezinski as head of National Security, then I would say we have failed." That is in fact, who was appointed to both respective positions.

²¹⁷ Ibid. page 454.

²¹⁸ Rivera. *Illuminism and the Master Plan for World Domination*. Chapter 7.

"The Central Intelligence Agency owns everyone of any significance in the major media."

- William Colby, Chief of CIA

Jimmy Carter

James Carter Jr. rode the wave of America's distrust in government and won the election in 1976 replacing Gerald Ford. His challenges were an uphill battle and his opponents would be sure to impede any progress he attempted. His peaceful negotiations over nuclear arms with the Soviet Union were seen as cowardly among the right wing. Known as an intrusive micromanager domestically, his foreign policy was one of respect and decency.

That same year the investigation of the CIA was continued by the Senate Intelligence Committee chaired by Senator Frank Church. As mentioned, an aspect of the Church Committee was to investigate whether the Central Intelligence Agency had been illegally collecting information as it was believed they had been abusing the law and exceeding their mandated powers.

Church uncovered that the United States government had perfected technological competency enabling them to monitor the messages that transmit through the air. This technology

was being utilized by the NSA, and of course agents testified it was only being used on foreign targets. Carter's intrusive micromanaging style was, at the time, a product of necessity.

During the hearings Donald Rumsfeld was particularly concerned about the probing questions of the committee and he attempted to curtail any cooperation by agents. Top officials of the CIA, including directors William Colby and George H W Bush persuaded the committee to restrict its inquiry into media involvement and to misrepresent the actual scale of journalistic activities in the official report, which briefly mentioned the use of journalists in deliberately vague and misleading terms.²¹⁹

By this time Operation Mockingbird had control of the media, including our children's school text books. This is the reason that the CIA pretended to give up information on the NSA and outdated bio weapons technology. The scope of media control had to be protected. George H W Bush flatly turned down requests of the committee to contact agents in the media, and refused to cooperate with this aspect of the Senate Committee's investigation. Embedded agents within ABC, CBS, NBC, Newsweek, The New York Times, Reuters, The

²¹⁹ Bernstein, Carl. Bernstein, Carl. The CIA and the Media. Rolling Stone. October 20, 1977. Pages 12-15. Available online at http://carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

United Press, Time Magazine, Life Magazine, etc. were referred to as journalist-operatives. This has been written about extensively in many publications since, but the most notable article was and continues to be Carl Bernstein's 25,000 word report published in Rolling Stone Magazine.²²⁰ For perspective; that is almost half the size of this book.

Many journalist-operatives couldn't type and knew little about news writing. According to Bernstein, Agent Robert Campbell's employee file stated "hired for temporary work – no reference checks completed or needed." His Assistant Editor complained that "the stuff turned in was almost unreadable."

The agents' tasks were to plant stories favorable to CIA goals and viewpoints. During the 70s this became much easier as management, in most cases, was actually the CIA embedded agents. So printing and broadcasting what they wanted and when they wanted was never challenged. In addition to printing and broadcasting propaganda, journalists-operatives would recruit and handle foreigners as agents, acquire and evaluate information, and sabotage foreign governments by providing officials with false

²²⁰ Bernstein, Carl. The CIA and the Media. Rolling Stone. October 20, 1977. Available online at http://carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

information. They even influenced elections by determining which candidates to cover and which to spin as less desirable.

Bernstein continued that CBS went so far as to install a private telephone line for making calls to the CIA so no one would need to walk to a secure pay phone outside the building. Controlling the media was so important to the Agency that an official stated "One journalist is worth twenty agents. He has access; the ability to ask questions without arousing suspicion."

In the end there was a prolonged and elaborate negotiation with the CIA over what would be mentioned in the Church Report. The CIA was concerned that the more than four hundred working journalists and the half a dozen reporters/correspondents/anchors that were considered famous would lose their credibility. Most of the findings of the Senate Committee's inquiries would be deliberately omitted. The CIA claimed that the committee could not be trusted with national secrets. A member of the Senate Committee staff stated "It was if we were on trial, not the CIA."²²¹

Mockingbird had been utilized for more than twenty years, but Bush established nearly full control. As Director, he

²²¹ Bernstein, Carl. The CIA and the Media. Rolling Stone. October 20, 1977. Page 15. Available online at http://carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

facilitated buyouts and mergers to begin the media consolidation process using tax dollars. When called before Congress to testify, Bush refused to cooperate with Senate Committee hearings on CIA involvement in journalism. These actions are what prompted award-winning journalist from The Washington Post, Carl Bernstein, to write his article exposing Mockingbird and identify the journalists cooperating.²²²

In 1978 the CIA propaganda budget was \$265 million.

Being dominated by the chief advisors of the Trilateral Commission, almost every aspect of Carter's foreign policy reflected a Trilateral viewpoint. The members exploited Carter's ignorance of foreign policy to continue diminishing American control, which resulted in a series of concessions to Cuba, Panama, Red China, and Russia.²²³ President Carter outraged many Americans when he handed over the Panama Canal to the Panamanian Government. America built it, paid for it, and had collected revenue from it for decades. Morally he believed it to be the right thing to do.

²²² Bernstein, Carl. The CIA and the Media. Rolling Stone. October 20, 1977. Available online at http://carlberstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

²²³ Rivera. Illuminism and the Master Plan for World Domination. Chapter 7.

This same sense of moral obligation resulted in a peace accord between Egypt and Israel. The president scheduled a private summit at Camp David in 1978 which lasted fourteen days. Tensions were high between the two countries. At one point the negotiations had fallen apart and both parties instructed their staff to prepare for the flight home. Carter's personality and friendly demeanor brought the leaders back to the table. Peace, however, is not profitable.

Carter also kept his campaign promise of reigning in government agencies. One of the major policies of his administration was to attack and purge the CIA of 400 top officers. The purge forced George H W Bush to work out of a network of private and international organizations. It was the first time since the CIA was created after WWII that the agency could not operate unencumbered without scrutiny. This loss of autonomy would not be tolerated for long.

The new hardships imposed by the Carter Administration created the Safari Club, a network of international intelligence agents. It was headed by none other than George H W Bush.²²⁴ Members pooled their resources to establish The Bank of Credit and Commerce International as a front organization to continue their clandestine operations

²²⁴ Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 11.

unfettered. This permitted expansion and less restriction to operate globally, all of which worked to destabilize not just foreign governments but our own as well.

The oil producing countries had been influenced to unionize themselves together in the 1960s and form a cartel whereas they could collectively limit production and increase prices. The unionization created the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC). In the 1970s America experienced a manufactured "energy crisis" which caused the price of gasoline to rise 400% due to OPEC intentionally limiting production. The nightly news featured stories of gasoline rationing and lines of cars several blocks in length waiting in gasoline lines. As with all covert activities, the plans are never singular in motive. This shortage permitted the construction of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline which is in part owned by the Koch Brothers. Additionally, America blamed Carter.

Carter's response was to create the Department of Energy in an attempt to resolve our crisis and rescue the American people from this fleecing. Unfortunately, our central bank, the Federal Reserve, continued with a policy of inflation. The only purpose of inflation is to ensure that our pay does not

purchase as much as it did the year before. This is the primary function of a central bank.²²⁵

By 1980 prices had doubled from the previous generation. In a move which would help end his presidency, Carter took to the airwaves. He publicly chastised Americans for their pursuit of material goods. The words were received in a manner displeasing to the country. This set the stage for a challenger to have a shot at dethroning the incumbent in the upcoming election. Carter's Administration was now at a tipping point; it would only need one scandal or one international problem to push it over the edge.

"My proudest accomplishment was that I never dropped a bomb, fired a bullet, or shot a missile."²²⁶

– Jimmy Carter

²²⁵ Youtube. The Federal Reserve Explained. Accessed online May 12, 2012.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb1o>

²²⁶ *Excluding Operation Eagle Claw, a United States Armed Forces attempt to end the Iran hostage crisis by rescuing fifty-two embassy staff held captive at the Embassy of the United States, Tehran on April 24, 1980.

"Some even believe we are a part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as internationalists and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure; one world if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and proud of it."

**- David Rockefeller
"Memoirs", page 405**

Ronald Reagan

In April 1980

Dick Cheney endorsed California Governor Ronald Reagan for president, becoming one of Reagan's earliest supporters. Reagan was a former actor and corporate spokesman turned politician. He testified at anti-communism hearings representing the Screen Actors Guild in the McCarthy era. As Governor, Reagan refused to cooperate with Jim Garrison's investigation of the Kennedy assassination and denied extradition of suspects.²²⁷

During the Primary Election, Reagan was not supposed to defeat George H W Bush; though he did. Reagan was quickly approached by David Rockefeller and forced to take on George H W Bush as his running mate. Despite not liking Bush, Reagan conceded as he required the funding Rockefeller promised him in order to wage a competitive campaign against Carter. Reagan would also be forced to take

²²⁷ Haslam, Edward T. Dr. Mary's Monkey. Chapter 8: Dr. O. Trine Day Publishing. 2007.

on Don Regan from Merrill Lynch of Wall Street. Rockefeller was secretly funding both sides.²²⁸

In order to win in November, Republicans needed a boost in the polls. A scandal had to take place to turn the public against Carter, just as Carter won the White House due to public anger. So a scandal was manufactured.

The Trilateral Commission, which operates in secrecy, made news in the fall of 1979 when David Rockefeller, Henry Kissinger, and John J McCloy (former President of the Ford Foundation, former President of the World Bank, and Chairman of the Chase Manhattan Bank) pressured Carter into allowing the deposed Shah of Iran (who had financial dealings with Chase Manhattan) into the country for medical treatment. The move caused the Iranian government, under the leadership of the Ayatollah Khomeini, to storm the American Embassy, and hold fifty-two American hostages for nearly one and a half years. Carter's inadequacy in dealing with this situation cost him the election.²²⁹

The Iran Hostage Crisis was funded by the CIA to remove Carter from office.²³⁰ Initially the Iranian captors made

²²⁸ DeSocio, Richard James. *Rockefellerocracy*. Author House, Bloomington, IN. 2013. Page 71.

²²⁹ Rivera. *Illuminism and the Master Plan for World Domination*. Chapter 7.

²³⁰ Martin, Harry. *The Real Iranian Hostage Story from the Files of Fara Mansoor*. Free America. 1995. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/the-real-iranian-hostage-crisis-a-cia-covert-op/5324385>

arrangements to release the hostages. However, William Casey negotiated with the Iranians to hold the Americans until the election. The CIA agreed to \$40 million, and an additional \$1 billion in weapons to hold on to the hostages. The Iranians were willing to play ball but insisted on meeting with higher-level operators to insure they were not being baited into a war. George H W Bush flew back from Paris on an SR-71 which had to fuel mid-flight over the Atlantic Ocean to close the deal.²³¹ He made it back to the US in time to deliver a speech for the election.

Reagan's handlers informed him of the deal reached with the Iranians. His complicity prevented him from outing the conspirators of the plot once he had the power to do something about it. The fifty-two American hostages were released 444 days later, moments after Reagan was sworn in as president on January 20, 1981.²³² Casey was rewarded with the CIA Director position.

²³¹ Testimony of pilot Gunther Russbacher.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4J1LbuciK7g>

²³² Sick, Gary. *October Surprise: America's Hostages in Iran and the Election of Ronald Reagan*. Crown Publishing. November 1991.

“We’ll know our disinformation program is complete when everything the American public believes is false.”

-William Casey, CIA Director
(first staff meeting, 1981)

John Lennon

John Lennon was assassinated on December 8, 1980. You may think this is a stretch to associate him with government conspiracy. You are likely thinking it is time for me to put on the tin foil hat and check in to the nearest asylum, so let me explain.

John Lennon had started writing anti-establishment music again, he was also planning a peace tour to speak out against war, but that is not all he was doing. Lennon had become obsessed with the Kennedy brothers’ assassinations, so much so that he was spending his own money financing a documentary. He was working with witnesses and insiders to tell the story of what really happened.

The ex-Beatle was friends with Eliot Mintz and actor Sal Mineo. Mintz and Mineo were researching the murder of Robert F Kennedy for the documentary while Lennon financed it. As production began, Mineo was stabbed in a Hollywood parking lot after shopping for groceries; it was not a robbery, just a murder. Mineo had received death threats by phone.

He planned to play Sirhan, the US Government/CIA/DISC patsy that was blamed for RFK's murder. The title was to be Sirhan Sirhan.

Mineo was killed to keep the movie from being completed and Lennon was outraged. If this documentary had been released it would have shown the American people the true facts about Robert F Kennedy's assassination. The film would have dissected the official story which did not make sense and the public would have demanded an investigation.

Lennon had been on hiatus from the spotlight. He was becoming active again with his new album and made arrangements to support a rally for Japanese workers in San Francisco. Lennon had been harassed for years by the Feds; Richard Nixon even tried to have him deported. Lennon obtained a green card in 1976 though he vocally supported the Irish Republican Army (IRA), which had engaged in a violent civil war with the Irish government up through the 80s. Lennon was Irish, his real name was O'Lennon.²³³

John was targeted for elimination and the task was assigned to Operation 40. The team subjected Mark David Chapman to the MK Ultra mind-control program to make him a distraction and patsy for the crime. All gunshot wounds were to Lennon's

²³³ Hooke, Richard. George H W Bush and the Murder of JFK; Facebook Group Page. December 9, 2014.

left side. Mark David Chapman was located on Lennon's right side. The "doorman" of the complex Lennon lived in was on his left.

After the assassination the doorman asked Chapman if he knew what he had just done. Chapman's response was "I shot John Lennon?" That doorman was Jose Perdomo, anti-Castro Cuban exile involved in the Bay of Pigs invasion and Operation 40 team officer.²³⁴ When asked why he killed Lennon, Chapman's response was "I thought if I killed him I would acquire his fame." Make the lie big, make it simple, and people will believe it.

Rawhide is Down

On March 30, 1981 merely weeks after taking the oath of office, President Reagan was the target of an attempted assassination. John W Hinkley Jr. shot Reagan in an effort to impress actress Jodie Foster.... at least that is the official story. What we were not told is that this was George H W Bush's third coup in removing an American president from power.

The Hinkley family is very close with the Bush family, and the Hinkley's have been huge campaign donors to the Bushs.

²³⁴ Dammegard, Ole. Operation 40: The Elite Global Assassination Group. Radio interview November 6, 2013. The Truth Denied. Revolution Radio.

John Hinckley Sr. was the owner of Vanderbilt Oil, previously working hand in hand with George H W Bush, owner of Zapata Oil, on numerous deals, most of which involved espionage and treason, rather than oil.²³⁵ Hinckley and Bush were Houston neighbors for years.

The assassination attempt took place outside of the Washington Hilton Hotel in Washington, D.C. while leaving a speaking engagement. The presidential limousine was parked forty feet from the exit. Bear in mind that the Secret Service will take the time to move the president's car six inches to perfectly line-up the door with the president's planned path of travel to efficiently maneuver him to safety as quickly and in as short a distance as possible. Protocol was further broken as the Secret Service failed to form a human wall of protection surrounding the president while they all walked single-file along the president's right side.

During a briefing that morning the president was instructed that no security danger existed and that he did not need to wear his bullet proof vest.²³⁶ Hinkley's gun held six bullets. Press Secretary James Brady was shot in the head causing

²³⁵ Bonn, Tony. The Secret Service's Failed Assassination of Ronald Reagan. The American Chronicle. August 12, 2013. Available online at <http://theamericanchronicle.blogspot.com/2013/08/the-secret-services-failed.html?m=1>

²³⁶ Judge, John. The Reagan Shooting 1988. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/shared?ci=9WxWgAYAR-s>

brain damage and paralysis (1), Police Officer Thomas Delahanty was wounded along the neck (2), the Universal office building was struck across the street (3), Secret Service agent Tim McCarthy acted as a human-shield and was shot in the abdomen (4), the windshield of the limousine was nicked (5), and a bullet penetrated the trunk of the car (6).²³⁷ Agent Jerry Parr forced Reagan into the car and landed on top of him.

“I knew I had been hurt, but I thought that I’d been hurt by the Secret Service man landing on me in the car. As it was, I must say it was the most paralyzing pain. I’ve described it as if someone hit you with a hammer. But the sensation, it seemed to me, came after I was in the car and so I thought that maybe his gun or something had broken a rib. I set up on the seat, and the pain wouldn’t go away, and suddenly, I found I was coughing up blood.”
–Ronald Reagan

Reagan was injured by a nearly invisible “flechette”²³⁸ - a razor sharp dime-sized disk used by the CIA, capable of being fired silently from a pneumatic weapon. The trajectory of his wound was a forty-five degree downward, back to front, left

²³⁷ Wilbert, Del Quentin. Transcript: Crimes of the Century: Reagan Assassination Attempt. CNN.com Transcripts. July 28, 2013.

²³⁸ Jones, Alex. Hidden Report Reveals Depth of Bush/Saudi Connection. Infowars.com. October 19, 2015.

to right path. The assassin missed Reagan's heart. The flechette deflected off a rib, lodging in his lung, missing Reagan's aorta by about ¼".

As the door closed and the car took off, the Secret Service radioed "Rawhide is okay." Rawhide was the Secret Service codename for Reagan. It was derived from the old Western films he loved. Without police escort the car proceeded to make a series of wrong turns on the way to the hospital. There had been some discrepancies about where to take the president for treatment. The White House was attempting to direct the limousine to Bethesda Naval Hospital which was further away and where the scene could be controlled. The Secret Service arrived at George Washington University Hospital first, cleared out the emergency room, and took Press Secretary Brady in for treatment. Several minutes later the president arrived. Quarreling over relocating the president to Bethesda would continue until 6:00am the next morning.²³⁹

At the hospital there was no evidence of a gunshot wound. Medical professionals believed the president was suffering a heart attack. Three x-rays failed to display any exogenous debris in the president's body, a task made more difficult by

²³⁹ Youtube. John Judge the Reagan Shooting 1988. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/shared?ci=9WxWgAYAR-s>

the lack of oozing blood pointing to a bullet wound.²⁴⁰ Had it not been for an observant nurse discovering the entry wound, that doctors could not find, Reagan would not have survived. The nurse described the wound as a razor slit, about an inch long, marked by some black blood. Once retrieved, the surgeon handed the flechette off to FBI agents and it was never seen again.

Renowned Neuropsychologist Dr. Samuel Webb Sentell theorizes that the flechette contained a chemical agent that transmitted "something along the lines of a bovine spongiform encephalopathy." Sentell asserts that Reagan was purposefully given a prion disease, similar to Mad Cow Disease. This would explain Reagan's "rapid debilitating dementia."²⁴¹

John's brother, Scott Hinkley, was scheduled for an evening dinner with George H W Bush's son Neil. Neil was having Scott over to his home. How do we know this? Neil's wife Sharon mentioned it to a newspaper reporter when questioned about the family's well-being after the assassination attempt.²⁴²

²⁴⁰ Skolnick, Sherman. Conspiracy Nation, Vol 12, No 27.

²⁴¹ Sentell, Dr. Samuel Webb. Thinking About Reagan Not Thinking. January 28, 2017. Available online at <https://www.facebook.com/notes/samuel-webb-sentell/thinking-about-reagan-not-thinking/1315164591840397>

²⁴² Wiese, Arthur; Downing, Margaret. "Bush's Son Was to Dine with Suspect's Brother". Houston Post. March 31, 1981.

As Reagan lay in a hospital bed clinging to life it was made crystal clear who would be running the country from now on. From this point forward Reagan was no more than a puppet as he continuously stated one thing to the public while the complete opposite took place up through the end of his second term.

Reaganomics

Reagan supported an economy based upon Supply Side Economics. This is a philosophy if you let the wealthy people that typically do the hiring keep more money; they will in turn "create" jobs, thus sharing the wealth. A plan typically involving deregulation and tax breaks. During this administration the policy was referred to as Reaganomics, and has since been called Trickle Down Economics, Voodoo Economics, All Boats Will Rise, Horse and Sparrow, etc.

The wealthy profited from deregulation. It is during the Reagan administration that the dismantling of the Glass-Steagall Act began. Glass-Steagall was the legislation that FDR signed into law at the end of The Great Depression stopping generation after generation of bank failures since the founding of our nation. The legislation worked for about fifty years until Reagan convinced the public that these regulations stifled business which ultimately costs jobs.

Reagan as we know was nothing more than a puppet. He was controlled by two people. In politics it was George H W Bush. In the financial realm it was Don Regan, a member of Reagan's cabinet who left Wall Street and Merrill Lynch to enact policies proposed by the kleptocrats that were friendly to the banksters. The end result is that they did away with most of the Glass-Steagall Act, and also cut taxes dramatically for the wealthiest people in the country.²⁴³

Today, the United States has more than three decades of proof that Supply Side Economics does NOT work, and my last book spends quite a bit of time discussing it in detail. It is only possible for this system to function when ordinary Americans have expendable cash. However, the wealthy only "create" jobs when they are forced to through higher demand of products or services. Typically, the wealthy hoard their profits. They refuse to hire new personnel, thus requiring current employees to perform additional duties after attrition; all while paying minimum wage.

The effect of deregulation permitted banking failures again; most notably the Savings and Loan crisis, which cost many Americans their homes and pensions. Charles Keating was one of the banksters responsible for the crisis. Keating had

²⁴³ Mennitti, Phil. *A Commoners Guide to Defeating the Aristocracy*. Tate Publishing, LLC. Mustang, OK, 2011. Pages 25-27.

been taking money and using it to influence politicians by continuing to lobby for deregulation. There were five politicians accepting Keating's contributions/bribes and they became known as The Keating 5. One of the five politicians involved in the corruption was career politician, Senator John McCain of Arizona.

During the "Reagan Administration" the president addressed the public like the experienced corporate spokesman he had been in the past. He told the American people that taxes were too high, so taxes were cut for the top but increased on everyone else. He said government was too big and intrusive, so government tripled in size. He insisted regulations were crippling the economy and costing American's good paying jobs, so he deregulated enabling jobs to be outsourced to other countries, and attacked unions - making the elites obscenely wealthy.

Deregulation did not stop with economics. During the 1980s this administration, accompanied by industry pressure, began to dismantle or "deregulate" the FCC's ownership rules to continue the process of media conglomeration. Over the years, through each subsequent administration, the rules have continued to gradually loosen in favor of Big Media. This has resulted in the never-ending cycle of acquisitions and mergers allowing our media to become consolidated and

owned by ten industry titans; which made control of all media possible.

Operation Brownstar

Not everyone that seeks public office is inherently corrupt, nor concerned primarily with personal financial gain. It is these crusaders who have to be dealt with, but constant murder of politicians by way of airplane crashes, heart attacks, and drug overdoses would be hard for the American people to believe.

There are other means of forcing politicians to cooperate once elected to office. It is quite simple; just imagine the most socially unacceptable scenarios, capture those situations on film for indisputable “proof” of the act taking place, then blackmail the politician into supporting the official policy despite their public viewpoints – like J Edgar Hoover once did. This is exactly how support is obtained from outspoken critics in politics and the military.

Throughout the decade orphaned children would be invited to tour the White House. As the orphanage supervisors would arrive with the children they were greeted by Bush, Cheney, and Congressman John Sununu (later George H W Bush’s Chief of Staff). The children would be taken in for press photos and to dine at the White House enjoying a lavish

dinner while the supervisors were excused. After dinner, the supervisors would be contacted at their hotel rooms and notified that the children would be entertained and spend the night at the White House.

The orphans would be placed in presidential limousines and immediately given Cokes or Pepsis with the “voodoo” drug mixed in. The limo would drive to Senator Barney Frank’s condo codenamed “Brownstone,” where a party would be underway. The parties were supposed to be social gatherings to promote non-partisan cooperation among Congressmen. Here call girls and high-end prostitutes fed the politicians drinks also spiked with the “voodoo” drug.²⁴⁴

As the limo arrived, the ladies were excused. The children were brought in and photographed with the politicians in compromising scenarios. Military advisors were taken advantage of in a similar fashion but using homosexual scenarios which would destroy not just their careers, but their machismo;²⁴⁵ those events classified the soldiers as Cherry Marines of the Pink Triangle.²⁴⁶ The images forced

²⁴⁴ Webb, Stew. George Bush Pedophile Sex Ring and Blackmail of Congress. Veterans Today. January 12, 2015.

²⁴⁵ Rodriguez, Paul. Homosexual Prostitution Enquiry Ensnarers VIPs with Reagan, Bush. The Washington Times, Washington, D.C. June 29, 1989.

²⁴⁶ Styllinski, MK. Satan’s Little Helpers VIII: Weimar, Magick, and Cherry Marines. Infrakshun, Internet accessed January 21, 2015.

<https://infrakshun.wordpress.com/tag/cherry-marines/>

capitulation and eliminated any future political resistance for fears of the images being leaked to the public. This is how the cabal is able to get away with their political and economic crimes.²⁴⁷

The Enterprise

During the 1980s HUD fraud, CIA/DEI drug trafficking, Oil and Gas fraud, and real estate fraud was rampant. Business was good. George H W Bush began to refer to his band of cohorts as "The Enterprise."

Bush decided to make the business ventures more family centered. So he started to recruit his own children into The Enterprise. George W Bush specialized in insurance fraud. Neil Bush specialized in real estate fraud. Jeb Bush dabbled in many areas of the family business and has ties to banking fraud, securities fraud, real estate fraud, oil and gas fraud, gold bullion fraud, and aircraft brokerages fraud. Marvin, however, prefers to operate behind the scenes just as his father.

The Enterprise did not stop with fraud and deregulations. They had their sights set on reaping wealth from Hegelian Dialectic Principles and began to incite conflict for the purpose

²⁴⁷ Connolly. JFK to 9/11: Everything is a Rich Man's Trick.

of profit. The Military Industrial Complex is where the big money is made, unless of course you have peace.

The mission of this administration was to build up a massive military to wear down the Soviets in what would be the final years of the Cold War. Reagan's administration revived the B-1 bomber program, which had been cancelled by the Carter administration, and began production of the MX Peacekeeper missile. The US military budget increased by 43% over eight years, and translated into the addition of tens of thousands of troops, more weapons and equipment, and a beefed-up intelligence program.

The buildup of weapons and soldiers must be validated. Since we had shaped a new military, we had to have someone to fight in order to justify the cost. It was best to start small just to get our feet wet, so for the better part of the decade the United States would engage in controlled conflict for profit with small countries like Lebanon, Granada, Panama, Libya, etc. They convinced us that we had to fight against communist imperialism for our own safety. All the while the men at the top were profiting by investing in weapons manufacturing and transportation.

Star Wars Satellite

The Strategic Defense Initiative quickly became jokingly known as the Star Wars Satellite. This was a theoretical particle beam or electromagnetic weapon located in space. The satellite would emit an invisible beam of energy capable of destroying intercontinental ballistic missiles launched at the United States. Reagan claimed this would only be used as a deterrent and we would never be the aggressor.

His concerns were over the Soviet Union and the nuclear arms race between our countries. For readers who were too young to experience the 80s, we were given the distinct feeling by our leaders that nuclear war was a real possibility. The Soviet Union was our evil enemy bent on wiping out the entire country. We had movies like the original Red Dawn starring Patrick Swayze, and we had duck and cover drills in school.

The United States' missile cache was technologically outdated. Supposedly we were lagging behind in the race due to the recent policies of détente thanks to Nixon and Carter. Peace is not profitable, so Reagan announced we were going to spend billions of dollars on this weapon and on continuing upgrades to our military complex.

In the 80s, we were told that the only reason nuclear war hadn't erupted is because of the idea that if attacked the other country would then launch all their missiles, this is known as mutual retaliation and ends with everyone dead or barely surviving the nuclear apocalypse. Corporate Spokesman-in-Chief Reagan claimed he wanted to stabilize the nuclear balance instead of relying on this threat of mutual retaliation. He said technology could insure peace through defensive technology and render nuclear weapons obsolete.²⁴⁸

The "Star Wars Satellite" was an offensive weapon disguised as a defensive weapon intended to establish our status as the sole world super power. The plan was directed at conquering the Soviet Union. The price of victory was determined to be no more than twenty million American lives to be considered a victory.²⁴⁹ He claimed the satellite would deter aggression to keep the peace.

Reagan went on television to scare the American people into needing the new weapon. For twenty-eight minutes he enumerated how out-gunned the United States was compared to the Soviet Union. He manufactured fear out of

²⁴⁸ Reagan, Ronald. Address on Defense and National Security. March 23, 1983.

²⁴⁹ Bowman, Bob. Star Wars Secrets and Lies. PrisonPlanet.com Accessed online December 9, 2014. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJpLXAs57hw>

his figures which claimed America had produced less than half of the number of missiles and tactical military vehicles the Soviets produced in recent years. Reagan further detailed how inefficient our military personnel were, and how advanced the Soviet weapons and troops were.

He insisted his administration's massive increases in military spending had turned things around for the military. Conventional forces were modernized across the board from our Air Force to Navy. His administration constructed the first long range bomber built in a generation, and we had begun building submarines again. The recruitment rates and retention among servicemen was up among personnel, and morale was as high as it had been in decades. These were all things, he said, that could not be measured in a budget.

The 80s saw a dramatic boom in enlistments across the military. The reasons can be attributed to CIA influence in the entertainment industry. *They got to us when we were young.* The military helped finance and create the television cartoon GI Joe. Our military also permitted unprecedented access to equipment and cooperated with filming footage in blockbuster movies such as Top Gun, Heartbreak Ridge, Rambo III, etc. This enticed young people to join Uncle Sam and increase the size of our forces.

More recently the CIA has funded and approved scripts for propaganda²⁵⁰ such as *The Americans*, *Zero Dark Thirty*, *American Sniper*, *Lone Survivor*, etc.



Iran-Contra

After looting Savings and Loan the fraud began to come to light. The cabal distracted the public with Iran-Contra and tried to pin it on Reagan to force him into resignation to seize power.

The Iran-Contra scandal is very confusing but here is the gist of what took place. The Iran-Contra Affair of the 1980s arose from the Reagan Administration's foreign policies toward two seemingly unrelated countries, Nicaragua (Central America) and Iran (Middle East). The Administration believed that

²⁵⁰ Wallace, Tabitha. Ventura, Tyrel. CIA Routinely Reviews Hollywood Scripts. RT America. January 8, 2015.

changes to these countries that occurred in the 1970s threatened US business interests.

In Nicaragua, a socialist uprising called the Sandinistas seized power through a revolution in 1979. The Reagan Administration, fearful of the potential spread of socialism throughout Latin America, helped create an army known as the Contras. The Contras sought to overthrow the Sandinista regime.

That same year power also changed hands in Iran when a radical Islamic movement overthrew the US-backed government. Because the revolutionary government was unfriendly toward the United States and was potentially allied with the Soviet Union, the Administration tried to bolster moderate elements within Iran. This policy became more complicated when a terrorist group seized American hostages in an attempt to make history repeat itself.

There were seven hostages held in Lebanon. The captors were loyal to Iran. The United States had an embargo against Iran. We are told that in order to free the hostages the CIA stole weapons from the National Guard under the supervision of Colin Powell. The weapons were sent to Israel, who acted as a middle-man, to then ship them to Iran with release of

the hostages as part of the deal.²⁵¹ Forty-eight million dollars in weapons sales would be funneled into Iran which contradicted our national policy of refusing to negotiate with terrorists. Profits made along the way were not disclosed.

Naturally Congress had to hold official hearings on the matter. Once again the death squads began killing witnesses. 400 people were killed to cover up the crimes of The Enterprise.²⁵² During the hearings Lieutenant Colonel Oliver North was thrown under the bus as the man responsible for the scheme of freeing the hostages while simultaneously raising money benefitting the Contras through the weapon sales.

The hearings revealed the money and additional weapons had been flown to the Contras by the CIA; who were using military Medi-Vac airships to conceal the dealings. What we didn't know at the time was that the weapons and money were being exchanged for drugs. The drugs were flown back to Arkansas, where the Governor at the time was Bill Clinton. He and George H W Bush supervised exchanging the smuggled shipments.²⁵³

²⁵¹ Wallace, Chris. The Iran-Contra Affair. NBC Nightly News. November 24, 1986.

²⁵² Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 15.

²⁵³ Aswell, Tom. Barry Seal Murder in Baton Rouge 25 Years Ago Helped Expose Iran-Contra Debacle. Louisiana Voice. February 14, 2011.

One of the pilots, Barry Seals, had been secretly taking photos for his own protection. When the Congressional Hearings began, Barry was called to testify about George H W Bush's involvement. Barry was murdered.²⁵⁴ One week later the Swedish Prime Minister was murdered for his role in international illegal arms dealing.

The CIA agent in charge of the Iran-Contra program was Felix Rodriguez, Operation 40 officer, and close friend of Oliver North.²⁵⁵ The committee was led by Dick Cheney, and in the end they exonerated George H W Bush of any wrong doing.

Panama

Panama was a deception which shows the extent to which the CIA controls the media. The American people were told that Manuel Noriega was a corrupt drug lord responsible for smuggling narcotics into the United States during our war on drugs. As the leader of the third world country of Panama, Noriega was said to profit personally from this venture.

On December 19, 1989 the United States secretly mobilized 26,000 troops for a midnight attack. The invasion was swift,

²⁵⁴ Ibid.

²⁵⁵ Dammegard, Ole. Operation 40: The Elite Global Assassination Group.

intense, and merciless. Millions of US tax dollars were used to fund the violence. The overwhelming victory was a testing ground for the Invasion of Iraq one year later.

Noriega was a paid asset of the CIA since the 1960s, when he was leader of the Panamanian military. When George H W Bush became director of the CIA during the 1970s, he increased Noriega's salary to \$100,000 to continue reporting on the drug trafficking activity. Noriega eventually would be propped up as leader of the country.²⁵⁶

In reality, Noriega was brokering deals to use his network for shipping our weapons into Nicaragua for the Contras. Increasingly Noriega was uncooperative with US interests as he refused to be told what to do in his country. When Noriega put a stop to the money laundering with aide from the DEA, the US interests turned against him. He was accused of murder, corruption, and drug running to strong-arm him into cooperating. Noriega responded with brutal tactics of oppression in Panama. He refused to grant requests permitting an expanded US military presence or for maintaining control of the fourteen military bases already there.²⁵⁷

²⁵⁶ Hinson, Hal. The Panama Deception. The Washington Post. October 17, 1992.

²⁵⁷ Ibid.

The US persecuted Noriega for not cooperating. The media attacked Noriega relentlessly without regard for the history of US involvement in his country. Reporters parroted the talking points established by our vice president asserting we could not believe any accusations made by an indicted, brutal, drug-trafficking, dictator. The press claimed Noriega was funding terrorism against the United States and smuggling drugs into the nation.

George H W Bush had ten million dollars funneled to the opposition attempting to overthrow Noriega and denied any US involvement.²⁵⁸ Once president, Bush would send in the military to harass and overthrow Noriega's regime, and ultimately imprison Noriega. Thousands of Panamanians lost their lives and were buried in mass graves. The US military had tested a new weapon which emitted an invisible beam of energy capable of reducing buildings to rubble.²⁵⁹

The invasion by the US was not motivated by the need to protect American soldiers, restore democracy, or even capture Noriega. It served to force Panama to submit to the will of the United States after Noriega had exhausted his usefulness and as practice for a larger mission.

²⁵⁸ Rohter, Larry. Drug Ring Gave Up to \$10 Million to Contras, Noriega Jury is Told. The New York Times. November 26, 1991.

²⁵⁹ Trent, Barbara. The Panama Deception. Rhino Home Video. 1992.

*"If the American people ever found out what we have done,
they would chase us down the streets and lynch us."*

- George H W Bush, 1992

George H W Bush

President George H W Bush

nominated Dick Cheney for the office of Secretary of Defense immediately after the US Senate failed to approve John Tower for that position. The senate confirmed Cheney by a vote of ninety-two to zero and he served in that office from March 1989 to January 1993. He directed the United States invasion of Panama and Operation Desert Storm in the Middle East. In 1991, he was awarded the Presidential Medal of Freedom by Bush. Later that year, he received the US Senator John Heinz Award for Greatest Public Service by an Elected or Appointed Official, an award given out annually by Jefferson Awards.²⁶⁰

On August 1, 1990, Iraqi President Saddam Hussein sent the invading Iraqi forces into neighboring Kuwait, a small petroleum-rich state long claimed by Iraq as part of its territory. This invasion sparked the initiation of the Persian Gulf War and it brought worldwide condemnation. An

²⁶⁰ McCollough, Lindsay G.; Gellman, Barton. The Life and Career of Dick Cheney. The Washington Post. December 18, 2007.

estimated 140,000 Iraqi troops quickly took control of Kuwait City and moved on to the Saudi Arabia/Kuwait border. The United States had already begun to develop contingency plans for the defense of Saudi Arabia by the US Central Command, headed by General Norman Schwarzkopf, because of its important petroleum reserves.

Cheney and Schwarzkopf oversaw planning for what would become a full-scale US military operation. According to General Colin Powell, Cheney "had become a glutton for information, with an appetite we could barely satisfy. He spent hours in the National Military Command Center peppering my staff with questions."

Shortly after the Iraqi invasion, Cheney made the first of several visits to Saudi Arabia where King Fahd requested US military assistance. The United Nations took action as well, passing a series of resolutions condemning Iraq's invasion of Kuwait; the UN Security Council authorized "all means necessary" to eject Iraq from Kuwait, and demanded that the country withdraw its forces by January 15, 1991. By then, the United States had a force of about 500,000 stationed in Saudi Arabia and the Persian Gulf which would become known as Operation Desert Storm.²⁶¹

²⁶¹ Wikipedia. Dick Cheney. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dick_Cheney Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

The Military Industrial Complex supplied the Middle East with chemical weapons. The weapons were discovered in 2014 in an ongoing effort to find Hussein's illegal weapons cache. When it was determined the aging chemical weapons belonged to the United States, and were never used, Karl Rove attempted to cover it up and stated it was best to just "let these sleeping dogs lie."²⁶²

"We are grateful to the Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine, and other great publications whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years. It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subjected to the bright lights of publicity during those years. But, the work is now much more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government. The supranational sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries."

-David Rockefeller

Address to the Trilateral Commission, 1991

²⁶² Chivers, C.J. The Secret Casualties of Iraq's Abandoned Chemical Weapons. The New York Times. October 15, 2014.

Poppy realized he preferred the freedom to secretly control things from behind the scenes, as he had for decades with the CIA. It is at this time he started making arrangements to return to life outside the Oval Office. Bush coordinated and arranged financing for an opponent in the forthcoming election who would be one of his own men. Some financiers included the Wall Street power of Goldman Sachs, Payne Webber, Salomon Brothers, and Merrill Lynch.²⁶³

During the 1992 presidential election, The Bush Crime Syndicate could not lose. George H W Bush was the Republican candidate. Bill Clinton was the Democratic candidate. Ross Perot, the Independent candidate, lost his support when he temporarily dropped out of the race because George H W Bush threatened to murder his daughter. When Perot went public with the claim, most of the nation thought he was crazy. Perot went from being the front runner in the race to a non-contender overnight.



²⁶³ Smith, Sam. Arkansas Connections: A Time Line of the Clinton Years. NewsMax.com. October 1998. Available online at <http://ontology.buffalo.edu/smith/clinton/arkansas.htm>

"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the new world order."

**- David Rockefeller
U.N. Business Conference, 1994**

Bill Clinton

The Enterprise liked what they saw in Clinton. First, he was influenced by Carrol Quigley.²⁶⁴ Second, Clinton was charismatic, smart, and driven. Third, he had one great flaw; he couldn't keep his pants on. This made him controllable - they would have leverage over him. Cord Meyer recruited Clinton while he was attending Oxford University.

As Governor of Arkansas, Clinton and his wife were no strangers to scandal or corruption. The criminal activity came to light when it was discovered that the Clinton's firm, "Arkansas Development Finance Authority" (ADFA), laundered drug-money. Cocaine shipments of \$10,000,000 a week were flown in to Mena Airport in Arkansas. The money was laundered via ADFA to a bank in Florida, to a bank in Georgia, to CityCorp in New York, and from there it was transferred out of the country.²⁶⁵ Clinton's best friend, Dan

²⁶⁴ Clinton, Bill. Acceptance Speech. Democratic National Convention, Madison Square Garden, New York, July 9, 1992.

²⁶⁵ Reed, Terry. Compromised: Clinton, Bush, and the CIA. SPI Books, New York, February 1994.

Lasater, led the operations. Lasater and Bill Clinton's brother, Roger Clinton, later spent time in jail due to drug related crimes.

The Chief of Police in Arkansas at that time, Doc Delaughter, said he had gathered information from many people associated with Lasater pertaining to how Clinton smuggled drugs and abused young girls sexually.²⁶⁶ During those investigations Doc was harassed by persons from his own police department allegedly on Clinton's payroll.

Governor Clinton enacted new laws that helped Tyson Foods to become the biggest company in Arkansas. The owner, Don Tyson, received a loan from the Clinton-controlled ADFA, but never had to pay it back. Doc claimed he had enough evidence against Tyson to start an investigation regarding illegal drug trafficking. Tyson benefited from several state decisions, including favorable environmental rulings, \$9 million in state loans, and the placement of company executives on important state boards.²⁶⁷

The first loan ADFA approved was to an organization called "Park-O-Meter" which was supposed to manufacture parking

²⁶⁶ United States Congressional Serial Set, No. 14778, House Report No. 454, Justice Undone, Clemency Decisions in Clinton White House, V. 1-2. Page 800.

²⁶⁷ Labaton, Stephen. Hillary Clinton Turned \$1,000 Into \$99,540, White House Says. The New York Times. March 30, 1994.

meters. When investigated it was discovered that the directive secretary and cashier was Webb Hubbell. This is the same man that wrote the law proposition making ADFA possible. Rose Law Firm, owned by Hillary Clinton, signed the admittance.

When journalists started investigating the loans to "Park-O-Meter", they discovered that the company did not make parking meters, but removable airplane nose-cones being delivered to the air-field in Mena.²⁶⁸ The equipment was used to smuggle narcotics into the country. Clinton and his companions participated heavily in the importation of street-drugs to the USA. Clinton was directly involved in the lucrative drug trade and the people he was surrounded by followed him all the way to the White House.

Hubbell had successfully advanced the Ethics in Government Act, which incidentally exempted the Clintons, their appointees, and relatives. When Clinton became president he appointed Webb Hubbell as the Minister of Justice. Hubbell had to go back to Arkansas, though, to plead guilty to having

²⁶⁸ Lett, Donald G. Phoenix Rising: The Rise and Fall of the American Republic. Author House. February 2008. Page 299.

cheated customers of the "Rose Law Firm" out of \$500,000."²⁶⁹

Both Bill and Hillary had criminal backgrounds intertwined with The Enterprise. Some of their crimes included drug smuggling, gun running, money laundering, financial fraud, murdering witnesses, etc.²⁷⁰ The Clintons were obligated to keep covering up high-level government crime and appointed over 1,000 of the Bush Administration employees to the new Clinton Administration.

New Faceless Enemies

On February 26, 1993, merely days after taking the oath of office, America experienced the World Trade Center Bombing. The reports of terrorism would become a common theme during the 90s. Since the Cold War ended America stood alone as the world's sole superpower. The Military Industrial Complex needed a new enemy to fight long-term in order to justify "defense spending." Weapons cannot be stockpiled; they must be used to justify continued purchases and ever expanding defense

²⁶⁹ Hard Truth Alternative News. Bill Clinton's Criminal Background. Available online. Accessed January 21, 2015 at

<http://www.theforbiddenknowledge.com/hardtruth/billclintonscriminalbackground.htm>

²⁷⁰ Jones, Alex. The Coke Brothers! Bush & Clinton Linked Together in Drug Trade. Info Wars. Available online at <http://www.infowars.com/the-coke-brothers-bush-clinton-linked-together-in-drug-trade/>

budgets. Rather than short-term conflicts with specific countries that possessed inferior military might, the hidden hand chose a lasting approach by choosing to fight ideologies.

The official story claims that a truck loaded with explosives drove into the parking garage basement of the North Tower. The truck bomb was exploded damaging the tower and placing the blame squarely on radical Muslim terrorists. We were told Ramzi Youssef masterminded the WTC '93 bombing. In reality FBI agents provided the terrorists with training²⁷¹ and explosives under the cover of a supposed sting operation.²⁷²

Another attack was codenamed Project Bojinka and contained all the hallmarks of false flag events we have become familiar with. The operation was planned to be carried out in January 1995. Bojinka was to be a large-scale, three phase, militant-Islamist attack by Ramzi Yousef and Khalid Sheikh Mohammed. The attack plotted to assassinate Pope John Paul II, conduct an air bombing of eleven airliners flying from Asia to the United States killing approximately

²⁷¹ Bernstein, Richard. Bomb Informer's Tapes Give Rare Glimpse of F.B.I. Dealings. The New York Times. October 31, 1993.

²⁷² Corbett, James. WTC 1993 was an FBI Job. Corbett Report. April 23, 2008.

4,000 passengers, and featured a proposal to crash a plane into the headquarters of the CIA in Langley, Virginia.²⁷³

That sounds vaguely familiar...

Waco

April 19, 1993,

a cult living on a compound in Waco, Texas was confronted by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives (ATF). Initially ATF Agents were out-gunned and forced to retreat. This led to a sixty-day stand-off surrounding the compound that culminated in a fire which engulfed the structure. There were no survivors.

Government agencies had been uncomfortable with the weapons cache the Branch Davidians amassed. When seizing the weapons failed and the stand-off began, the propaganda machine fed false information to the press. The cult was accused of polygamy, adultery, child abuse, possessing unregistered weapons, and running a methamphetamine lab. Our government told us the cult leader believed he was the reincarnated Christ and went by the name David Koresh. The Davidians frequently contacted radio talk shows to deny all allegations during the siege.

²⁷³ Wikipedia. Bojinka Plot.

The American people had been caught up in the lengthy news spectacle and wanted closure. Hearings were scheduled to investigate the truth. ATF Agent Roland Ballestros who initially reported that the ATF fired first was excused from testifying at the Federal Hearings. Eventually the FBI admitted to igniting previously undisclosed pyrotechnic devices engulfing all escape routes from the compound. California Representative Sonny Bono extensively questioned Attorney General Janet Reno on C-Span concerning her cover-up of the mass murder of the Waco children using CS gas.²⁷⁴

Senator John Danforth led the investigative team which found the FBI and ATF not guilty of starting the blaze and cleared both departments of any wrongdoing. Key evidence remains unaccounted for. The events at Waco created national sympathy for militias. President Clinton was criticized for not intervening to find a peaceful resolution.

Subpoenas have deadly consequences when pursuing the truth from our government. Congressman Sonny Bono was murdered during the Christmas recess of 1997. While investigating the events of Waco, Congressman Bono began uncovering details regarding drug and weapons trafficking by

²⁷⁴ <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hswcbvx2Z8c>

high-ranking government officials. The subpoenas he was approved to issue granted Bono the power to summon those officials to testify in hearings. The congressman was bludgeoned to death and left along a ski slope. His cause of death is listed as hitting a tree at a high rate of speed despite the facts that his goggles were not broken, he possessed no tree debris from the collision, he was 120 feet inside the tree line off the slope, and his injuries were to the side and rear of his head. Dead men tell no tales.

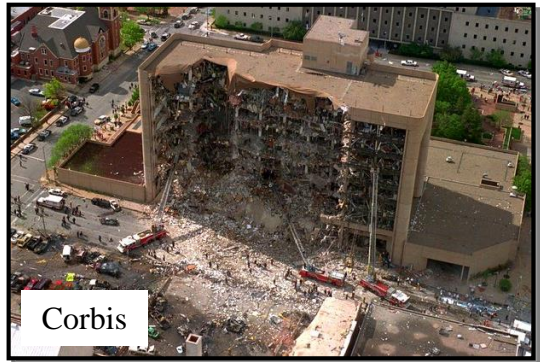
Oklahoma City bombing

The bombing destroyed the Murrah Federal Building where an investigation was being conducted into the illegal dealings of The Enterprise. The media focused on a day care located in the building rather than the CIA and FBI records office. The patsy was a militia advocate named Timothy McVeigh. The reason he was selected was due to a growing interest by Americans after Waco in having armed militias to protect us from oppressive government. Fears of a tyrannical militaristic state began emerging stemming from all the new advancements in technology.

McVeigh was under the "care" of Dr. Louis Jolyon West of UCLA's Neuropsychiatric Institute. West promoted the views

of Aldous Huxley and recommended to federal officials that drugs be used to control "bothersome" segments of the population.²⁷⁵ Dr. West is a sinister MK Ultra fraternity member. Among other totalitarian projects, he has studied the use of drugs as 'adjuncts to interpersonal manipulation or assault,' and employed pioneers in the field of remote, electronic mind control experimentation at UCLA.²⁷⁶

By reporting on the day care center, this removed public sympathy and denounced gun-crazy, homegrown terrorist, lunatics promoting militias. A homemade manure bomb could not destroy a building of this size to this extent, only military grade explosives could have created this much damage. Curiously, after arresting McVeigh's "accomplice" Terry Nichols, the FBI then took over the mortgage payments on Nichols' home.²⁷⁷



²⁷⁵ Constantine, Alex. Mind Control & Timothy McVeigh's Rise from "Robotic" Soldier to Mad Bomber. Available online at

http://www.whale.to/b/constantine8.html#Dr._Louis_Jolyon_West

²⁷⁶ Jones, Alex. Overwhelming Evidence Mounts Indicating Colorado Shooting Staged. InfoWars.com. July 28, 2012.

²⁷⁷ West, O. FBI Took On Payments Of Bomb Suspect's Home. Orlando Sentinel. April 22, 1998.

Turmoil

Bill appointed Hillary as Chairman of his National Task Force on Health Care Reform. Prior to that, she had no history in the health care industry. In order to carry out the assignment, she had to study and learn the mind-numbing intricacies of the health-care system.²⁷⁸

Hillary relied on the guiding hand of Congressman Jay Rockefeller, who watched closely over the Task Force. Jay was John D Rockefeller's great-grandson. Senator Rockefeller was "largely responsible for creating the coalition of pro-reform groups to campaign for passage of the Clinton plan and had opened his mansion in Rock Creek Park to them for their first strategy meeting."²⁷⁹

The public interest group Judicial Watch published a memorandum that the Clinton Library was forced to release under the Freedom of Information Act.²⁸⁰ The twenty-four page memo shined a spotlight on Hillary's little-known relationship with America's most powerful oil and banking dynasty. Dated May 26, 1993 and addressed to "Hillary

²⁷⁸ Green, Joshua. How Hillary Clinton Turned Herself into the Consummate Washington Player. The Atlantic. Washington, D.C. November 2006 Issue.

²⁷⁹ Johnson, Haynes. Broder, David. The System: The American Way of Politics at the Breaking Point. Back Bay Books. April, 1997. Page 33

²⁸⁰ Rockefeller, Jay. Health Care Reform Communications. Confidential Memorandum to Hillary Clinton. May 26, 1993. Available online

http://www.judicialwatch.org/files/2007/0108HRCHealthcareRockefeller_0.pdf

Rodham Clinton,” the memo comes from Senator Rockefeller of West Virginia. The memo lays out a detailed strategy for pushing the “Clinton reform plan” for universal health coverage. In it, Rockefeller snaps orders at the first lady in the imperious tones of a man accustomed to obedience.

Rockefeller instructs Hillary to get tough on critics of the health plan and “impeach the credibility of opponents.” Portray them as “perpetrators,” “paid lobbyists,” and purveyors of “ideological extremism.” Assign investigators to conduct “opposition research” on them and expose their “lifestyles.” Do not allow them “even one day without scrutiny.”

Regarding the need for radio and TV advertising campaigns, Rockefeller fumes, “Fundraising must begin immediately. I am frankly surprised that I have not been contacted or shown a plan for fundraising and media expenditures.” Rockefeller plainly viewed Hillary as his subordinate, and the “Clinton reform plan” as his project.

The Task Force was controversial and drew litigation. Their public goal was to create a comprehensive plan providing universal health care for all Americans, which was to be a cornerstone of the administration's first-term agenda. The core element of the proposed plan was an enforceable mandate for employers to provide health insurance coverage

to all of their employees. As you can imagine, opposition to the plan was intense from conservatives and among the industry. The pharmaceutical and health insurance companies produced a highly effective campaign to kill the healthcare reform and considerably diminished Hillary's popularity. Policies and speeches however would easily be reversed by cash contributions.

Hillary might have lacked health care experience, but she carried much water with the Rockefellers, especially David Rockefeller Jr., son of the family patriarch David Rockefeller who led Chase Manhattan Bank for 21 years, as president, then chairman and CEO.²⁸¹

Bill and Hillary continued to be immersed in scandals; the mid-90s were full of turmoil for the Clintons. In addition to all of Bill's White House trysts with staffers and interns, they invested in a real estate deal known as Whitewater. The Clintons partnered with the owners of a Savings and Loan Association, Madison Guaranty. When Savings and Loan went under, the Whitewater deal collapsed.

²⁸¹ Poe, Richard Lawrence. How the Rockefellers Created Hillary. Fourwinds. Available online [http:// www.fourwinds10. com/siterun_data/government/new_world_order/news. php?q=1201230200](http://www.fourwinds10.com/siterun_data/government/new_world_order/news.php?q=1201230200)

Hillary initially was brought in on the deal when her law firm, The Rose Law Firm, represented the primary investors. After the deal fell apart Hillary and Bill were subpoenaed to testify about financial misdoings. Hillary stated ninety-nine times under oath that she was unable to recall what work she did for Madison Guaranty. When prosecutors subpoenaed her billing records she reported she was unable to locate them.²⁸² Previous administrations had set the precedent; never cooperate when being investigated and there will be few repercussions.

In 1996 Bill Clinton signed the Telecommunications Act, which weakened rules that prohibited a community's sole local newspaper to be owned by the same corporation that owns local TV and radio stations. Also under Clinton the FCC lifted rules on the number of radio stations that could be owned by one entity and the number that could be owned within a given market.²⁸³

Conglomerated media is not a one-way street; it is a joint business venture by both parties. The insiders expect something in return for all the time and money invested into journalism. Tom Hicks, the vice-chairman of Clear Channel

²⁸² Labaton, Stephen. Elusive Papers of Law Firm Are Found at White House. The New York Times. January 6, 1996.

²⁸³ Grossman. Who Owns Your Opinion? Page 36-39.

Communications, Inc (which owns over 1,200 radio stations), purchased the Texas Rangers baseball team in 1998. The deal made the previous owner, George W Bush, a multimillionaire.²⁸⁴ This transaction freed Bush to pursue the presidency in the upcoming election.

NAFTA

The American workforce earns roughly 1/3 of the wage they earned during the 1950s. As a reminder from *A Commoners Guide*; in 1971 minimum wage was the equivalent of \$21.63 per hour,²⁸⁵ almost all jobs were full-time, and almost all jobs included health insurance benefits. Business owners were rich then as well.

The North American Free Trade Agreement was an outright attack on American labor. The wealthy enacted this bill to hoard greater profits while getting away with paying foreign workers less by outsourcing jobs. The entire purpose has been to subjugate Americans into further indentured servitude by eliminating decent paying employment under the guise of “being competitive in the global marketplace” – which is just different wording for Rockefeller’s “one world economy.”

²⁸⁴ Grossman. Who Owns Your Opinion? Page 36-39.

²⁸⁵ 2005 dollars

By taking away the ability to accrue a nest egg, possess expendable cash for recreation, have resources available to own a home, or have any sense of economic security makes the population controllable. Obama's secret 2014 trade deal called the Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) would take things a step further over the coming generation.

NAFTA was signed into law by a democratic president. Republican versus democrat, conservative versus liberal, etc., is nonsense. Former Navy SEAL and Governor of Minnesota, Jesse Ventura states that national politicians put on an act. He asserts "as soon as the cameras go off, in the back room, they're all going out to dinner together, and they're all buddies cutting deals. It's just like Pro Wrestling. In front of the public we hate each other, but in the locker room we're all friends."

As George Washington warned us, party systems are established by the wealthy to divide us over petty issues. Thus ensuring we do not unify for the best interests of the country. This division is facilitated and perpetuated by the state controlled media. They divide and conquer us using fear, anger, and hate to maintain control.

David Rockefeller has influenced US and Latin American relations since the 1960s through both democratic and republican administrations. He was instrumental in the

design, promotion and implementation of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and the proposed Free Trade Area of Americas (FTAA). On April 23, 1992, George H W Bush addressed the Forum of the Americas and stated "David, thank you, sir. And thank you for your really vital work in rallying the private sector and congressional support for the North American Free Trade Agreement. And let me say to his many friends here that David's personal involvement has been a major factor in the success we've enjoyed so far."²⁸⁶

In 1999, democratic President Bill Clinton sided with the bankers and signed into law The Gramm–Leach–Bliley Act which eliminated the remaining regulations from the Glass-Steagall Act. It was no longer law to keep community banks separate from investment and Wall Street banks. Community banks were then allowed to gamble in the stock market. It would take less than nine years for the economy to crumble and enter the great modern recession from this disastrous move.

²⁸⁶ Jasper, William F. NAFTA/FTAA. Transfer News. Rogues' Gallery, NY. July 2004.

Slobodan Milosevic

Former Yugoslav President

Slobodan Milosevic faced charges of war crimes and crimes against humanity for his alleged central role in the wars in Bosnia, Croatia and Kosovo during the 1990s. He also faced genocide charges over the 1992-95 Bosnian war, in which 100,000 people died. Milosevic was assassinated. He was found dead in the detention center at The Hague tribunal.

Milosevic presented the NATO controlled Tribunal with FBI documents proving that both the United States government and NATO provided financial and military support for Al-Qaeda. The purpose was to aid the Kosovo Liberation Army in its war against Serbia. This disclosure was not appreciated by the Pentagon or the White House; who at the time was trying to sell a war on terror and had been building their case to justify invading Iraq.

During Milosevic's trial for war crimes NATO alleged that the Serbs had committed a massacre of Albanian civilians in the Kosovo town of Racak. Evidence presented in the court showed that NATO's claim was a hoax. This is especially embarrassing because the allegation of a massacre at Racak

was the excuse that NATO used to begin bombing the Serbs.²⁸⁷

NATO claimed that the Serbs had murdered 100,000 Albanian civilians. However, NATO's own forensics reported that they could not find even one body of an Albanian civilian murdered by Milosevic's forces. The failure to find any bodies eventually led to NATO's absurd claim that the Serbs had covered up the genocide by moving the many thousands of bodies in freezer trucks deep into Serbia²⁸⁸ (where Clinton had been using the Air Force to carpet bomb that area) without leaving a single trace of evidence. But the Hague Tribunal showed these accusations to be entirely fraudulent as well.

Milosevic made several speeches in which he discussed how a group of shadowy internationalists had caused the chaos in the Balkans because it was the next step on the road to a "new world order."²⁸⁹

Milosevic wrote a letter one day before dying claiming he was being poisoned in jail. An autopsy verified his claim as it showed that Milosevic's body contained a drug that rendered

²⁸⁷ Silverman, Jon. Racak Massacre Haunts Milosevic Trial. BBC News. February 14, 2002.

²⁸⁸ Simon, Marlise. Danube's Grisly Tale, Staring Milosevic in the Face. The New York Times. August 26, 2002.

²⁸⁹ Milosevic, Slobodan. Dr. Slobodan Milosevic vs. New World Order. Available online at <http://www.dailymotion.com/video/x49qm6w>

his usual medication ineffective which he used for high blood pressure and a heart condition. The result was a heart attack that caused his death.²⁹⁰

John F Kennedy, Jr.

The next major attack on democracy took place in 1999, though most people thought little of John F Kennedy Jr.'s plane crash and many attributed it to "the Kennedy curse." People assumed that the news reports were honest and blamed Kennedy for flying as a novice pilot, in poor weather, endangering his wife and sister-in-law. These statements could not be further from the truth.

Despite the media's attempts to characterize John Jr. as a unintelligent, jet-setting playboy, rich kid; his mother actively kept him out of the realm of wealth and insured he grew up level-headed. John was a successful businessman that owned a political magazine called George. George featured stories that the main stream media would not cover. Two of the most notable stories were Israel's Crimes of Mossad Against

²⁹⁰ Press Core. Assassinations by Induced Heart Attack and Cancer. Sign of the Times. December 16, 2010. Accessed online November 26, 2014.
<http://www.sott.net/article/232912-Assassinations-by-induced-heart-attack-and-cancer>

Citizens, and an article about how the rich and powerful kill leaders in the US - which promoted Oliver Stone.

Rumors were rampant that the upcoming issue of George was going to announce that John Jr. was running for New York Senate. This was problematic for Hillary Clinton who had just purchased a home in New York for the sole purpose of running for that same senate seat. The popularity of a Kennedy, especially in the northeast, could not be tolerated by The Enterprise.

John scheduled a trip to fly his private plane to Martha's Vineyard for his cousin's wedding. At the airport John, his wife Carolyn, and his sister-in-law Lauren Bessette, were delayed takeoff for forty-five minutes with no reason given for the delay. John was photographed by the paparazzi talking on his cell phone several times during the delay.

Once granted approval for takeoff the duration of the flight passed without an issue. John contacted the tower on his final approach and requested permission to land. Abruptly the plane took a dramatic nose dive, as if the stick was pushed forward, and the plane plunged straight down into the sea. All aboard were presumed to have perished.

Once again we find that the earliest reports tend to be the truest and most reliable. The National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) released a statement that no mechanical

problems were reported, the weather was clear, and the moon was visible at the end of the flight.²⁹¹

Protocol dictates that when the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Low Altitude Alarm goes off, or a plane fails to check-in for landing, a search is issued for that plane within five minutes. Despite a frantic early morning phone call from Senator Ted Kennedy pleading with President Clinton, a search did not begin for fifteen and one half hours.²⁹²

Protocol was also broken in regards to press briefings. After the initial reports of the missing plane, all future briefings were handled by the Pentagon. Lieutenant Colonel Steve Roark claimed that John Jr. made no contact with the tower to request permission to land. The FAA mysteriously would no longer comment on the flight and refused to issue further statements on John Jr.'s communications.²⁹³

The Air Force violated protocol and took over the search. They utilized two planes and two helicopters to begin searching a 20,000 square mile area, despite ABC News broadcasting for hours the complete radar NTAP route of the flight; ending where the blips disappear nineteen miles out

²⁹¹ Hankey, John. Dark Legacy II. Alice in Arms Productions. June 2014. Synergetic Distribution. Viewed October 12, 2014.

²⁹² JFKTruth.org. John F Kennedy Jr. Available online at <http://jfktruth.org/Jr/index.htm>

²⁹³ Saltonstall, Dave. Lost JFK Jr, Wife Presumed Dead in Plane Crash Off Vineyard. Daily News. New York. July 18, 1999.

from landing. ABC News continued to broadcast the location where the Emergency Locator Beacon went off. All this was airing before most people were out of bed.²⁹⁴

The Pentagon stated that bad weather was a factor, that John Jr. was an inexperienced pilot, that John did not file a flight plan, and that he never contacted any air traffic controllers. Fortunately, ABC News had interviewed Petty Officer Todd Bergun, the air traffic controller that supplied the radar NTAP proving the flight path. Petty Officer Bergun told ABC News that John Jr. had contacted the tower, and was assigned flight N529JK.²⁹⁵

As the sun was rising, several witnesses on the coast, along with Lieutenant Colonel Richard Stanley, stated on air that the Coast Guard was "on scene" with helicopters and had found the wreckage²⁹⁶ despite the fact that the Pentagon had not yet begun the search.²⁹⁷

When the plane was recovered, the official NTSB Report claimed that the crash occurred due to "the pilot's failure to

²⁹⁴ ABC News JFK Jr. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5h1o1JnmMI>

²⁹⁵ Ibid.

²⁹⁶ Associated Press. Fears Mount of Another Kennedy Tragedy. USA Today. Aquinnah, MA. July 21, 1999.

²⁹⁷ Hankey. Dark Legacy II.

maintain control of the airplane during a descent over water at night, which was a result of spatial disorientation."²⁹⁸

They also found in the wreckage that the Fuel Selector Valve was in the "off" position.²⁹⁹ A fourth seat was missing (even though those seats double as safety floatation devices). They continued their report by stating that the Flight Log was missing, and that the cockpit voice recorder was missing its battery.

The missing Flight Log would prove how many souls were on board. There is overwhelming evidence that John Jr. never flew without a Flight Instructor. That Flight Instructor would have been the fourth person on board.

In an interesting side note, there was another incident very similar, less than fifty miles away from this site, and less than 100 days apart. Egyptian Air Flight 990 was heading home with a flight full of Egyptian military personnel following a government conference. A man burst through the cockpit doors and tried to overtake the pilots while pushing the stick forward in an attempt to plunge the plane straight down into the sea. Several passengers aided in separating the crazed

²⁹⁸ NTSB Accident Report NYC99MA178. July 6, 2000. Accessed online November 20, 2014.

http://www.nts.gov/aviationquery/brief2.aspx?ev_id=20001212X19354&ntsbn=NYC99MA178&akey=1

²⁹⁹ NTSB Accident Report NYC99MA178. July 6, 2000. Page 330.

man from the pilots and controls, but while at the back of the cockpit he immediately reached up and turned the Fuel Selector Valve “off.” Relatives claim the man was under some kind of spell, or hypnosis, and that he would never behave in that manner ordinarily.³⁰⁰

The NTSB has refused to release John Jr.’s cell phone records. This is relevant because the records show the phone calls he made prior to the flight while delayed. Since the crash, nine Flight Instructors have given testimony on John Jr.’s flying practices. They explained John’s experience and that he had been a pilot for over seventeen years. The Instructors detailed John’s methodical and meticulous flight planning, his cautious decision making, and they attested that he never flew without an Instructor.

With regards to John’s aptitude as a pilot, he had an Instrument License. This means that he was licensed to fly blind relying on only the instruments on the plane. Prior to the crash John was so serious about flying that he applied for his own Instructor’s License so he could teach other pilots.

John Kennedy Jr.’s Piper Saratoga crashed on July 16, 1999. This was when the presidential race was just taking off. George W Bush was touring the country in his bus making

³⁰⁰ Hankey. Dark Legacy II.

speeches and attending public events. On this day, George W Bush went missing inexplicably for the next three days. His Campaign Manager was dumbfounded and could not locate the future president.

According to investigative reporter Tom Flocco,³⁰¹ "Two witnesses said they saw George H W Bush and George W Bush at the Essex County, New Jersey airport with Israeli Mossad agent Michael Harari and another Mossad agent who were standing next to JFK Jr.'s Cessna - all four were at the airport just two days before the doomed plane took off with JFK Jr., his pregnant wife, and her sister."³⁰²

"The Kennedy Curse" was, and continues to be, the Bush family.

³⁰¹ Flocco, Tom. Purge the Evil. <http://www.tomflocco.com/fs/PurgeTheEvil.htm>

³⁰² Hankey, John. Dark Legacy II. Alice in Arms Productions. June 2014. Synergetic Distribution. Viewed October 12, 2014.

"If voting made any difference they wouldn't let us do it."

- Mark Twain

George W Bush

As presidential elections go, the protocol has been that the candidate who wins the New Hampshire Primary typically goes on to win the nomination for that party, they receive all the donations and PAC money, and then compete in the General Election in November. During the 2000 presidential election that wasn't the case.

In a hard fought New Hampshire Primary George W Bush lost to John McCain. Inexplicably the campaign donations then poured in to the coffers of the Bush campaign rather than McCain's. Despite Bush having an image as a draft dodging, cocaine using, alcoholic, Bush went on to beat the former Vietnam prisoner of war; who was savvy, intelligent, and a distinguished multi-term Senator of Arizona. The only potential explanation is contained within the three days during the campaign that Bush went missing when John Kennedy Jr. died.

W became a "made" man in the political world of high-stakes, global, organized crime. After riding his father and grandfather's coat-tails through his schooling at Yale and in

to Skull and Bones; the players - which included his father, could now trust him. W was not the competent scholar, athlete, or tactician his father was. He lived in his father's shadow and only stood out as a class clown. W had finally proven himself, and they knew that he would never be able to rat them out since they had such damning evidence to use against him should he try.

In early 2000, while serving as the CEO of Halliburton, Dick Cheney headed then-Governor of Texas George W Bush's Vice-Presidential Search Committee. On July 25, after reviewing Cheney's findings, Bush surprised some pundits by publicly asking Cheney himself to join the Republican ticket. Halliburton reportedly reached agreement on July 20 to allow Cheney to retire, with a severance package estimated at \$34 million.³⁰³

During the 2000 presidential election, The Bush Crime Syndicate could not lose. George W Bush was the Republican candidate. Bill Clinton's Vice President, and fellow member of The Enterprise, Al Gore was the Democratic candidate. In a race where only 50.3% of Americans were willing to even

³⁰³ Wikipedia. Dick Cheney. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dick_Chene Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

vote,³⁰⁴ the results were so close it came down to one state's electoral votes to decide the outcome.

Just as the rest of the country struggled to decide between the lesser of two evils, Florida's outcome was so close it triggered a mandatory recount. Poppy decided to keep the Oval Office under the thumb of family. He had his other son, Jeb, the Governor of Florida; see to it that 50,000 ballots were denied. The voting machines were sloppy at punching holes in ballots beside the name of the candidate the voter wished to cast a vote in favor of. The semi-punched ballots in question that still had a little flap of paper attached became known as "hanging chads." This national spectacle also established a perceived need for electronic voting machines.

After thirty-five days of legal maneuvering Bush was awarded the electoral votes and therefore the Presidency, despite Gore winning the popular vote of the people.

Donald Rumsfeld was named Secretary of Defense soon after President Bush took office. Rumsfeld's second tenure as Secretary of Defense cemented him as the most powerful Pentagon chief since Robert McNamara and one of the most influential cabinet members in the Bush administration. Following the September 11, 2001 attacks, Rumsfeld would

³⁰⁴ Internet Accessed January 21, 2015.

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voter_turnout_in_the_United_States_presidential_elections

lead the military planning and execution of the US invasion of Afghanistan and the subsequent 2003 invasion of Iraq.³⁰⁵

“George W Bush, a 3rd generation Skull & Bonesman, filled his cabinet and entire White House with Skull & Bones members. Ed McNally was sent to Homeland Security. Robert McCallum was the Assistant Attorney General. Victor Ashe was put on the board of Fannie Mae; and we all know how Fannie Mae took care of America with the housing collapse.”

- Mark Dice

Lessons learned from MK Ultra continued to expand. Hendricus G Loos patented his research in the summer of 2001 with Nervous System Manipulation by Electromagnetic Fields from Monitors, Patent # US 6506148 B2.³⁰⁶ He observed the physiological effects of stimulation on the skin with weak electromagnetic fields pulsed with ½ Hertz or 2.4 Hertz. This elicits a sensory resonance among the subjects. Computer monitors and televisions can produce these electromagnetic pulses to cause excitations.

Turns out Loos worked for The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) and worked for the government

³⁰⁵ Wikipedia. Donald Rumsfeld.

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donald_Rumsfeld Accessed online, November 4, 2014.

³⁰⁶ Loos, Hedricus G. Nervous System Manipulation by Electromagnetic Fields from Monitors. USPTO, January 14, 2003. US#6,506,148. Application # 09/872,528.

since the late 1960's. He contributed to projects including neural nets and nervous system manipulation. Some of his other Patents include:

#US3009080 A - Apparatus and Method for Generating and Containing Plasma Having Ultrahigh Temperatures,

#US4245909 A - Optical Instrument for Measurement of Particle Size Distributions,

#US6238333 - Remote Magnetic Manipulation of Nervous Systems,

#US6091994 - Pulsative Manipulation of Nervous Systems,

#US6017302 - Subliminal Acoustic Manipulation of Nervous Systems,

#US5782874 - Method and Apparatus for Manipulating Nervous Systems.

Several of Loos's Nervous System Control patents predate the mandated government switch-over to digital television signals in 2009 by only a few years. His patents revolve around nervous system manipulation utilizing subliminal stimuli including modulated pulses of the acoustic, electromagnetic, and thermal type.³⁰⁷

³⁰⁷ Hendricus G Loos, Master of Mind Control.
<http://www.abovetopsecret.com/forum/thread1089106/pg1>

Arbusto Energy

George W Bush's first company was Arbusto Energy, an oil company he started in 1976 with Salem bin Laden, Osama bin Laden's brother. Let that sink in for a moment. George W Bush's first company was Arbusto Energy, an oil company he started in 1976 with Osama bin Laden's brother. The bin Laden family has always been close to the Bush family. Several of the bin Ladens invested heavily in the Carlyle Group.³⁰⁸

Arbusto appointed James Bath as the business representative in Houston. Later Bath helped to continue funding Arbusto Energy. Bath's relationship with the bin Laden financial empire and the CIA was made public in 1992 by a former real estate business partner of his. Bath guided money to Houston from Saudi investors, i.e. Sheik Khalid bin Mahfouz and other wealthy Saudis, who wanted to influence US policy under the Reagan and Bush administrations.

Bin Mahfouz was one of the largest stockholders in the Bank of Credit and Commerce International (BCCI). BCCI was actually an international crime syndicate providing banking services to the Medellin drug cartel, Panama dictator Manuel Noriega, Saddam Hussein, and terrorist mastermind Abu

³⁰⁸ Rodriguez, Cindy. Bush Ties to bin Laden Haunt Grim Anniversary. The Denver Post. Denver, Colorado. September 11, 2006.

Nidal.³⁰⁹ Bin Mahfouz was accused of using Mideast oil money to seek ties to political leaders in other countries throughout the 1970s and 1980s. When BCCI and bin Mahfouz was investigated, the chief of the Justice Department's criminal division under former President Bush was Robert Mueller. Many critics accused Mueller of "botching the investigation."

The word Arbusto means 'bush' in Spanish. George W Bush later changed the name of Arbusto into Bush Exploration Co. They went through several mergers; such as with Spectrum 7 Energy Corporation in 1984, and eventually evolving into Harken Energy Corporation, a suburban Dallas-based company. On June 20, 1990, George W Bush sold his Harken stock for \$848,000. Shortly after Bush sold his stock, Harken's fortunes took a nose dive a Saddam Hussein invaded Kuwait.³¹⁰

The Saudi Arabian Ambassador to the United States from 1983-2005 was Prince Bandar bin Sultan. The Bush family has very close ties with the Saudi Arabian ruling class. In fact, the prince is described as being extended family. White House staff jokingly nicknamed the prince, "Bandar Bush."

³⁰⁹ Lohr, Steve. Agent Tells of Failures On B.C.C.I. The New York Post. November 22, 1991.

³¹⁰ 9/11 Encyclopedia. Arbusto. <http://911review.org/Sept11Wiki/Arbusto.shtml> Accessed online, December 5, 2014.

“America has never been a colonizing power as far as we were concerned. Our relationship with America started in the 1930s. And when the Americans came to Saudi Arabia, they didn’t come as an invader. They came actually as a private sector, trying to help us find oil. They found the oil for us, and they’ve been our friends ever since.”

– Prince Bandar bin Sultan, 2001

The public had been conditioned all through the 1990s to fear Middle Eastern terrorists through media, movies, the USS Cole bombing, and several Foreign Embassy bombings.

The CIA and its investments in the Military Industrial Complex were experiencing funding issues now that the Cold War had ended. Increasingly, they had trouble justifying the defense budget. What was needed was a faceless long-term enemy. The attacks on 9/11 restored power and autonomy to the Military Industrial Complex. Terrorism became that external threat justifying massive military and intelligence budgets masked in patriotism and national defense, which would not permit questioning of any kind. It enabled the government to outspend the rest of the world combined on military expenditures.³¹¹

³¹¹ Koba, Mark. U.S. Military Spending Dwarfs Rest of World. NBC News. February 24, 2014.

The Iraqi government and its people wanted peace. Contrary to what our news outlets were reporting, they were not resisting inspections after the First Gulf War. Saddam was fully cooperating and had a comprehensive plan for inspections, anti-terrorism, oil sales to the United States, and several financial agreements in place with American corporations. Among these corporate agreements were deals with major companies to outfit Iraq with telecommunications including satellite, telephone, and television services. Major pharmaceutical companies were lined up to provide overpriced healthcare and medical services. Saddam entered into agreement to purchase one million American automobiles for each of the following ten years. However, the Military Industrial Complex would not profit from peace.³¹²

The CIA was losing control of restrictions on Iraq. The sanctions had killed as many as one million children and the international community was defying the United States and flying food and aid into Baghdad.³¹³

In April 2001, the Iraqis were ordered to give us “actionable intelligence” on the planned attack at the World Trade Center.

³¹² Hilder, Anthony. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. Youtube, August 6, 2001. 58-minute mark. Accessed online <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G43zl4fzDQg>

³¹³ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 23-minute mark.

Saddam tried to help us at every turn. He was against terrorism and feared that the spread of terrorism would overthrow him.³¹⁴

By May 2001 the CIA was being specifically trained to respond to airplane hijackings.

We have been told the nineteen alleged 9/11 hijackers were from desolate areas of the Middle East, that they had little funding, and trained on monkey bars in the mountains. Former CIA Agent and insider Susan Lindauer asserts that the hijackings were not by jihadist religious extremists. She cites the evidence of those individuals attending strip clubs and gambling while in the United States as they trained at flight schools. She further states that Muhammad Atta was a CIA asset.³¹⁵

August 6, 2001 a memo reached President Bush's desk about the "eminent threat."³¹⁶ The memo explicitly stated

³¹⁴ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 15-minute mark.

³¹⁵ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 42-minute mark.

³¹⁶ Eichenwald, Kurt. The Deafness Before the Storm. The New York Times. September 10, 2012.

that airliners would be hijacked and flown into the World Trade Center towers.³¹⁷

Ex-CIA Agent Lindauer attests that from approximately August 23 to September 3, 2001 a team of black vans visited the World Trade Centers between the hours of 3am-5am for ten days.³¹⁸ With each visit the Trade Centers experienced a loss of video surveillance and power outages during the vans' presence each morning.³¹⁹

There is evidence of deliberately scheduling W's trip to Emma E Booker Elementary School to coincide with the 9/11 attack.

9/10 Donald Rumsfeld revealed that \$2.3 Trillion in defense spending was unaccounted for.

On September 11, 2001, the Carlyle Group held a meeting at the Ritz Carlton Hotel in Washington, D.C. Members in attendance included George H W Bush and his former

³¹⁷ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 26-minute mark.

³¹⁸ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 30-minute mark.

³¹⁹ Lindauer, Susan. The Missing Security Tapes from The World Trade Center. Rense.com. August 1, 2011.

secretary of state James Baker, along with Shafiq bin Laden, another one of Osama bin Laden's brothers. Bush was photographed with Shafiq bin Laden at the luncheon.³²⁰

³²⁰ Rodriguez, Cindy. Bush Ties to bin Laden Haunt Grim Anniversary. The Denver Post. September 11, 2006.

*"The US Government made a decision not to tell the truth
about what happened."*

- John Farmer Jr.

Senior Counsel to the 9/11 Commission

9/11 Timeline³²¹

7:59 am – American Airlines Flight 11, a Boeing 767 with 92 people aboard, takes off from Boston’s Logan International Airport on route to Los Angeles.

8:14 am – United Airlines Flight 175, a Boeing 767 with 65 people aboard, takes off from Boston; it is also headed to Los Angeles.

8:20 am – American Airlines Flight 77, a Boeing 757 with 64 people aboard, takes off from Dulles International Airport outside of Washington, D.C.; it is headed to Los Angeles.

8:41 am – United Airlines Flight 93, a Boeing 757 with 44 people aboard, takes off from Newark International Airport in route to San Francisco. It had been scheduled to depart at 8:00 am.

8:46 am – “American Airlines Flight 11” crashes into floors 93-99 of the North Tower.

9:03 am – “United Airlines Flight 175” crashes into floors 75-85 of the WTC’s South Tower.

³²¹ The History Channel. 9/11: Timeline of Events. Available online at <http://www.history.com/topics/9-11-timeline>

9:37 am – “American Airlines Flight 77” crashes into the western façade of the Pentagon in Washington, D.C.

9:59 am – The South Tower of the World Trade Center collapses first, despite being the second building struck.

10:07 am – “United Airlines Flight 93” crashes into a field in Shanksville, PA.

10:28 am – The World Trade Center’s North Tower collapses.

5:20 pm – World Trade Center building 7 collapses.

The 9/11 Op.

On September 11, 2001 nineteen cavemen armed with box cutters hijacked commercial jetliners and crashed them into the World Trade Centers, the Pentagon, and a field in Pennsylvania. The impacts on the World Trade Center’s Twin Towers were so powerful that they: removed the fire-resistant coating on the steel framework, compromised the stability and structural integrity of the towers, and the jet fuel created fires so intense that the steel was further weakened to the point of collapse. Despite the majority of American’s believing that Bush and Cheney lied about everything else during their eight-year reign, 9/11 is completely true...

“All terrorism is fake. It is military deception practiced by the rich on the poor in an ongoing class war.”
– Francis R Connolly

On September eleventh, the military was already on heightened alert for annual air defense training exercises, which were moved to this date from the traditional week. The training is called Vigilant Guardian and is conducted by North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD). The dates were changed to September 6-11 supposedly to match Russia’s air defense training to protect against any breach of sovereignty.³²² During training one of the drills was for intercepting hijacked airliners being flown into skyscrapers.

Protocol was broken. There are numerous examples of fighter jets launched from distant airbases, sent in the wrong direction, or placed in holding patterns after the attacks occurred. On 9/11 the Air Force and FAA believed they were tracking aircraft for the simulations, and were instructed to allow aircraft to enter restricted airspace under the belief it was part of the training exercise.

Cheney refused to allow jets to scramble after the planes hit, it was Cheney that issued the order to stand down. “It [9/11] was called a stand down, a false flag operation in order to mobilize the American public under false pretenses... it was

³²² Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 24.

told to me even by the general on the staff of Wolfowitz. I will go in front of a federal committee and swear on perjury who the name was of the individual so that we can break it open.”

- Dr. Steven Pieczenik
FBI Chief of Psychological Operations

We have evidence of boosted GPS signals to maximum level at the times of impact, which is far from normal. It is a scientific requirement for the readings to be a level ten instead of level four. This reading signifies the possibility of an unmanned autopilot.³²³ The real flights could have landed at a military base after a mock-hijacking took place. This would establish evidence through passenger phone calls to loved ones. It was also observed by hordes of witnesses gathered on the sidewalks the planes that impacted the towers were grey military planes, not brightly colored airliners with commercial logos. No black boxes were recovered.

Countless eyewitnesses have been ignored by both the media and the 9/11 Report. One witness posted a photo of the plane directly overhead and it is clear there is a long cylinder attached to the underside of the wing. Initial television interviews of bystanders huddled in groups

³²³ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 44-minute mark.

collectively agreed that whatever happened was a military act by military aircraft.

According to ex-CIA Agent Susan Lindauer, the fighter pilot that allegedly shot down the plane in Shanksville, PA is imprisoned in Florida.³²⁴

Eyewitness Susan McElwain claims there was also a large drone in operation at the scene just prior to the crash.³²⁵



Google Images

All video footage by firefighters entering the towers shows extensive damage to the lobbies. The official story claims that when the planes impacted, the explosion was so great the pressure traveled down the elevator shafts, and blew out the lobbies. This theory, like most surrounding 9/11, is not physically possible. Any explosive compression would have dissipated within twenty floors of impact. Not to mention the fact that no elevator shafts or stairwells extended from top to

³²⁴ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 56-minute mark.

³²⁵ 9/11 Shanksville Eyewitness Susan McElwain. Accessed online, December 22, 2014. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_gliHOHXYFQ

bottom. The cores were hermetically sealed as a failsafe to stop something precisely such as this from happening.³²⁶ The staggered elevator shafts could not focus that energy down eighty floors to destroy the lobbies.

The elevator shafts and stairwells themselves were destroyed right down to ground floors; so how did that happen and why if the impact of the planes could not have been the cause? Most firefighters reported explosions in the buildings while they attempted the rescue efforts.³²⁷ If you were to plan this attack for political purposes, you would want the maximum amount of casualties. To accomplish this the exit routes would need to be destroyed in order to trap people inside the building. Disabling the express elevator system of the Twin Towers would ensure thousands of people would be unable to escape. Dead men tell no tales...

After impact the smoke rising up to the Manhattan skyline was all black. Black smoke signifies a weak fire, an inefficient fire lacking oxygen to burn. Yet this was supposed to be when the fire burned the hottest and caused the structural damage the official report claims led to the collapse.

³²⁶ MIT Physics vs 9/11 Conspiracy. Accessed online December 29, 2014. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JeU1rxnj0o4>

³²⁷ 9/11 WTC Explosive Eyewitness Evidence. Accessed online December 29, 2014. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tH1Xdcssw4A>

Just moments prior to the collapse video footage showed a number of anomalies taking place within each building. There were flashes from apparent explosions visible, along with windows flexing from bursts of pressure, and skiffs of smoke puffed out from respective locations all around the buildings and on multiple floors corresponding with the flashes.³²⁸

Molten metal began to pour from the building in several locations. Scientists have identified the molten metal as Iron Ferrite or Nano Thermite.³²⁹ This is not from any material from the buildings' construction. Nano Thermite is a military grade weaponized substance which cannot be obtained by amateurs; its function is to change steel to molten steel.

It is important to note that steel physically requires 2750°F (1510°C) to melt. However, jet fuel and all the office materials burning inside the WTC could only scientifically produce heat that reached 1200°F (650°C). The greatest possible heat achieved by the fires is less than half of the temperature REQUIRED to melt the steel under optimum conditions. This could make a person wonder why jets do not fall from the sky due to jet fuel burning inside the engines. So the argument that the "commercial airliners" impacting

³²⁸ 9/11 WTC Explosive Eyewitness Evidence. Accessed online December 29, 2014. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tH1Xdcssw4A>

³²⁹ Nano Thermite Compared to Fire – 9/11 Science. Accessed online December 29, 2014. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IxMjqskh3ec>

each building blew off special heat suppression coating on the steel beams is completely irrelevant.

The official story asserts that those fires weakened the steel truss framework and the weight of the top floors caused the building to collapse. The government professes that floor-by-floor, in pancake style, the weight of the floors above crashed down on each successive floor. This is also physically impossible. When timing the collapse of the buildings, they fell at free fall speeds. This means there was no resistance from the time the top of the building faltered until impacting the ground. Keep in mind this is not one freak occurrence, the exact same thing happened merely feet away with the second tower at identical speed.

To further disprove the official story simply look at the collapse of the buildings. Non symmetrical damage to each tower resulted in completely symmetrical collapse of both buildings, directly into their own footprints. There was no collateral damage, neither building fell slightly sideways. Both buildings fell identically straight down into their own basements, despite the damage from impact being on different floors exerting stress on different load-bearing beams. If this story is to be believed, then there is no reason to ever hire a demolition expert to raze a building – simply

start a fire in it and save the expense since the building will collapse straight down.

A blacksmith made a video in 2015 which went viral and was featured on several news stations promoting the official story.³³⁰ The blacksmith's attempt to debunk the truthers movement unintentionally ended up proving the truthers claims. In the video, the blacksmith used a furnace to heat a half-inch piece of steel rod to a temperature exceeding the temperature of the towers. He then bent the steel 90° with his pinkie finger. According to his demonstration; (a) the towers did not reach the required temperature to falter, (b) the towers would have required external forces to tip them over sideways 90° because it is not possible to collapse straight down at freefall speed, and (c) molten steel would not have existed for months after the collapse.³³¹

As the buildings collapsed we can note the large plumes of white billowing dust clouds that emanated from the wreckage. The official report claims that this was the drywall, concrete, and office contents of each building being pulverized into thick

³³⁰ Purgatory Ironworks. For the undying 9/11 Moronic Jet Fuel Argument. December 15, 2015. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzF1KySHmUA>

³³¹ AE911 Truth Staff. Viral Debunker Debunked: Blacksmith Unwittingly Proves Controlled Demolition. December 18, 2015. Available online at <http://www.ae911truth.org/news/248-news-media-events-debunker-debunked-blacksmith.html>

puffs of dustified debris. First responders then inhaled this material and developed life-long respiratory illnesses.

Some scientists have identified the white clouds of smoke. They claim they are actually pyrothermic flow or pyroclastic flow, much like a volcano eruption. Pyrothermic flow is created by intense heat paired with intense pressure. These clouds left a wake of automobiles burned down to their metal framework for three blocks.

At an annual convention held in St Louis for professional architects a petition was circulated refuting the official story of 9/11. 1200 architects signed their names to the petition because in their educated, professional opinions, the official story defies the laws of physics. Architects & Engineers for 9/11 Truth (AE911Truth.org) is an organization that disputes the results of the official investigation into the September 11 attacks, including the 9/11 Commission Report. They support the theory that the World Trade Center was destroyed by explosive demolition.

Many theories by educated scientists and architects exist on why the Twin Towers collapsed, and virtually none of them agree with the official report. One theory is based on Tesla's Death Ray, which has become Ronald Reagan's Star Wars Satellite. After announcing to the world we were going to

spend billions in taxpayer money to fund it, the satellite went off the books and became classified. No one knows what happened to the satellite, or when and where it has ever been used. The witnesses that described the technology of the Death Ray fits what took place with the Twin Towers. The implication would be the airplanes were part of Project Blue Beam.

We also know that this technology is currently being used by Israel. Video demonstrations are available online of their Iron Beam Technology. Ground mounted weaponized units with computer tracking systems can lock onto airborne targets and destroy them mid-flight. The video I viewed shows an Israeli Officer being interviewed and demonstrating the weapons "defensive" capabilities by neutralizing a missile with an invisible beam of energy.

The twin towers are the longest burning structure in history. Crews reported molten steel for 3 months, allegedly created from Jet Fuel - which exploded out of the building at impact. No other steel framed structures have ever collapsed anywhere in the world due to fires prior to the events of 9/11. For example, The Mandarin Hotel of Beijing was almost completely engulfed by intense flames on February 9, 2009. The building was remodeled and still stands today.

After the collapse, the area known as Ground Zero had to be sealed off as quickly as possible since firefighters and concerned citizens began to pour into Manhattan to aid the search and rescue efforts. Upon nightfall all news networks began reporting that a large truck was found on the George Washington Bridge fully loaded with explosives. Between two and three individuals apprehended with the truck were taken into custody.³³² This was the story reported by Peter Jennings, Dan Rather, the anchors at CNN, etc.

NYC Police Commissioner Bernard Kerik then conducted a live press conference before the country. He announced that there was no truck found and no one was in custody. Despite this assertion the NYPD was enforcing blockades to seal off the area. Everything from Fourteenth Street south in Lower Manhattan became prohibited to "all pedestrian and vehicle traffic except the central emergency vehicles and personnel," between the East River and Hudson River.³³³

At the site of Ground Zero signs immediately popped-up prohibiting media from entering. According to the "official" cameraman Kurt Sonnenfeld, there were signs every five meters stating video cameras were prohibited, violators

³³² 911 - Israeli's Caught with Truck Bomb on George Washington Bridge.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gPixLOclB9Y>

³³³ Ibid.

would be prosecuted, and equipment would be confiscated. He notes the paranoia about nongovernment-controlled images leaking out. Sonnenfeld was instructed to sanitize all imagery on location. He could not capture bodies, nor any firemen, policemen, or soldiers experiencing a “personal moment,” or any documents lying around. The World Trade Centers housed government and financial offices storing sensitive documents.³³⁴

All the wreckage of both buildings was quickly carted away by a lengthy parade of brand new dump trucks.³³⁵ We were told it was to sift through the rubble to search for remains of victims, even though everything was supposedly dustified in the collapse from this surprise attack. Our government even claims portions of the steel structure was sent away to become part of new war ships for the Navy. The bottom line is that this was a crime scene. No one was permitted to photograph or inspect the steel. Evidence was removed and destroyed. To date no one knows for sure where the steel was transported to, nor has anyone been able to provide a bill of lading receipt for any materials shipped.

³³⁴ Kurt Sonnenfeld Interview: 9-11 Ten Years Later. Accessed online December 29, 2014. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ExENo-ZwPMg&spfreload=10>

³³⁵ The Dump Trucks Were Rolling After WTC 7 Fell.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R0F9nPGKrJI>

The Pentagon

Of course the World Trade Centers were not the only buildings attacked. That morning at 9:37am The Pentagon sustained a devastating impact. We were told that one of the hijacked planes impacted the building. Pentagon survivors on the other hand disagree. The eyewitnesses say there was no plane wreckage at the Pentagon. This testimony is shared by April Gallop, one of the survivors of the impact who walked out of the hole in the building. April recalled in an interview that there was no plane debris, no luggage, no seats, and that neither she nor the other people she helped out of the building had been covered in jet fuel.³³⁶ It should also be noted that unlike the twin towers, no molten metal was documented at this site.³³⁷

Retired Army Intelligence Officer, Major General Albert Stubblebine conducted his own investigation. He concluded that the hole in the Pentagon is not proportionally big enough to match the dimensions of a commercial airliner. The wings would have extended and destroyed a greater area of the building of which there was no damage. Even if one wing

³³⁶ 911 Pentagon There Was No Plane – April Gallop – It was a Missile 911.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LowalA57AzY>

³³⁷ Sentell, Dr. Samuel Webb. Personal interview. January 28, 2017.

struck the ground and broke off of the plane the dimensions do not add up, and had a wing struck the ground where is that evidence?³³⁸

Offices of the Pentagon were researching the \$2.3 trillion Rumsfeld announced was unaccounted for, along with a gold price fixing/gold laundering scheme that insiders claim had ties to the Bush crime syndicate. This is just another coincidence though, right?

WTC 7

World Trade Center Building 7 housed SEC, FBI, and CIA offices. It was also used as a storage facility for millions of files on active cases involving international drug dealing, organized crime, terrorism, and money laundering. Contrary to official statements, there was no significant damage from falling debris to this building. In fact, World Trade Center buildings 3, 4, 5, and 6 all sustained more damage than building 7, yet they did not collapse.³³⁹ Despite the city of New York having jurisdiction, no investigation of the crime scene was ever conducted.

Jane Standley, a reporter for the BBC, conducted her news broadcast while WTC 7 was still standing in the backdrop of

³³⁸ September 11 US Army General Whistle Blower
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2XV3Edd2dc>

³³⁹ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter XII, 18:40.

their New York station. She reported that the building had collapsed as a result of damage sustained from falling debris from the World Trade Centers.³⁴⁰ WTC 7 continued to stand for more than twenty minutes after that report before eyewitnesses attested to the building's destruction by demolition.

All eyewitness testimony of explosions has been ignored. Barry Jennings witnessed the explosions in WTC 7. After his reports were disregarded by law enforcement and the 9/11 Commission, he approached the film makers of Loose Change 9/11: An American Coup. Barry died mysteriously two days prior to the release of the 9/11 Commission Report which falsely claims there were no witnesses to explosions in WTC 7.³⁴¹

Even Larry Silverstein, the owner of the World Trade Center, stated on camera that the decision was made to "pull it," implying controlled demolition. Bonesman John Kerry also

³⁴⁰ News Reports WTC7 Fell Before It Happens!
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ltP2t9nq9fI>

³⁴¹ Building 7 Going Down 911 Truth - Charges going off during demolition
https://www.youtube.com/shared?ci=L6Z1pNPFq_Q

admitted during an interview that WTC 7 was intentionally brought down using controlled demolition.³⁴²

Two peer reviewed papers were published by Canadian engineers refuting NIST's official report. The papers were published in Challenge Journal of Structural Mechanics. The first is titled Performance-based Fire Protection of Office Buildings: A case study based on the collapse of WTC 7.³⁴³ The second is titled The Collapse of WTC 7: A re-examination of the "simple analysis" approach.³⁴⁴

Out of all the destruction which took place on that terrible day, such as the Twin Towers, WTC 7, and a section of the Pentagon lying in rubble; think back to images of Europe as World War II came to an end. Think of all the bombed out towns. Think of all the black and white images of destroyed buildings and homes. None of those buildings had metal skeletal structures. They were all made of brick, mortar, and

³⁴² Youtube. 9 11 John Kerry admits that WTC 7 brought down by controlled demolition! Accessed online, January 8, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jbReTl3Uin0>

³⁴³ Korol, Robert. Greening, Frank. Heerema, Paul. Performance-based fire protection of office buildings: A case study based on the collapse of WTC 7. Challenge Journal of Structural Mechanics. Volume 1, No 3. July 29, 2015.

³⁴⁴ Korol, Robert. Heerema, Paul. Sivakumaran, Ken. The collapse of WTC 7: Are-examination of the "simple analysis" approach. Challenge Journal of Structural Mechanics. Volume 2, No 1. February 10, 2016.

wood. They stood for years, until the war ended and people could begin cleaning up and rebuilding. Why didn't those buildings collapse within hours of being attacked?

Insider Trading

The SEC suspended normal protocol for trading on 9/11 and allowed blind brokered trades. A computer disaster recovery company known as Convar found evidence that "more than \$100 million were rushed through the computers [in the WTC] as the disaster unfolded."³⁴⁵ If you accept no other evidence about 9/11 being an inside job, this single fact should be all that is needed to convince you that this event was engineered by powerful individuals that did not live in caves. Even an intelligent computer hacker funded by bin Laden would not have had access to the equipment necessary to pull this off.

Deutsche Bank reported "about five minutes before the attack the entire Deutsche Bank computer system had been taken over by something external that no one in the office recognized, and every file was downloaded at lightning speed to an unknown location."³⁴⁶

³⁴⁵ Reuters. German Firm Probes Final World Trade Center Deals. FOX News. December 17, 2001.

³⁴⁶ Schall, Lars. Re: Deutsche Bank Alex Brown and 9/11 Insider Trading. Foreign Policy Journal. February 23, 2013.

According to German Central Bank President, Ernst Welteke, research concluded “almost irrefutable proof of insider trading.” “What we found makes us sure that people connected to the terrorists must have been trying to profit from this tragedy.”³⁴⁷

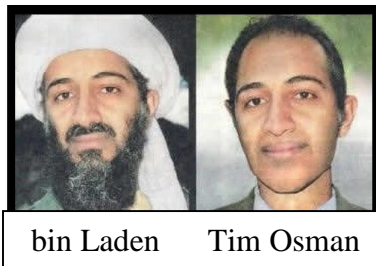
Our own SEC investigated these claims of insider trading. They found no evidence and then destroyed all records of the investigation. Also keep in mind Cheney’s \$34,000,000 Halliburton severance package. Hopefully at this point in the book you have started to recognize patterns with every major event.

Al-Qaeda has a popular perception that its members are crazed religious zealots in a holy war against the Great Western Satan: The United States. Al-Qaeda evolved out of the CIA funded Mujahedeen Army that fought the Soviets in 1980s Afghanistan. The ragtag operation was supposedly led by a CIA agent using the alias Tim Osman. After driving out the Soviets, the Mujahedeen fighters were reorganized under the name Al-Qaeda and employed as mercenaries on behalf of US and Saudi oil companies. They were also used to fight proxy wars against Russian influence in Tajikistan,

³⁴⁷ Gorton. Fifty Years of the Deep State, pages 32-33.

Uzbekistan, Kosovo, and Azerbaijan. Al-Qaeda served to destabilize Central Asia and shift domination of the natural resources away from Russia to place it under Saudi and US control.³⁴⁸

During the initial onslaught of war with Afghanistan, bin Laden was allowed to escape at Tora Bora to keep the war going. If we would have killed him so efficiently; within weeks of the war beginning, there would not be support for a lengthy and prosperous occupation. Bin Laden proved to be a hard target to locate. We were told the six-foot-tall man lived in caves while on life-saving dialysis machines and medications for ten years. Incidentally, no warrants were ever issued for bin Laden. We also have zero proof he is actually dead, despite all the propaganda movies and interviews that have been released in effort to convince us that he is. We only have the word of the President of the United States that bin Laden was brought to justice.



³⁴⁸ Gorton, Mark. Fifty Years of the Deep State, page 20.

Anomalies

Larry Silverstein, the owner of the asbestos-filled World Trade Center, just happened to be absent from work on September 11. He had a morning ritual of eating breakfast at the top of the tower, which he missed. Coincidence?

Six weeks prior to the attack Silverstein was able to complete the lease transaction acquiring the twin towers. The towers were a high-vacancy antiquated infrastructure. They were a huge money loser for the City of New York, and were under court order to do asbestos abatement. The price tag could have reached the double-digit billions, far more than the Towers were worth.³⁴⁹ Silverstein took out an insurance policy for terrorism. After September 11, he went to court because the insurance company claimed 9/11 was all part of the same attack. Since both towers collapsed, he collected twice. Silverstein was paid \$4,550,000,000, plus he collected \$861,000,000 for the collapse of WTC7.³⁵⁰

Judge Michael Mukasey, the judge for the 9/11 insurance claims, attended the same Synagogue as "Lucky Larry."³⁵¹

³⁴⁹ Retterbush, Tom. Larry Silverstein Bought WTC Months Before 9/11: He Got \$4.55 Billion Insurance for The Buildings! Realities Watch. January 18, 2015.

³⁵⁰ Barrett, Dr. Kevin. WTC Insurance Fraud? Silverstein "Trial" Runs Monday Through Wednesday. Veterans Today. July 15, 2013.

³⁵¹ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 54-minute mark.

Judge Mukasey has since retired from the bench but was eventually replaced by a working associate of George H W Bush.³⁵² Mukasey was also known for his defense of waterboarding and claimed it was not a form of torture during interrogations.

Another point of interest is that George H W Bush's son, Marvin, was head of the Board of Directors for a company called Securacom. Securacom was responsible at one point for security at The World Trade Center and Dulles International Airport.

American Airlines Flight 77 was the passenger flight from Washington Dulles International Airport in Dulles, Virginia, to Los Angeles International Airport in Los Angeles, California that allegedly hit the Pentagon. The pilot was Charles "Chic" Burlingame. He was a martial artist, weightlifter, and former Top Gun pilot.³⁵³ We are told Burlingame was hijacked by a much smaller, weaker terrorist wielding a box cutter in a confined space. Additionally, the aircraft was a Boeing 757-

³⁵² Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 1 hour 31-minute mark.

³⁵³ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter X11, 26:30.

223; it is physically incapable of executing the maneuvers listed on the flight path of AAL77.³⁵⁴

One of the passengers of Flight 77 was Barbara Olson, the wife of Ted Olson. Ted was a republican operative who spearheaded the Florida recount for Bush. That led Olson to the position of Solicitor General at the Justice Department. Ted claimed Barbara called him from her cell phone during the hijacking. She allegedly told Ted that all passengers and pilots were herded to the back of the plane with box cutters. This is the only 9/11 account of box cutters mentioned by a passenger. At that time, cell phone use was not possible at flying altitude. Ted changed his story, stating it had been a collect call from an onboard phone. American Airlines did not have those phones on the Boeing 757. At the Moussaoui trial in 2006, the FBI testified records show Barbara made one, unconnected call, for zero seconds in duration.³⁵⁵

Captain Russ Wittenberg stated Flight 77 was off the radar screen for 36 minutes, and then it was no longer airborne - just like the plan for Operation Northwoods when the flight was to be landed in a field in order to evacuate passengers prior to blowing it up after the distress calls established evidence. Wittenberg also stated the onboard computers do

³⁵⁴ Ibid. 27:25.

³⁵⁵ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter X11, 28:05-29:50.

not permit the planes from making those maneuvers; it would cause the luggage to shift around and injure passengers.³⁵⁶

All the witnesses to the explosions in the twin towers were excluded from the final report. A janitor named William Rodriguez kept going back into the building and saving people after the blast. He was honored at the White House. Rodriguez and the other explosion witnesses are on the "No Fly List" since giving their testimonies.³⁵⁷

The day before the attacks there was a breakfast meeting conducted between General Mahmood Ahmad of Pakistan with Senators Bob Graham and Representative Porter Goss where \$100,000 was exchanged.³⁵⁸ Both men went on to head the first Congressional 9/11 Investigation. Porter Goss was also an ex-CIA covert operations agent and was involved in the coup of 1963. He is the second man in the Operation 40 photograph from earlier in the book.

³⁵⁶ 9/11 Time for Truth. 9/11 - The Experts Speak Out - Pilot Russ Wittenberg. August 11, 2014. 14:51. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RynyzE6GvZ4>

³⁵⁷ Ibid. 12:02

³⁵⁸ CNN Transcripts of Dr. Condoleezza Rice's Press Conference May 16, 2002. Available online at http://www.prisonplanet.com/new_revelations_on_911.htm, or <http://transcripts.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0205/16/ip.00.html>

On September 16 one of the hijackers, Ahmed Alnami, walked into the Saudi Arabian Consulate to proclaim he was alive. The next day two more hijackers did the same. They were all Saudi Airlines pilots.³⁵⁹ On September 20, The London Times reported five of the hijackers were using stolen identities. Investigators are studying the possibility that the entire suicide squad consisted of impostors.³⁶⁰ But the story died down after the initial reports, and it was hardly noticed when FBI Director Mueller stated on November 2, 2001: "We at this point definitely know the nineteen hijackers who were responsible," and asserted the FBI was sticking with the names and photos officially released to the public.

From Saudi Arabia, Osama bin Laden himself chartered the evacuation plane on 9/19 which stopped four times to extract family members from the United States.³⁶¹ At least thirteen relatives of Osama bin Laden, accompanied by bodyguards and associates, were allowed to leave the United States on a chartered flight eight days after the attacks. Among the passengers was Shafiq bin Laden,³⁶² brother of Osama bin

³⁵⁹ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter X11, 7:15

³⁶⁰ Kennedy, Dominic. Suicide Hijackers Hid Behind Stolen Arab Identities. The London Times. September 20, 2001.

³⁶¹ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter X11, 16:00

³⁶² Rodriguez, Cindy. Bush Ties to bin Laden Haunt Grim Anniversary. The Denver Post. September 11, 2006.

Laden who was reportedly attending the annual investor conference of the Carlyle Group, and had been photographed with George H W Bush, on Sept. 11, 2001.³⁶³

December 26, 2001 FOX News reported a Taliban official attended bin Laden's funeral. The source insisted bin Laden died a peaceful death due to an untreated lung complication in the vicinity of the Tora Bora Mountains. The leader claimed that "bin Laden was laid to rest honorably in his last abode and his grave was made as per his Wahabi belief."³⁶⁴ The official story according to President Obama was that bin Laden would be killed in a daring raid on his compound in Pakistan on May 2, 2011, by United States Navy SEALs, and then buried at sea.

Out of all the money raised from 9/11 relief efforts, how much went to victims and their families? Each grieving family member should be a multi-millionaire if they had received their fair share. How much of it went to the emergency

³⁶³ Milbank, Dana. Plane Carried 13 Bin Ladens. The Washington Post, July 22, 2004; Page A07

³⁶⁴ FOX News. Report: Bin Laden Already Dead. FoxNews.com, December 26, 2001. Available online at <http://www.foxnews.com/story/2001/12/26/report-bin-laden-already-dead.html>

services personnel? First responders are unable to pay for their own medical treatment.

In a documentary about our failing health care system a group of first responders were gathered up and taken to Cuba for not only superior, but free, healthcare. One woman's inhaler cost \$5 in Cuba as opposed to \$125 here, and the inhalers were identical.³⁶⁵ Susan Lindauer claims the 9/11 relief funds were given to insiders to buy their silence. She declares multiple times that her CIA supervisor received \$15,000,000 as hush money.³⁶⁶

The horrors of what we saw taking place on 9/11 was possibly concealing another government takeover. Renowned historian Webster Tarpley has analyzed the events and movements that took place throughout the operation and how it related to the Bush administration. Tarpley asserts that 9/11 was yet another CIA coup, but one which began moving against the Bush royalty.

Earlier that morning a camera crew showed up at President Bush's resort hotel to conduct an interview before 7am. The Secret Service believed it was a possible assassination

³⁶⁵ Moore, Michael. Sicko. Lions Gate Entertainment. June 2007.

³⁶⁶ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 50-minute mark.

attempt and sent them away. Just the week prior, the CIA eliminated the leader of the Northern Alliance of Afghanistan when they used a phony news team to show up unannounced and conduct a fake interview. The Afghani was assassinated using an explosion concealed in the camera that he believed was filming him.³⁶⁷

As the first plane struck, Cheney was whisked away to the safety of the bunker under the White House. W who was listening to kindergarteners read *My Pet Goat*, was left alone out in front of national television coverage to sit there with a panicked look on his face. Meanwhile Ari Fleischer, his Press Secretary, held up a sign at the back of the room "don't say anything." Standard protocol to protect the president was abandoned and W was left vulnerable as a sitting duck.

Bush did not take action. He did not lead. He did not heighten security. He did not order planes grounded, or fighter jets scrambled, nor did he so much as get to a telephone. Bush waited for someone to tell him what to do. Finally, he was told to board Air Force One and depart. This was a flight not even protected by military air craft as it took off. Eventually fighter jets arrived to escort Air Force One mid-flight, but the president refused to tell the military where they

³⁶⁷ Sullivan, Shay. Possible Longboat Terrorist Incident. Longboat Observer. September 26, 2001.

were going and instructed them to follow blindly. This is a clear indication that there was no trust in the military and Bush felt he could become expendable at any point during that day.

The reasons for this belief were justified by communications with the Secret Service during the flight. They received phone contact of highest importance which informed them that "Angel is next."³⁶⁸ Angel was code for Air Force One, meaning that the president's plane was going to be destroyed. The message also contained a whole array of top secret code words, which alerted the administration that the network behind the threats had access to the entire range of executive departments. The flight served to keep Bush out of the action as Air Force One hopscotched across the country from Florida to Louisiana to Nebraska, and finally back to Washington, D.C. late that evening.³⁶⁹

The coup faction appears to have gotten their message across to Bush. With absolutely no evidence, Bush immediately went on television and accused Al-Qaeda of the tragic events of the day. He called the Soviet Union to inform President Vladimir Putin that military action would commence

³⁶⁸ Kohn, David. The President Talks in Detail About His Sept. 11 Experience. 60 Minutes. September 11, 2002.

³⁶⁹ Youtube. Historian Webster Tarpley Analyzes Bush's Behavior on 9/11. Accessed online, January 8, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=75Ja-W5LWVk>

in their formerly occupied territories and not to interfere. So Bush played ball, preached the war of civilizations, and remained in office as a puppet.

Distrust and panic can be viewed in multiple televised appearances of Bush. Perhaps the most notable is when W traveled to Chile and was led through a crowd of Chilean security personnel but his Secret Service detail was physically blocked. With terror and determination in his eyes, Bush reached through the crowd, grabbed his lead agent by the shirt, and pulled him through the blockade with every ounce of strength he could muster.³⁷⁰

Various pieces of legislation were enacted under the typical guise of providing for our security. As per the norm; any time the powers that be are chipping away at our freedom, it is following an event designed to threaten and scare us. The legislation is then given a pro-democratic sounding name, and finally thrust upon the citizens, stripping away any remaining vestiges of real liberty.

The Patriot Act is based almost verbatim upon the Soviet Criminal Act that was established by the KGB which led to the

³⁷⁰ President Bush Scuffles with Guards in Santiago, Chile
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PX3aaWIUmpc>

creation of the Gulags.³⁷¹ It permits secret evidence, testimony, and charges to be declared in court. This violation of our basic rights does not sound very democratic because it is actually communist. Some historians go as far as comparing it to Hitler's Enabling Act.

Our leaders also created a new government agency known as the Transportation Security Administration (TSA). This department pats down and harasses airline travelers at the airports, forces everyone to remove their shoes, and conducts "random" x-ray screenings of passengers. They have imposed ridiculous restrictions such as mothers having to taste baby milk before they board planes, visually inspecting all hand luggage, and banning fluids. Americans have been duped into giving up freedom in exchange for the perception of security; Ben Franklin once had some thoughts about this situation. The simple fact is that the TSA has not once thwarted an act of terrorism.

Some Americans are more vigilant and grasp what is taking place. Online you may view evidence of state-sponsored terror; citizens can investigate how the invisible government uses fear to control society. People start to comprehend how

³⁷¹ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 1 hour 11 minute mark.

prevalent disinformation is when editorials nationwide are uniform in attacking scientific research that questions the official version of 9/11.³⁷² The public is slowly beginning to realize that the evidence doesn't add up, and what we are shown on the news is always propaganda, spin, or outright lies.

Operation Terror³⁷³

There is a film available to rent online which presents a distinct documentary feel. Operation Terror begins with an ambitious and driven CIA Agent being summoned in September of 1999 to meet in private with a member from "The Council." At this meeting the agent is tasked with managing plans for a new Pearl Harbor. The purpose was to fool the public into backing military action that would allow "The Council" to establish control of fifty billion barrels of oil below the Caspian Sea.

During this meeting the agent is informed a Bush would be placed in the White House after the upcoming election thus facilitating the plot. In the meantime, the twenty-fifth floor of

³⁷² Prison Planet. Terror Plot Mirrors Bojinka: Run by US Government Agent. Internet accessed November 26, 2014.

<http://www.prisonplanet.com/articles/august2006/100806terrorplot.htm>

³⁷³ Olivier, Art. Operation Terror. Arthur Olivier Productions, March 11, 2012. Runtime 1 hour 31 minutes.

building seven at the World Trade Center shall be dedicated to this project. The agent would be working with the author of a script who previously helped implement Sharia Law in Afghanistan. The story detailed the plot for the attacks, but it was up to the agent to handle logistical arrangements making the plan a reality.

As this agent assembled his team for the first meeting, it is determined that the planes to be used should be remote controlled. The malefactors chose a group of engineers employed by Defense Command who previously designed the Predator Drone System avionics to control the planes. These engineers were led to believe the project would be used in Panama. Over the course of the project the engineering firm never received payment for their work thus preventing a paper trail of evidence.

In order to convince eye-witnesses that commercial jetliners were crashing, planes were needed that resembled jetliners but would possess the technical requirements. A3 Sky Warriors and C40 Clippers were chosen. A "chase plane" would follow the flights to guide them into the designated targets.

The agents put together their patsy team of hijackers as the script writer planned the lead-up terror attacks to create public fear for bin Laden. The agents then met with bin Laden

personally and delivered the ordinance to be used in the lead-up attacks.

On October 29, 1999 the agents met with military scientists and discussed demolition of steel-framed sky scrapers. The scientists recommended a combination of military grade chemicals. It was advised that conventional thermite be used on bolts and welds, while nano-thermite would be placed in the box columns and spandrel splices.

During operation Able Danger, the FBI uncovered 10,000+ pages of documents detailing the terrorist cells in the United States (including FBI/CIA asset Mohamed Atta), in January 2001. The shadowy member of "The Council" pulled strings to replace key personnel involved with the investigation. The CIA Agent then led a raid on the FBI office and confiscated all data regarding the investigation.

The agent met with Cheney to coordinate several activities. FEMA would take over control of the city to keep Mayor Giuliani busy after the attacks. Cheney would also arrange for Bush to be away from the action so he could issue the "stand down" order. During the meeting a power struggle ignited between Cheney and the agent which resulted in the member of "The Council" pacifying Cheney while siding with the agent.

While on retreat at the Bohemian Grove, the member of "The Council" made the decision for all SEC fraud

investigations to be re-located in WTC 7. He arranged for demolition of this building to be added to the events of the operation.

Osama bin Laden's kidneys were failing and he was on the verge of death in April of 2000. The plan hinged upon bin Laden's survival until September. The CIA was forced to fly specialists and equipment to Saudi Arabia to keep bin Laden alive.

On 9/11 as Flight 175 and Flight 11 took off, the planes were shadowed by decoys and the transponders were electronically switched. NORAD used mode 3 transponders; Operation Terror used mode 4 transponders. At this point the decoy planes began their unusual routes and bad turns. The real Flight 175 was diverted to Yeager Airport in West Virginia by an on-board Air Marshal.

At Yeager Airport, Flight 77 and Flight 11 passengers were all boarded on Flight 175. The engineering team had been summoned to attend a meeting regarding payment for this project and they were on these three flights which were now consolidated on to one plane. The flight was sent to Cleveland and ordered to land on runway 28. This is where the massive NASA autoclave is housed. All passengers were herded inside and disposed of.

9/11 Commission Report

The most important thing to remember when discussing the 9/11 Commission Report is that the precedent had been set many times prior. To appease the American people, an investigative team had to be composed of respected government politicians; its purpose would be to ignore all eyewitness testimony while confirming the predetermined outcome.

Once the investigation got under way, as per the norm, we find many mysterious deaths prior to witnesses testifying. Katherine Smith was set to testify about how she printed IDs for five of the hijackers, she was firebombed in her car the day preceding her scheduled statement.³⁷⁴ Dr. David Graham saw three hijackers with a Pakistani businessman, he was poisoned before testifying.³⁷⁵ Barry Jennings the witness to the WTC 7 explosions was killed. Kenneth Johannemann witnessed explosions in the basement of WTC 1 prior to the planes striking and was shot in the head before giving his testimony.³⁷⁶ Bertha Champagne, Marvin Bush's babysitter,

³⁷⁴ Connor, Tracy. 9/11 Link Eyed in Fiery Death of 'Crooked' DMV Worker. The New York Post. February 13, 2002.

³⁷⁵ Evening News. Dentist Whistleblower Who Met 9/11 Hijackers Poisoned To Death. KTBS. September 22, 2006.

³⁷⁶ Daly, Michael. 9/11 Claims One More Victim. Daily News. New York. September 4, 2008.

was crushed by a car in Bush's driveway.³⁷⁷ Journalist Hunter S Thompson was working on a story about the explosions and was murdered before it went to print. Former airline pilot Philip Marshall wrote two books on the 9/11 Operation and was murdered along with his two children. Widow Beverly Eckert refused to accept \$1.8 million for her husband's death and chose to go to court; she was killed in a plane crash. Attorney Michael Doran represented families of 9/11 victims, he reported multiple incidents of his personal airplane being sabotaged; he died in a plane crash. Major General David Wherley was a key witness to high level orders issued on 9/11 regarding air defenses, he and his wife died with seven other people in the Washington, D.C. Metro Crash.³⁷⁸

Senator Max Cleland stepped down from his office and became an outspoken critic of the Commission's final report. John Farmer, Senior Counsel to the Commission claims the CIA tapes from the interviews conducted during the investigation were destroyed. "The tapes told a radically different story from what had been told to us and the public for two years." Raymond McGovern, a CIA veteran of twenty-

³⁷⁷ Madsen, Wayne. Fairfax County Police Report on Bertha Champagne/Marvin Bush and the President Bush videotape. The Wayne Madsen Report. October 21, 2005.

³⁷⁸ Subani, Humad. Remembering the victims of the 9-11 Cover-up. Cabal Times.

September 11, 2011. Available online at

<http://www.cabaltimes.com/2011/09/11/remembering-the-victims-of-the-9-11-cover-up/>

seven years who personally briefed multiple presidents and their cabinets said "I think at simplest terms, there's a cover-up. The 9/11 Report is a joke."

Phillip Zelikow created the draft of the 9/11 Commission's final report before the investigations began. He coached the investigators on intimidation tactics to be employed when questioning witnesses. Zelikow had a history of authoring papers touting terrorism as being "watershed moments," and on taking preemptive action against Iraq. He advocated draconian measures be implemented in America to decrease liberties and increase a police state. Zelikow was a member of the Bush transition team and co-authored a book with Condoleezza Rice regarding their experiences in the first Bush White House.³⁷⁹

War was declared on Afghanistan October 7, 2001. The US forces immediately preserved and protected the poppy fields. This occupation enabled control of the opium trade, and provided a check and balance on emerging economic threats posed by China.³⁸⁰

³⁷⁹ Ventura. American Conspiracies. Chapter X11, 25:00.

³⁸⁰ Washington's Blog. Drug War? American Troops Are Protecting Afghan Opium. U.S. Occupation Leads to All-Time High Heroin Production. GlobalResearch.org. June 10,

Prior to the war, Afghanistan did not operate a Rothschild-owned private central banking system.

March 20, 2003 war was declared on Iraq for aiding the terrorists through funding, and for pursuing a chemical weapons and weapons of mass destruction program. No links to funding or weapons of mass destruction were found after hunting down Saddam Hussein and executing him. This left the country in chaos and ruined by corruption. We did however find chemical weapons in 2014, they were outdated stockpiles belonging to the United States. The US supplied these weapons in the 1980s to Iraq during their conflict with Iran.³⁸¹

So to recap, nineteen cavemen armed with box cutters, led by a guy on dialysis from a cave in Afghanistan, defeated the world's most advanced air defense system – that was on heightened alert at the time, to destroy symbols of American economic oppression, which collapsed at free-fall speeds perfectly and symmetrically into each building's basement.

2014. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/drug-war-american-troops-are-protecting-afghan-opium-u-s-occupation-leads-to-all-time-high-heroin-production/5358053>

³⁸¹ Chivers, C.J. The Secret Casualties of Iraq's Abandoned Chemical Weapons. The New York Times. October 15, 2014.

In October 2003 the United States government patented the rights to medical marijuana. After decades of propaganda trumpeting the war on drugs and claiming that marijuana was the “gateway drug,” the federal government applied for patent #6630507 Cannabinoids as Antioxidants and Neuroprotectants. Pressure started mounting due to the collective consciousness the internet provides. Public opinion began to change due to information regarding marijuana’s cancer curing properties and the pharmaceutical industry’s efforts to keep the naturally growing plant illegal for purposes of continued profit.

During the 2004 presidential election, The Bush Crime Syndicate could not lose. George W Bush was the republican candidate; John Kerry was the democratic candidate. Two weeks before Election Day, Sinclair Broadcasting Group directed its sixty-two TV stations to preempt regular prime-time broadcasts to air an anti-Kerry documentary, *Stolen Honor*, which was produced by a Bush Administration consultant.³⁸² Sinclair apparently did not realize that John Kerry was also a Bonesman from Yale.

³⁸² Grossman. Who Owns Your Opinion? Page 36-39.

After winning re-election the second term was just some more of the same from our wartime administration, and when the media investigated wrongdoings the consequences came with a hefty price. CBS aired a story detailing George W Bush's draft-dodging and an expose of the torture at Iraq's Abu Ghraib prison. Despite Dan Rather's lengthy career and clout as a staple of mainstream media, where he anchored the CBS Evening News for twenty-four years - towing the CIA line, he and colleague Mary Mapes were lined up for career execution and lost their jobs.³⁸³ The Bush family had a festering anger since the on-air showdown, between George H W Bush and Dan Rather over Iran-Contra, when Poppy was campaigning for president.³⁸⁴

Former President Gerald Ford died on December 26, 2006. His funeral was full of all the pomp and circumstance as to be expected for a former president. Ford was eulogized by many dignitaries and politicians such as Henry Kissinger, NBC News Anchor Tom Brokaw, and George W Bush. However, there was one speech in particular which stood apart from the others. George H W Bush took the podium and reminisced

³⁸³ Palast. CBS: Cowardice and Conflicts Behind Purge. Page 38.

³⁸⁴ Jim Heath. Dan Rather – George Bush Showdown. November 20, 2011.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FqwQw3THRvU>

about the Kennedy Assassination and how Gerry Ford attached his name to the Warren Commission Report. Bush was unable to keep a straight face, or refrain from laughter when he mentioned "the deluded gunman."³⁸⁵

³⁸⁵ University of Steve. Bush Laughing About Kennedy Assassination. August 2, 2011.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fZb_UAoHQBU

*"America does not at the moment have a functioning
democracy."*

**- Former President Jimmy Carter
July 17, 2013**

Barack Obama

Many question the legitimacy of Obama's nationality since he has only produced a pdf of his birth certificate. Stories are common about how he was recruited young to be molded into the president. Some sources claim the CIA approached him as a student at Occidental and made him an asset named Barry Soetoro while fabricating him a false background history. Meanwhile, no one he claims to have worked with from Columbia University seems to be able to recall Obama from the campus.

Researchers point out that in spite of being a young college graduate with no job, Obama was able to travel to Indonesia and Pakistan even though Pakistan was on the State Departments "no travel" list in 1981. While there he went on a partridge hunting trip with Muhammad Soomro who would become acting president of Pakistan in 2008.³⁸⁶

After leaving Harvard in 1991, Obama applied to teach law at the University of Chicago. His application was rejected by

³⁸⁶ Goodenough, Patrick. Few Details Known About Obama's Three Weeks in Pakistan. CNS News. November 3, 2008.

the Board of Trustees. The Board received a phone call a short time later where an unknown party forced them to add Obama to the faculty.³⁸⁷

Since Obama at this point had accomplished nothing in life other than attending prestigious schools, he continued to build his resume by writing a personal memoir called *Dreams of My Father*. The book was supposed to be about race relations in America as he had been awarded a publishing contract and an advance. Although the University of Chicago boasts the highest rate of published papers per professor of any US law school, Obama never published a single journal article in twelve years.

The future Commander in Chief was propelled to national prominence after giving the key note address at the Democratic National Convention in 2004, despite being nothing more than a candidate for the Illinois Senate.

In a tensely polarizing campaign standoff in 2008, Hillary Clinton refused to concede the democratic presidential race to Obama. Obama needed the popularity of Bill along with financing from the Clintons' backers to improve his chances

³⁸⁷ Gorton. *Fifty Years of the Deep State*, page 41.

of victory. They cut a deal to work together and make Hillary the Secretary of State when elected.³⁸⁸

After winning his bid for the presidency in 2008, this “leftist” / “socialist” disgrace to capitalism presided over the highest corporate profits in history. Wall Street had not closed with numbers so high in over fifty years. Business performed phenomenally well, while ordinary families struggled to survive.

Obama was Ronald Reagan’s single greatest student thus far. He had been propped up to run essentially the same play book: routinely say one thing to the people while the opposite took place behind closed doors, attack unions, hire Wall Street for the cabinet, wage wars in third world countries which profit the insiders, and sympathize with Americans about how hard they had it. Yet people loved Reagan the puppet and hated Obama the puppet.

The rumors foreshadowing population reduction appear to be valid. For proof look no further than the Denver International Airport. The airport has been constructed in the shape of a Swastika when viewed from above. The Free

³⁸⁸ Baker, Peter. Cooper, Helene. Clinton Is Said to Accept Secretary of State Position. The New York Times. November 21, 2008.

Masons prominently displayed a capstone designating the building as “The New World Airport.”

The AIRPORT features six underground levels, of which spokespersons claim are unused. That is: six, unused, underground levels; at an AIRPORT. Perhaps the most troubling aspect of this facility is the mural of a military apocalypse painted on the interior wall for travelers to appreciate. The mural depicts oppressive fascist soldiers, fires, and a dead child in a casket.

Some people express disbelief claiming this is simply conspiracy theory nonsense. For me too many coincidences exist when considering the planners spent billions of dollars designing and constructing a marvel such as this; one which was downsized from the previous international airport. ³⁸⁹



On the Arkansas border is a massive underground fortress designed for surviving the end of the world. Billions of tax

³⁸⁹ Google Images. Colorado International Airport. Accessed online, January 14, 2015.

dollars were allocated to complete the project. Located along the Ozark Mountains is Ozark, Missouri; a little farm town in the middle of nowhere which features a bank for every fifty-one people.³⁹⁰

Linked to the timing of this massive underground construction project is the number of earthquakes reported. In 2009 Arkansas experienced thirty-six. Since construction began, Arkansas experienced 788 in 2011 alone. The facility encompasses fifty million square feet. It is climate controlled, has a rail system, a vast network of underground roads, food warehouses, offices, underground farming, on-site manufacturing, and stockpiles of oil.³⁹¹ Construction witnesses assert the facility connects directly to Denver International Airport using an underground tunnel more than 550 miles in length. Truck drivers have come forward stating there is a complete underground interconnecting grid of tunnels below all of the United States.³⁹²

Destabilization and conflict contributes to the goal. Fanning the flames of division by promoting differences ultimately

³⁹⁰ Ventura, Jesse. Jones, Alex. The Ozarks. Conspiracy Theory, Season 3, Episode 7. Trutv. November 26, 2012

³⁹¹ Ibid.

³⁹² Truck Driver Confirms Underground City Beneath US. 2013.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AzvobMUgeds>

leads to larger wars and greater casualties. In October 2011 the CIA wanted the Libyan radicals to overthrow Muammar Gaddafi for purposes of instability. Instability is good for business; instability is also good for oil profits. Libyan oil was \$1/barrel to produce which is far too competitive a price undermining the petro dollar, but if Gaddafi was no longer in control then the price could be raised. Oil wasn't the only commodity the elites had their eye on. Libya also had a massive gold reserve of 143 tons. Israel agreed to aid the rebels in exchange for a base in the Green Mountains, near the gold. Thus, after four decades of rattling the sabre, Gaddafi was finally removed from power for business reasons.³⁹³

Domestically, the Affordable Care Act, known as Obamacare, was forced through Congress. No one seemed to understand it, including our elected representatives that voted in favor of it. The language and stipulations for mandating healthcare to everyone was intentionally written to be incomprehensible, much the way credit card terms are written. What we do know is that despite losing 49% of net income, the CEO of Blue Cross enjoyed a 26% increase in

³⁹³ Hilder. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. 1 hour 20 minute mark.

salary and bonus money.³⁹⁴ Insurance Companies are businesses. The primary concern is profit, not health care.

The United States is the only country in the world where medical treatment depends upon your ability to pay for it. In almost every country in the world healthcare is a part of the social contract guaranteed to the people by their government. It is clear this legislation was enacted to benefit "providers." What should be noted is the side effect of this legislation. The increase in premiums on employers has prevented hiring. This is another tool for controlling Americans through impoverishment.

If Republicans were truly in favor of business, then they would unequivocally support a single-payer healthcare system. A national system would free up the massive expense businesses incur when required to provide benefits to employees. The "job creators" would then be able to afford to hire their fellow countrymen in full-time positions paying more livable wages. The current insurance system does not promote business or job growth; it aids tax-dodging corporations and monopolies that employ lobbyists.

The current profit-based system does not provide better healthcare. The propaganda spread by news networks about

³⁹⁴ Krasner, Jeffrey. Blue Cross CEOs Pay Rose 26%. The Boston Globe. Boston. February 28, 2009.

Canada's Premier seeking heart surgery in Miami all failed to broadcast his final thoughts. Premier Williams stated that it was his belief that if something costs more, then the quality must be better; but that was not the case, and if he had to seek treatment again he would be treated by Canadian medical institutions. For further research on the lack of quality care provided in America please view the documentary *Sicko*. This film explains why we are taught to hate other countries such as France and Cuba. Our owners do not want us to realize other people have a far better arrangement than we have in America.

Telling the truth in this country has become a bad thing. People doing so have been labeled "truthers" which implies negative connotation. Whistleblowers have become enemies of the state and forced to flee the country. For example, Edward Snowden has been stereotyped a traitor for exposing the national security secrets of how the NSA has been spying on our own people. He did not expose this information to foreign governments for personal gain. Snowden exposed this information directly to his fellow countrymen at great personal cost and was forced into exile.

An outbreak of persecuted whistleblowers took place during the Obama reign. US Army Intelligence Analyst

Bradley/Chelsea Manning was another victim to exposing the dark side of our government. Manning's crime was releasing the largest set of classified documents ever, mostly published by WikiLeaks and their media partners. The material included videos of the July 12, 2007 Baghdad airstrike and the 2009 Granai airstrike in Afghanistan; 250,000 United States diplomatic cables; and 500,000 army reports that came to be known as the Iraq War logs and Afghan War logs. Manning was convicted of violating the Espionage Act among other offenses and sentenced to 35 years in prison.³⁹⁵ Obama was pressured to commute the sentence prior to leaving office.

Executive Order 13603 was signed March 16, 2012. Though titled National Defense Resource Preparedness it is another wolf in sheep's clothing. This article established the blueprint for totalitarian takeover following the right major crisis the Rockefellers dream of. The ten-page document permits federal control of all commodities and products that are capable of being ingested by either human beings or animals, all forms of energy, all forms of civil transportation, all usable water from all sources, health resources — drugs, biological products, medical devices, materials, facilities, health

³⁹⁵ Wikipedia. Bradley Manning.

supplies, services and equipment, and forced labor (meaning military conscription). The order makes no mention of upholding the Constitution or protecting civil liberties.³⁹⁶

Weapons of Terror

Friday December 14, 2012,

the country was anguished by yet another alleged school shooting. This one occurred at Sandy Hook Elementary School in Newtown, Connecticut. There are no images of damage or destruction to the school, or video surveillance depicting any of the incidents from inside the school. Common decency has prevented the average citizen from questioning such a tragedy. However, this just like most other major events during the Obama Administration, has proven to be another false flag incident. The list of evidence proving the affair was staged is lengthy.

The controlled media facilitated a story of a mass school shooting because if the average American believes that gun violence has gotten out of control, then they will begin to side with gun control laws to make citizens even easier to control.³⁹⁷

³⁹⁶ Powell, Jim. Obama's Plan to Seize Control of Our Economy and Our Lives. Forbes, Jersey City. April 29, 2012.

³⁹⁷ Cimino, Dennis. Sandy Hook Hoax: How We Know It Didn't Happen. Veterans Today. December 14, 2014. Available online <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/12/14/the-sandy-hook-hoax-how-we-know-it-didnt-happen/>

First reports on scene consisted of interviewed witnesses claiming State Troopers chased an individual through the woods and apprehended him. Troopers brought him back in handcuffs, and placed him in the squad car - on air. Not one reporter turned around and filmed the individual sitting in custody in plain sight.

Those initial reports all claimed the active shooter used handguns. During the course of events the reporting narrative changed to assault weapons. Then the media showed an image of a law enforcement official holding up a rifle left in the trunk of the shooter's vehicle. Anyone that has ever watched a police drama on television can tell you that crime scenes are cordoned off. No one is granted access, not even reporters. Yet in the midst of a school shooting massacre, reporters and cameramen roamed the crime scene unrestricted and freely walked inside the building.

The reporter for the Sandy Hook tragedy claimed to use a personal camera to capture still photographs of the events taking place. She arrived on scene fast enough to photograph the evacuation of students. Out of the dozens of photos she claims to have taken; only one has been released. In the photo we see sixteen students calmly walking single-file. They were accompanied by law enforcement officials and the young children exhibited no emotional distress or fear. Most schools

have enrollment numbers totaling hundreds of students. Not to mention parking spaces up to code.

Next the reporter claimed she went inside the building and interviewed the Principal. After coming back from commercial break the network announced the Principal had been killed in the initial shooting. The network then began airing an aerial photograph claiming to show mass evacuation of the student body. Upon inspecting the image, truth seekers will see that the "fake news" photo of the sixteen students had been re-used and photo-shopped into the new image multiple times. The purpose was to give viewers an illusion of a mass evacuation of the student population.

The television footage was maddening. Americans should have been insulted by such poorly prepared actors. From the Medical Examiner to the parents, everyone interviewed on camera displayed oddly inappropriate emotions of happiness until asked direct questions when they visually appeared to get into character. These individuals changed their mood on cue with each question presented to them and only spoke a message of peace and hope with gun control sprinkled in.

The Medical Examiner was unable to identify the number of boys versus girls that were victims, or the positions any of the victims were found in. His statements about the number of shots fired do not mathematically add up with the

timeframe of the official story. Additionally, the shooter had no military training. A novice cannot shoot, reload, or carry enough ordinance to single-handedly pull off a feat such as this.

National school safety consultant Wolfgang Halbig was visited and threatened at his home by homicide detectives after he began reporting on additional inconsistencies in the Sandy Hook narrative, which he believed prove the shooting to be fabricated.³⁹⁸

Among the many questions which are the key to unlocking Sandy Hook's mystery, Halbig asked "Why and for what reason would the FBI classify the Sandy Hook Elementary School shooting when they did not classify the Columbine shooting which also was an Active Shooter Mass Casualty Incident?" Halbig also questioned why no trauma helicopters were ever summoned to the school, and why paramedics and EMTs were not allowed to enter the building to try to save lives.³⁹⁹ Officials broke with protocol. Instead of racing victims to the hospital in front of television cameras, students were pronounced dead on scene and left alone in the school overnight.

³⁹⁸ School Safety Expert Threatened for Questioning Sandy Hook
<http://springfieldvt.blogspot.com/p/wolfgang-halbig-has-many-questions.html>

³⁹⁹ Salazar, Adan. FBI Says No One Killed at Sandy Hook. Tea Party Crusader. December 20, 2014.

If you look up murder statistics by city for Offenses Known to Law Enforcement, Newtown, CT lists zero. Further, the FBI published a crime report stating that zero murders occurred in Newtown.⁴⁰⁰ Paul Preston, a Los Angeles school safety expert, obtained information from officials in the US Department of Education confirming that: (a) it had been a drill; (b) no children had been killed; and, (c) it had been done to promote an anti-gun agenda.⁴⁰¹

There were no deaths at Sandy Hook; it was an exercise that was misrepresented in the media, a manufactured crisis; a false flag. Much like all the other events of this time period where the perpetrator was either killed or deemed too insane to stand trial, none of these events ever saw the inside of a court room, and no victims could be traced, there is only televised statements from officials supposedly representing law enforcement agencies, politicians, or grieving “parents.”⁴⁰²

⁴⁰⁰ FBI. Crime in the United States 2012. Table 8 Connecticut. Accessed online January 26, 2015. Available at http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2012/crime-in-the-u.s.-2012/tables/8tabledatadecpdf/table-8-state-cuts/table_8_offenses_known_to_law_enforcement_by_connecticut_by_city_2012.xls

⁴⁰¹ Fetzer, Jim. Sandy Hook: 10 More Proofs That Vitiates the Official Account. Veterans Today. September 3, 2014. Available online <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/09/03/sandy-hook-ten-more-proofs-that-vitiate-the-official-account/>

⁴⁰² Think Outside The TV. FBI Report Shows Zero Deaths at Sandy Hook. Youtube. Accessed online January 26, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j9DcuQDwwSE>

"Government Crisis Actors" Bearing False Witness

Google Images



To make matters worse, the government believes we are so easily manipulated that we do not notice they re-used the same actors for different events, such as with the Boston Marathon Bombing. Incidentally, while the country was distracted by the misdirection of Boston, Congress passed the Cyber Intelligence Sharing and Protection Act (CISPA). This

was a bill that permits the government to monitor a private individual's internet browsing information with few limitations. The power enabled agencies to spy on the general public rather than to pursue malicious hackers.

"Most Americans quite naively think, "Why does it matter if I'm not doing anything wrong?" All you have to do is read history to know that in a closing society you don't have to have done anything wrong. If there is a surveillance apparatus the government can listen in and as other institutions erode they can simply say that you've done something wrong or use leverage through the surveillance to intimidate you. The Stasi secret police of East Germany kept everyone in a state of fear and silence. For years everyone thought they had a Stasi file on them. After the Berlin Wall came down, it turned out only about 10% of people actually had a file. But all it takes is the idea of surveillance to keep you scared and frightened. Each month 20,000 people are added to the watch list. In a closing society, as with Germany and Chile before, the lists are kept to keep you scared and silent." – Naomi Wolf

The Second Amendment of the Constitution does not exist for us to shoot a deer; it was written with the purpose of overthrowing our government once it became oppressive. Guns are the last line of defense. We never hear about legally armed citizens deterring crime or responsibly using their firearms to stop violent crimes, this is because it goes against the agenda of the establishment. Laws disarming honest

citizens proclaim that the government is the master, not the servant of the people. If only the cops have guns we become a police state. If only criminals have guns we become victims.

When Obama was running for office in 2008, high school students would tell me he was going to take away our guns. At that point I would review with them the three branches of government; Executive, Legislative, and Judicial. After the student realized it was up to the Legislative Branch to construct laws I would review the Second Amendment of the Constitution until the student was satisfied that Obama could not take away guns. When considering the high-priced and unavailable ammunition paired with the number of staged gun violence events, I would have to concur that the mission of this regime was to chip away at our gun rights until we were unarmed and vulnerable, thus rendering the population more easily controllable.

Islamic Militant Groups

ISIS is a completely fabricated enemy, according to Ex-CIA contractor, Steven D Kelley.⁴⁰³ This claim has many additional sources which corroborate his statement.

⁴⁰³ Former CIA/NSA Contractor: ISIS Completely Fabricated by US; EBOLA Used as Weapon. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FE2WpzO8SII>

While it seems that the jihadist militia appeared out of nowhere, the group's origins are not as mysterious as some would like us to imagine. There are a lot of inconsistencies surrounding the facts reported about ISIS by government officials.

ISIS, or the Islamic State, has catapulted into news headlines with their barbarity and quest to establish a modern Islamic Caliphate in Iraq. In an interview with Sheikh Nabil Na'eem, an ex-Al-Qaeda leader and founder of the Democratic Jihad Party in Cairo, he claimed that ISIS was funded by the US at the price of \$20-30 million. Terrorists were trained in Jordan, protected by Marines, and armed by the US. Na'eem stated that ISIS was created in the US's quest to overthrow Syrian dictator Bashar al-Assad. American interests began to fund anti-government terrorist groups within Syria way back in 2010.⁴⁰⁴

NSA whistleblower Edward Snowden provided evidence that intelligence services from three countries created a terrorist organization that is able to attract all extremists of the world to one place, using a strategy called Operation Hornet's Nest. The goal of Hornet's Nest is to create a destabilized Middle

⁴⁰⁴ Souri, Arabi, and Sheikh Nabeel Naim. Exposing Obama Regime Support to Al-Qaeda. Syria News. July 3, 2014. Internet accessed February 3, 2015, available at <http://www.syrianews.cc/isis-the-bombshell-interview-to-impeach-obama/>

East at the hands of international extremists, aided by the CIA, MI6, and the Mossad. Further leaks provided by Snowden revealed that ISIS leadership was given rigorous military training by the Mossad.⁴⁰⁵

ISIS is an English acronym. Why would an organization use an English acronym when trying to recruit non-English speaking radicals? Brian Lamb conducted an interview for C-SPAN in 1990 where it was discovered that the Prime Minister of Israel refers to the Mossad as ISIS or the Israeli Secret Intelligence Service.⁴⁰⁶

Snowden revealed that the leader of ISIS, Abu Bakr Al-Baghdadi, is actually Jewish-born Simon Elliot. This information was reported in French newspapers that Elliot was schooled by the Mossad intensively for one year where he was educated in military training, theology, and the art of speech. This story was blocked in the US by Senator John McCain.⁴⁰⁷ McCain has been photographed multiple times with Elliot / Al-Baghdadi masquerading in character as leader of the Islamic Caliphate.

⁴⁰⁵ Syrian Free Press. Strategy “Hornet’s Nest”: Snowden confirms that Al Baghdadi was trained by Mossad. SyrianFreePress.net. July 15, 2014.

⁴⁰⁶ Lamb, Brian. Mossad. C-SPAN. August 5, 1990.

⁴⁰⁷ Takmeel-e-Pakistan. ISIS: Israeli Secret Intelligence Service. Facebook video. Posted September 20, 2014. Available at <https://www.facebook.com/takmeelepakistan/videos/10152486011938143/?pnref=story>



“It is all nothing but a charade and do not think for a minute this is just an isolated incident, they have been doing this for a long, long, time. It is time to round-up and arrest the majority of US Congressmen, Senators, politicians, bankers, Wall Street executives, and corporate leaders because they are all guilty of treason.”⁴⁰⁸

–Ken O’Keefe, ex-Marine and Political Analyst

Before ISIS the fear was Al-Qaeda in America. That scheme was created using Adam Yahiyeh Gadhafi who became known as the Al-Qaeda “Media Maven.” His real name was Adam Pearlman, another Jewish-American born actor. His counterpart was a menacing looking individual Yousef Al-Khattab, whose real name was Joseph Cohen. Cohen was a Jewish-American born taxi driver. This has all been a ruse, a “manufactured front to convince Americans Al-Qaeda is here in the US.” It is a ploy to justify why the government needs surveillance on the American people, and why it is acceptable

⁴⁰⁸ Ibid.

for the government to read our email and listen in on our phone calls.⁴⁰⁹

“It’s to create an enemy that doesn’t really exist in order to justify the totalitarian treatment of the American people, and to encourage us to go and attack them before they kill us.”

“It’s nonsense. It’s all war propaganda.”⁴¹⁰

Peace is not profitable; a perpetual state of conflict is required in order to justify purchasing up-to-date weapons technology. This technology cannot be stock piled, it must be used; otherwise the public would call to reduce spending on the defense budget which funds the Military Industrial Complex. ISIS is another faceless enemy to fight abroad so we don’t have to fight them here. They were manufactured by the CIA to replace Al-Qaeda and the Taliban. Since our independence the United States has known a total of twenty-one years at peace.

In May 2012 the Kuala Lumpur War Crimes Commission of the Malaysian Courts found George W Bush, Richard Cheney, and Donald Rumsfeld guilty of war crimes and torture. On March 8, 2014, Malaysia Airlines Flight 370 disappeared

⁴⁰⁹ Fake Al Qaeda Actors EXPOSED! Adam Gadahn & Yousef al-Khattab
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G5UtvOW6SR0>

⁴¹⁰ Takmeel-e-Pakistan. ISIS: Israeli Secret Intelligence Service.

without a trace midflight. On board were members of the prosecution.⁴¹¹

After lingering rumors, Russian newspapers out of Moscow ran a story February 7, 2015 that President Vladimir Putin was planning to expose 9/11. The report claimed “the evidence will be so convincing that it utterly debunks the official 9/11 cover story supported by the US government.” Putin’s interview stated that the footage proved the events of 9/11 were staged and the World Trade Center destruction was caused by controlled demolition using “special weapons.” The article alleges that the US Government successfully manipulated public opinion by murdering their own civilians for the purpose of serving its oil interests in continued false flag attacks against citizens.⁴¹²

George H W Bush voiced his displeasure and revealed how the Bush family’s opinion of Donald Rumsfeld and Dick Cheney had soured. Bush stated Rumsfeld is “an arrogant fellow.” “I think he served the president badly” in reference

⁴¹¹ Reynolds, Nolan. George H W Bush and the Murder of John Kennedy; Facebook Group Page. Fall 2014.

⁴¹² Duff, Gordon. Pravda: Putin Threatens to Release Satellite Evidence of 9/11. Veterans Today. February 10, 2015. Available online <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2015/02/10/pravda-putin-threatens-to-release-satellite-evidence-of-911/>

to W's administration. "I've never been that close to him anyway. There's a lack of humility, a lack of seeing what the other guy thinks. He's more kick ass and take names."⁴¹³

Bush also said Cheney as vice president was very different from Secretary of Defense Cheney. Cheney served under Bush 41 for four years, including during Operation Desert Storm. "He just became very hard-line and very different from the Dick Cheney I knew and worked with," "Just iron-ass. His seeming knuckling under to the real hard-charging guys who want to fight about everything, use force to get our way in the Middle East." "The big mistake that was made was letting Cheney bring in kind of his own State Department."⁴¹⁴

At the June 29, 2016 meeting of the Council on Foreign Relations, CIA Director John Brennan held a press conference admitting ChemTrails are real.⁴¹⁵ Brennan stated that the official title is actually Stratospheric Aerosol Injections and that efforts have been underway in regards to bioengineering. Barium is listed as a primary ingredient.

⁴¹³ Baker, Peter. Elder Bush Says His Son Was Served Badly by Aides. The New York Times. November 4, 2015.

⁴¹⁴ Moyer, Justin. George H.W. Bush Slams 'Iron-Ass' Cheney, 'Arrogant' Rumsfeld in New Biography. Also Faults Bush 43. The Washington Post. November 5, 2015.

⁴¹⁵ CIA Director John Brennan Admits to ChemTrails (Stratospheric Aerosol Injection) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WBG81dXgMOQ>

Clinton Cash⁴¹⁶

The Clintons have made it well known that when they left office, not only were they broke, they were in debt. Since that time both Clintons engaged in pay-to-play cronyism. They reversed decades of policy making and speeches in exchange for cash via the buying and selling of influence. The Clintons have partnered with war lords, dictators, civil rights violators, and environmental polluters.

The Clintons brokered deals with multiple criminal oligarchs to sell minerals to investors. The Clintons have persuaded these leaders with humanitarian awards and the elimination of sanctions via Hillary's power from her position as Secretary of State. In turn the investors made massive donations to the Clinton Foundation, and would pay Bill exorbitant speaking fees at public events. This happened in Rwanda, Congo, and Nigeria.

In 2010 an earthquake devastated the southern half of Haiti. Secretary of State Hillary disrupted the relief efforts to make a public appearance pledging relief. The United Nations appointed Bill to handle the relief efforts. The Haitian people

⁴¹⁶ Schweizer, Peter. Clinton Cash: The Untold Story of How and Why Foreign Governments and Businesses Helped Make Bill and Hillary Rich. Harper Paperbacks. July 26, 2016. Official Documentary available on YouTube, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kp2akjuUULI>

wanted the relief efforts directed to rebuilding roads and infrastructure, but were shut out of the planning process. The Clintons controlled the planning efforts and met exclusively with “disaster capitalist” profiteers seeking lucrative investment opportunities.⁴¹⁷

A textile factory was constructed in the northern part of Haiti which was not affected by the earthquake. Caracol Industrial Park promised to create 60,000 Haitian jobs, but the reality was that they created approximately 5,000 at slave wages.⁴¹⁸ This directly benefitted Wal-Mart and GAP. Contractors were brought in to construct homes which made donations to The Clinton Foundation. The New Settlements Program was \$47,000,000 over budget and they built a quarter of the homes promised.⁴¹⁹ Digicel paid Bill \$225,000 for a speaking engagement and was awarded with a contract to provide cell phones and hotels.⁴²⁰ VCS Mining was rewarded with a gold mining permit, despite having no experience. Hillary’s brother was one of the Board of Directors.⁴²¹ All of this pales in

⁴¹⁷ Mosk, Matthew. Ross, Brian. Epstein, Brian. Park, Cho. In Haiti, a Factory Where Big Money, State Department and the Clintons Meet. ABCNews. October 11, 2016.

⁴¹⁸ Levesque, Julie. Haiti, Five Years After the Earthquake: Fraudulent Reconstruction Under Military Occupation. Global Research, Haiti. January 15, 2015.

⁴¹⁹ Reuters. US Program to Build Houses in Haiti Falls Short, Report Finds. World News. June 25, 2013.

⁴²⁰ Sullivan, Kevin. Helderman, Rosalind. How the Clintons’ Haiti Development Plans Succeed — and Disappoint. The Washington Post. March 20, 2015.

⁴²¹ Sullivan, Kevin. Helderman, Rosalind. Role of Hillary Clinton’s Brother in Haiti Gold Mine Raises Eyebrows. The Washington Post. March 20, 2015.

comparison to the WikiLeaks documents exposing the child trafficking which took place in Haiti.⁴²²

The list of corruption goes on and on and included Keystone XL Pipeline, a Swedish Telecommunications company, mining in Columbia, lifting sanctions in India, granting Russia majority shares in a uranium mining company, etc. Bill and Hillary looted the world through fraud and deception. The Clinton Foundation was exposed for donating roughly ten percent of income to actual charities and services. Clinton



corruption has cost taxpayers of the United States \$5,100,000,000, and cost citizens of other countries \$1,446,751,663.70.⁴²³

Secretary of State Hillary had presidential aspirations of her own. Her campaign was initially hampered by mishandling classified information relating to the death of a US Ambassador in Benghazi, Libya.⁴²⁴ When seeking office during the 2016 Primary Election voter fraud was revealed in software programming called fraction magic. Smartmatic voting

⁴²² Weaver, Millie. Clintons Cut Ties to Haiti Day Before Child Trafficking Bust. InfoWars.com. February 8, 2017.

⁴²³ Schweizer. Clinton Cash. Official Documentary available on YouTube, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kp2akjuUULI>

⁴²⁴ Hicks, Greg. What the Benghazi attack taught me about Hillary Clinton. FOX News, FOX & friends. September 11, 2016.

machines were discovered to be UK owned by Lord Mark Malloch-Brown, an associate of George Soros.⁴²⁵ Further investigation revealed Election Systems & Software, Inc. (ES&S), Electronic Ballot, Direct Recording Electronic (DRE) Voting Systems - The iVotronic, Votronic, and V-2000 voting systems are indirectly owned by the Rothschilds.⁴²⁶

Additionally, Project Veritas was explosive undercover videos released suggesting coordination among the Hillary Clinton campaign, the Democratic National Committee and pro-Democrat third-party groups.⁴²⁷ Fraud from the Primary Election forced Democratic National Committee Chair, Debbie Wasserman Schultz to step down. She resigned after a trove of leaked emails showed party officials conspired to sabotage Senator Bernie Sanders' campaign.⁴²⁸

Wikileaks released the Podesta Emails in 2016, a series of documents starting with child pornography material from disgraced Representative Anthony Weiner, ex-husband of Hillary aide Huma Abedin. Abedin has nefarious ties to the

⁴²⁵ Janjigian, Lori. George Soros is the Subject of One of the More Misguided Conspiracy Theories of the Election. Business Insider. October 25, 2016.

⁴²⁶ Department of Public Service. Rothschilds Inc is the Same as The Rothschild Family Bank. State of Vermont. <http://publicservice.vermont.gov/6107/6107wlr.pdf>

⁴²⁷ Richards, Valerie. Undercover Videos Could Land Clinton Campaign, Democrats in Hot Water. The Washington Times. October 23, 2016.

⁴²⁸ Martin, Jonathan. Debbie Wasserman Schultz to Resign DNC Post. The New York Times. July 24, 2016.

Saudis and terrorism.⁴²⁹ The documents exposed emails regarding child sex trafficking, Spirit Cooking, Orgy Island, and the Lolita Express airplane flights featuring various sexual pleasures. All of the email server issues pointed back to the Clintons and Hillary's campaign manager, John Podesta.⁴³⁰

Podesta was a long-term associate of the Clintons and was President Bill Clinton's Chief of Staff from 1998 until 2001. Podesta also owns the Podesta Group with his brother Tony, a major lobbying firm and was the Chair of the Center for American Progress (CAP), a Washington D.C.-based think tank. These files contained pedophilia coded messages about the children, using pizza terminology to describe what was available. The pedophilia case became known as Pizza Gate and led to the censure of investigative reporter Ben Swann for daring to report the issue on the evening news.⁴³¹

WikiLeaks was an international non-profit organization that published secret information and classified media from anonymous sources. It should be noted that during the first ten years of operation, Julian Assange and the Wikileaks team released over 10,000,000 documents. These documents were released to the public to expose corruption that the media

⁴²⁹ Anonymous. Who is Huma Abedin. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nKt2zaOrxD8>

⁴³⁰ Wikileaks. Vault 7: The Podesta Emails. <https://wikileaks.org/podesta-emails/>

⁴³¹ Swann, Ben. Fact Check: Is PizzaGate Fake News. CBS 46 News, WGCL-TV. January 17, 2017.

would not investigate nor report on. During those first ten years, not one single document had been disproven despite the media's attempts to label Wikileaks as "fake news."

The bottom line on Barrack Hussein Obama is that he was the "Commissioner" and as long as he, or any other president, does what they are told and continue making money for the right people, the "Team Owners" will keep that person in power. It makes no difference what country they will originate from, what unconstitutional legislation they attempt to force congress to accept, or how many troops will be sent overseas. Presidents will not be impeached or assassinated by anyone as long as the puppet masters control their strings. If Americans are not duped by Face2Face technology fake news broadcasts, then the candidate with the most clout will be selected through fraudulent voting manipulation such as fraction magic. America is not a functioning democracy, it was overthrown in 1963.

*"The further a society drifts from the truth, the more it will
hate those that speak it."*

- George Orwell

Conclusion

News networks are a smokescreen to distract and divide us. Reporters are paid to do a job in-step with their publication's views. A handful of corporations control almost everything you read, hear, or see - in every newspaper, magazine, textbook, movie, CD, radio program or television show.⁴³² There is no liberal media; it is all controlled talking points from a conglomerated media based on Operation Mockingbird, originated by The Tavistock Institute. The objective is to foster division; it is state-control of our thoughts. It is bread and circus for the masses so we do not recognize the crimes of the kingpins and unite against them. America's culture of perpetual war has ushered in a new gilded age for the elites, and not just in this country.

Our children are brainwashed in schools using refined, sanitized, and ultimately government-censored textbooks. Teachers are held to strict "standards" for teaching predetermined, state-approved, core concepts. The entire

⁴³² Grossman. Who Owns Your Opinion? Page 36-39.

curriculum is based upon adhering to standardized testing to ensure true history is not instructed. No Child Left Behind was structured to achieve the opposite of its namesake. It is intended to slow down the pace of education by the inclusion of lesser students to prevent the masses from becoming educated. Education is thought control. If you own the information you can bend it all you want.⁴³³

Starting in kindergarten, children are indoctrinated with blind loyalty and patriotism to the state. Even social media pressures teachers to defend the status quo. America, an alleged republic, is the only country in the world which recites a national Pledge of Allegiance each morning before classes begin. I have worked in ten school districts, and every single one still practices this routine. Think about the name of this activity for one moment; The Pledge of Allegiance. We are teaching our children that it is their solemn patriotic duty to stand daily and vow that no matter what they will remain loyal to the state. George, Thomas, and Benjamin would not approve of statism.⁴³⁴

⁴³³ Paraphrasing John Mayer's *Waiting on the World to Change*.

⁴³⁴ Statism: The Most Dangerous Religion

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N6uVV2Dcqt0>

When I graduated college and began working as a substitute teacher, I encountered a disruptive young ninth grade girl. She refused to stand respectfully or recite The Pledge of Allegiance during morning announcements. Not only was I offended, but so was the student body. I soon come to learn this had been an ongoing issue the regular teacher was unable to resolve. At the time however, it was causing quite a stir among the other students which in turn attracted my attention.

Since it was an English class, I decided to forgo the regular teacher's lesson plan of silently reviewing for a test. The new assignment became writing an essay on what it meant to be patriotic. There were two essays from the class of twenty that spoke defiantly against standing for The Pledge each morning. As no surprise, the first was the girl this tangent is about, the second; her only friend. What was a surprise was that the best essay I read was from that girl's friend. She intelligently and eloquently wove together very well thought out and mature statements for a ninth grader in a general-level English course.

The essay discussed the indoctrination process we subject our children to each day. It detailed how the idea of what we were reciting did not reflect the reality of our country. She stated that we are to give over our allegiance for the belief

that our soldiers are dying to keep us free and that we are to remember the sacrifices of both the veterans and the civilians who died to establish independence.

She went on to say that those people all died fighting for an idea which unfortunately is no longer representative of America. We no longer value the rights of others whether in this country, or in a foreign land. The soldiers no longer fight for our freedoms, or for the freedoms of other people around the globe. The ideals that true patriots use to fight for were personal choice, true freedom, and independence from rules that were unjust; for defending everyone's right not to be required to stand up and chant a verse proclaiming loyalty to a fallen government.

That young lady who was wise beyond her years went on to join the military herself. Her essay on patriotism and the right to say, or not say, whatever you choose was encapsulated by a very famous statement from history. Once, there was another woman who defended the rights of others. Her name was Evelyn Beatrice Hall, and she succinctly made her point by loosely quoting Voltaire "I may disapprove of what you say, but I will defend to the death your right to say it."

Unfortunately, our news networks do not cover free speech. "Press-titutes" rarely even report on viewpoints which oppose

the official story. Despite all the proof and all the evidence I have beared witness before you, none of these sources I have cited are given air time. You will not see anything contradicting “a lone nut assassin” on your evening news. You will not see anything disputing Islamic extremists “hijacked commercial airliners and crashed them into symbols of our economic power.” You will not see investigative journalism into Operation Mockingbird, Operation Northwoods, Project Bojinka, or the dealings of The Trilateral Commission and the Rockefeller Foundation. Hopefully, what you will see is the irony in referencing 442 sources to write this book.

Our media tows the corporate line which is ultimately approved by the CIA.⁴³⁵ Networks such as ABC, CBS, and NBC are all directly controlled by the CIA. CNN receives its talking points from Military Liaisons from within the apparatus. FOX is sponsored by the wealthy and promotes ideals of hate the poor and work harder; all concocted by the man that once made Nixon president.⁴³⁶ Even FOX’s parent company lists the channel as an “entertainment” station rather than a “news” station.

⁴³⁵ Wallace, Tabitha. Ventura, Tyrel. CIA Routinely Reviews Hollywood Scripts. RT America. January 8, 2015.

⁴³⁶ Dickinson, Tim. How Roger Ailes Built the FOX News Fear Factory. Rolling Stone Magazine. May 25, 2011.

Think about it. If there was any such thing as a “liberal media,” then why wouldn’t liberal politicians dominate the congress due to preferential treatment in broadcasting?

Thanks to Operation Mockingbird, corporatization has consolidated and centralized media ownership so much, that only ten companies control everything that you see and hear on television and radio.⁴³⁷ Big Media, which is Big Business, allow only a narrow range of debate that rarely criticizes corporate power, says Program Director Janine Jackson.⁴³⁸ Former media titan and Publisher of the Washington Post Katharine Graham added, “there are some things the general public does not need to know and shouldn’t. I believe democracy flourishes when the government can take legitimate steps to keep its secrets and when the press can decide whether to print what it knows.”⁴³⁹ Truth is treason in a kingdom of lies.

There is an epic speech by actor Jeff Daniels in the pilot episode of his show *The Newsroom*. This was a television

⁴³⁷ Free Press. Who Owns the Media. May 2013. Available online, <http://freepress.net/ownership/chart>

⁴³⁸ Grossman, Karl. Who Owns Your Opinion? Professor Karl Grossman examines media ownership and how it affects what you know. Hustler. LFP Inc, Beverly Hills, CA. June 2005. Page 36-39.

⁴³⁹ Louise, Mary. Operation Mockingbird: CIA Media Manipulation. American Patriot Friends Network, The Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press. Accessed December 28, 2014. Available online <http://www.apfn.org/apfn/mockingbird.htm>

series about a fictional news network station and what took place behind the scenes. Mr. Daniels' character debated politics on a stage, inside a college auditorium, before a capacity crowd.

"And with a straight face, you're gonna tell students that America's so star-spangled awesome, that we're the only ones in the world who have freedom? Canada has freedom, Japan has freedom, the UK, France, Italy, Germany, Spain, Australia, Belgium has freedom...so 207 sovereign states in the world, like a hundred and eighty of them have freedom."

"...Just in case you accidentally wander into a voting booth one day, there's some things you should know, and one of them is, there's absolutely no evidence to support the statement that we're the greatest country in the world. We're 7th in literacy, 27th in math, 22nd in science, 49th in life expectancy, 178th in infant mortality, 3rd in median household income, number 4 in labor force, and number 4 in exports. We lead the world in only 3 categories: number of incarcerated citizens per capita, number of adults who believe angels are real, and defense spending; where we spend more than the next 26 countries combined. 25 of who are allies. Now, none of this is the fault of a 20-year-old college student. But you, nonetheless, are without a doubt a member of the worst. generation. ever. So when you ask, "what makes us the greatest country in the world?" I don't know what the fuck you're talking about. Yosemite?

We sure used to be. We stood up for what was right. We fought for moral reasons. We passed laws, struck down laws for moral reasons. We waged wars on poverty, not poor people. We sacrificed, we cared about our neighbors. We put our money where our mouths were. And we never beat our chest. We built great big things, made ungodly technological advances, explored the universe, cured diseases, and we

cultivated the world's greatest artists and the world's greatest economy. We reached for the stars, acted like men. We aspired to intelligence, we didn't belittle it, it didn't make us feel inferior. We didn't identify ourselves by who we voted for in our last election. And we didn't... we didn't scare so easy. We were able to be all these things, and to do all these things, because we were informed, by great men, men who were revered. First step in solving any problem is recognizing there is one. America is not the greatest country in the world anymore."⁴⁴⁰

As I explained in detail from A Commoners Guide, our owners preapprove the Election Day candidates. It is the illusion of choice, much the same as you would give a toddler. "Would you like to take a nap now or in fifteen minutes?" The child is given a false sense of control and believes that they have a say in the matter, but the outcome is predetermined. Our political process is the same. Republican or democrat is nothing more than two sides of the same coin which is being flipped by the elite puppet masters.

The internet is our battlefield in the future war against the elite. Red versus blue must cease. We must mix together in a purple storm of liberation. Our collective intelligence is what can ultimately unshackle us from oppression, if we can keep the internet free and accessible, and if we can recognize the

⁴⁴⁰ Daniels, Jeff. The Newsroom: We Just Decided To. Season 1, Episode 1. HBO. 2012.

skills spewing propaganda to influence the multitudes.⁴⁴¹ The World Wide Web is where we come together to expose the crimes and to fit together the puzzle pieces.

It should be no surprise that the oligarchs wish to silence our voices online. Policies are being created to control and censor what the American people see and hear electronically. A neutral internet is the furthest thing from reality as lobbyists oppose any legislation aimed at preventing carriers from limiting bandwidth and traffic to various sites deemed unfriendly to national or business interests. In its essence this is an attempt at modern day burning of books to keep information from the masses.

The privileged want us to work just hard enough that we come home and do not think and do not learn that there is a better way. That we do nothing but “zone out” and blankly stare at memes of cats expressing poor grammar; all because an educated proletariat that bands together in recognition of the elite’s misdeeds would end their reign.

Those crimes are always hidden under the veil of National Security to conceal evidence. We allow the criminals a way out by pleading the Fifth Amendment, so that what they say will not incriminate them for what they have done. Laws do

⁴⁴¹ Hall, Rory. Propaganda 101: Operation Mockingbird Continues. Activist Post. January 11, 2015.

not apply to the wealthy and powerful; they never face the same consequences for their actions. They do not even cooperate with the investigations or hearings as they proclaim “never complain, never explain.”

After reading this account of our unpolished history, which is far from complete, do you still question why it is always the United States that is forced to go it alone when fighting overseas? Do you still ask why no other country ever steps up and helps us wage military campaigns in desolate foreign countries? Do you still wonder why we are taught to hate other democracies, if we are truly fighting for underprivileged people’s rights?

The Declaration of Independence states: That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to affect safety and happiness.

We cannot continue to live in fear of political assassinations, of biological weapons such as cancers and viruses turned on our own populations, or of staged attacks like school shootings and terrorism. These continuous strategies of domestic tension, as with Operation Gladio, deceive

populations into trading liberty for security. We have to stand up against these puppet masters and declare war against them. Living in fear as our government chips away our freedom in the perceived exchange of security should no longer be tolerated.

Political murders are disguised as heart attacks, suicides, cancers, drug overdoses, airplane and car crashes. Anyone who preaches peace is murdered; people such as Princess Diana, Bob Marley, Martin Luther King Jr, John Kennedy, etc. Conflict equals profit and the wealthy are addicted to accumulating more and more. Their greed has an insatiable appetite so they cannot afford for the masses to heed a message of peace.

Oligarchs have no conscience. They have no qualms about killing and poisoning indiscriminately to maintain their lifestyles. After all, if we commoners had a decent life style; what would be superior about them? We must choose between servitude and freedom, democracy or a republic. The rules of this New World Order are clearly enumerated on American monuments, specifically the colossal engravings on the Georgia Guidestones.

Since the Civil War, we have been usurped into a Babylonian Business Plan of banking making us a nation of chattel for the cult of personality. Our masters ride us harder each year

using the tools of inflation in place of a crop and reigns. They influence us to hate the poor so we work hard not to become like them. Similar to the concentration camp Dachau's untruth, they provide the hope that work will set us financially free.

We are in a never ending state of economic recession despite the advanced technology in existence. The Rothschilds have influenced the markets along with their elite friends to condemn us to servitude inside Plato's Cave running the rat race on a 9-5 treadmill. In a world where the price of food remains fairly constant, the price of fuel has increased by tenfold in the past decade. The modern robber-barons continue to fleece the populace by perpetrating fears of faceless terrors to fund defense and security. The only goal is to create a class system where they sit at the top, and we all labor beneath them. Without wealth there would be no distinction, i.e. without money there would be nothing extraordinary about them.

Modern America does not practice capitalism. We have regressed to feudalism. The wealthy oligarchs decide if their class will create jobs, and when they do they choose to hire part-time, minimum wage, with no benefits. They intentionally keep the masses fiscally treading water one crisis away from financial drowning. Where will America be in

one generation with these "good business" practices? Toiling as a modern-day serf is not a society I wish to be a part of.

"The moral crisis of our age has nothing to do with gay marriage or abortion. It is insider trading, obscene CEO pay, wage theft from ordinary workers, Wall Street's gambling addiction, corporate payoffs to friendly politicians, and the billionaire takeover of our democracy."

- Robert Reich

There is no covert paramilitary division of our government fighting to restore the people's liberty. There is no rogue black-ops faction of the CIA waging secret wars against the special interests and moneyed elites aiming to reinstate the principles of our founding fathers. We are on our own. The only hope we have is through education to expose the crimes of our leaders for the entire world to see.

It is not my opinion that I am the individual who has the knowledge, skills, or ability to enact this transformation. It is my hope that I will find and influence that person to stand up and lead the change our species so desperately needs. Our next stage of human development is to throw off the shackles that subjugate us in servitude to the perceived elite. Revolution merely resets history to begin again, what we need is an evolution.

Recommended Reading

1. *Fifty Years of the Deep State*, by Mark Gorton. A free forty-five-page pdf online. It is the most clear and concise history of the US since the coup.
2. *They Killed Our President*, by Jesse Ventura. Organized by sixty-three facts regarding the assassination. The book will open your eyes to what is really going on.
3. *The CIA and the Media*, by Carl Bernstein. A 25,000-word cover story in Rolling Stone from 1977. The article does not make allegations, it names names and it details who did what in which publication.
4. *The Leipzig Connection: The Systematic Destruction of American Education*, by Paolo Lionni.

Recommended Youtube Viewing

1. JFK to 911 Everything is a Rich Man's Trick

Three and a half hours of reality. It contains some minor discrepancies with my research but overall is an outstanding work.

2. Dark Legacy 1 and 2

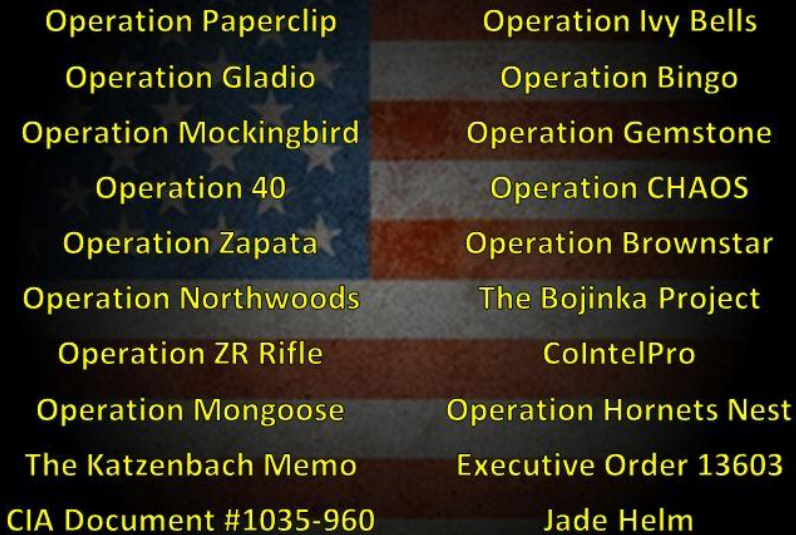
These are quality documentaries about the evidence surrounding the JFK and JFK Jr. assassinations.

3. How Big Oil Conquered the World

A one hour eleven minute documentary detailing the Rockefellers' oil monopoly which led to their control of education, medicine, information, and politics.

4. E Howard Hunt's Deathbed Confessions

So, You Don't Believe in Conspiracy?

The text is presented in two columns against a background of a stylized American flag. The stars are visible on the left side, and the stripes are on the right side. The text is in a yellow, sans-serif font.

Operation Paperclip	Operation Ivy Bells
Operation Gladio	Operation Bingo
Operation Mockingbird	Operation Gemstone
Operation 40	Operation CHAOS
Operation Zapata	Operation Brownstar
Operation Northwoods	The Bojinka Project
Operation ZR Rifle	CoIntelPro
Operation Mongoose	Operation Hornets Nest
The Katzenbach Memo	Executive Order 13603
CIA Document #1035-960	Jade Helm

So you don't believe in aliens?

Project Sigma

Operation Highjump

Project Plato

Operation Majority

Project Blue Book

Valiant Thor

Project Grudge/Sign

Omnipotent Krill

Project Pegasus

Siberian Domes

Montauk Project

Black Knight Satellite

*"There's a government inside the government, and I don't
control it."*

- Bill Clinton

Glossary

Aristocracy - A governing body or upper class usually made up of a hereditary nobility.

Bankster - a member of the banking industry seen as profiteering or dishonest.

Caliph - A leader of an Islamic polity, regarded as a successor of Muhammad and by tradition always male.

Caliphate - the rank, jurisdiction, or government of a caliph.

Capitalism - An economic system in which investment in and ownership of the means of production, distribution, and exchange of wealth is made and maintained chiefly by private individuals or corporations, especially as contrasted to cooperatively or state-owned means of wealth.

Chattel - Slaves who are viewed as property and can be traded as such.

Checks and Balances - Limits imposed on all branches of a government by vesting in each branch the right to amend or void those acts of another that fall within its purview.

Chicken-Hawk - A person who strongly supports war or other military action, yet who actively avoids or avoided military service when of age.

Clandestine - Characterized by, done in, or executed with secrecy or concealment, especially for purposes of subversion or deception; private or surreptitious.

Conglomerate - A corporation made up of a number of different companies that operate in diversified fields.

Conservative - Disposed to preserve existing conditions, institutions, etc., or to restore traditional ones, and to limit change.

Corporate Restructuring - A change in the business strategy of an organization resulting in diversification, closing parts of the business, etc., to increase its long-term profitability.

Corporate Welfare - Financial assistance, as tax breaks or subsidies, given by the government to profit-making companies, especially large corporations.

Cronyism - The practice of favoring one's close friends, especially in political appointments.

Democracy - A form of government in which the supreme power is vested in the people and exercised directly by them or by their elected agents under a free electoral system.

Derivative - Something derived; a financial contract whose value derives from the value of underlying stocks, bonds, currencies, commodities, etc. (Likened to purchasing fire insurance on your neighbors' homes, you have an interest in them burning down.)

Détente - A French word meaning a period of lessening tension between two major national powers.

Elitist - A person professing superior intellect or talent, power, wealth, or membership in the upper echelons of society.

Free Market - An economic system in which prices and wages are determined by unrestricted competition between businesses without fear of monopolies.

Gulag - Soviet forced labor penal system.

Hedge Fund - A mutual fund organized as a limited partnership and using high-risk, speculative methods to obtain large profits.

Incumbent - The holder of an office.

Jihadist - One engaged in armed opposition to Western influence and to secular governments and institutions in Muslim countries or areas with Muslim populations when such opposition is perceived as fanatical or employing means that are immoderate or unlawful.

Junta - a military or political group that rules a country after taking power by force.

Laissez-faire - The practice or doctrine of noninterference in the affairs of others, especially with reference to individual conduct or freedom of action.

Liberal - Favoring or permitting freedom of action, especially with respect to matters of personal belief or expression.

Lobbyist - A person who tries to influence legislation on behalf of a special interest.

Loyalist - A person who is loyal; a supporter of the sovereign or of the existing government, especially in time of revolt. A person who remained loyal to the British during the American Revolution; Tory.

Luftwaffe - The official name for the Nazi air force founded in 1935. Led by Hermann Goering, it became the largest and most powerful in Europe by the start of World War Two.

Monopoly - Exclusive control of a commodity or service in a particular market, or a control that makes possible the manipulation of prices.

Mossad - The Israeli Secret Intelligence Service (ISIS). Similar to America's CIA, or England's MI-6.

Nobility - A person professing grandeur or magnificence.

Oligarchy - A form of government in which all power is vested in a few persons or in a dominant class or clique; government by the few.

Plutocracy - A government ruled by the wealthy, a corruption of democracy.

Profiteering - A person who seeks or exacts exorbitant profits, especially through the sale of scarce or rationed goods.

Progressive - Favoring or advocating progress, change, improvement, or reform, as opposed to wishing to maintain things as they are, especially in political matters.

Proletariat - The class of workers, especially industrial wage earners, who do not possess capital or property and must sell their labor to survive.

Propaganda - Information, ideas, or rumors deliberately spread widely to help or harm a person, group, movement, institution, nation, etc.

Socialism - A system of government that advocates the vesting of the ownership and control of the means of production and distribution, of capital, land, etc., in the community as a whole.

Speculation - Engagement in business transactions involving considerable risk but offering the chance of large gains, especially trading in commodities, stocks, etc., in the hope of profit from changes in the market price.

Subsistence - Means of supporting life; a living or livelihood.

Subsidy - Direct monetary aid furnished by a government to a private industrial undertaking, a charity organization, or the like.

Serf - A member of the lowest feudal class, attached to the land owned by a lord and required to perform labor in return for certain legal or customary rights.

Usurp - To seize and hold (as office, place, or powers) in possession by force or without right. Example: usurp a throne.

<http://dictionary.reference.com/>

"Those who make peaceful revolution impossible will make violent revolution inevitable."

- John F Kennedy

Resources

9/11 Encyclopedia. Arbusto. Accessed online, December 5, 2014.
<http://911review.org/Sept11Wiki/Arbusto.shtml>

9/11 Shanksville Eyewitness Susan McElwain. Accessed online, December 22, 2014. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_gliHOhXYFQ

Adamson, Bruce. Oswald's Closest Friend: The George de Mohrenschildt Story. Amazon Digital Services, Inc. February 2012.

Adamson, Bruce. The JFK Assassination Timeline Chart. Amazon Digital Services, Inc. January 2012.

Adamson, Bruce. The True Story Behind Oswald's Best Friend: George de Mohrenschildt. Accessed online, fall 2014.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Rz4ydXdOyk>

Apple, R.W. Pentagon Papers. The New York Times. New York. October 23, 2013.

Associated Press. Fears Mount of Another Kennedy Tragedy. USA Today. Aquinnah, MA. July 21, 1999.

Aswell, Tom. Barry Seal Murder in Baton Rouge 25 Years Ago Helped Expose Iran-Contra Debacle. Louisiana Voice. February 14, 2011.

Baker, Peter. Elder Bush Says His Son Was Served Badly by Aides. The New York Times. November 4, 2015.

Baker, Peter. Cooper, Helene. Clinton Is Said to Accept Secretary of State Position. The New York Times. November 21, 2008.

Baker, Russ. Bush and the JFK Hit. Signs of the Times.net September 16, 2003.

Bardach, Ann Louise. Without Fidel: A Death Foretold in Miami, Havana and Washington. Google Books. October 6, 2009.

Barker, Karlyn. Watergate Revisited; 20 Years After the Break-in, the Story Continues to Unfold. The Washington Post. June 14, 1992.

Barrett, Dr. Kevin. WTC Insurance Fraud? Silverstein "Trial" Runs Monday Through Wednesday. Veterans Today. July 15, 2013.

Biancolli, Dani E., "The First Dissenter: Richard B Russell and the Warren Commission" (2002). Dissertations, Theses, and Masters Projects. Paper 1539626373. <https://dx.doi.org/doi:10.21220/s2-mhr9-wp03>

Bergsten, C Fred; Berthoin, Georges; Mushakoji, Kinhide. The Reform of International Institutions. Brookings Institute. 1976. Page 2.

Bernstein, Carl. The Cia and the Media. Rolling Stone. October 20, 1977. Available online at http://carlbernstein.com/magazine_cia_and_media.php

Bernstein, Richard. Bomb Informer's Tapes Give Rare Glimpse of F.B.I. Dealings. The New York Times. October 31, 1993.

BLTC Research. Dr. Sidney Gotlieb and MK Ultra. Brighton, United Kingdom. 1995. Accessed online November 24, 2014.

Bonn, Tony. The Secret Service's Failed Assassination of Ronald Reagan. The American Chronicle. August 12, 2013. Available online at <http://theamericanchronicle.blogspot.com/2013/08/the-secret-services-failed.html?m=1>

Bowman, Bob. Star Wars Secrets and Lies. PrisonPlanet.com Accessed online December 9, 2014. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJpLXAs57hw>

Bumiller, Elisabeth. Records Show Doubts on '64 Vietnam Crisis. The New York Times. New York. July 14, 2010.

Burgos, Evan. An Inside Job: CIA a Suspect for Some in JFK's Killing. NBC News. November 20, 2013.

Burr, William and Kimball, Jeffrey. Nixon, Kissinger, and the Madman Strategy during Vietnam War. The National Security Archive. George Washington University. May 29, 2015.

Butler, Smedley. War is a Racket. Roundtable Press, Inc. New York. 1935.

Cafarakis, Christian. The Fabulous Jackie. Productions de Paris. 1972.

Calabrese, Dan. Hillary's Deception is Nothing New. Northstar Writers Group. March 31, 2008. Northstarwritersgroup.com. Accessed online, November 4, 2014.

Canada, Kevin. Barbara Bush Daughter of Aleister Crowley. Youtube. December 26, 2013. 3:09.

Carrns, Ann. Company Anonymously Challenges Consumer Web Site. The New York Times. New York. November 2, 2011.

Central Intelligence Agency. CIA Air Operations in Laos, 1955-1974. CIA.gov. June 27, 2008. Available online at <https://www.cia.gov/library/center-for-the-study-of-intelligence/csi-publications/csi-studies/studies/winter99-00/art7.html>

Charnin, Richard. JFK. JFK Conspiracy and Systemic Election Fraud Analysis. <https://richardcharnin.wordpress.com/category/jfk/>

Charnin, Richard. Reclaiming Science: the JFK Conspiracy. A mathematical analysis of unnatural deaths, witness testimony, altered evidence and media disinformation. Create Space. October 23, 2014.

Chivers, C.J. The Secret Casualties of Iraq's Abandoned Chemical Weapons. The New York Times. October 15, 2014.

Church Committee Final Report, Vol 1: Foreign and Military Intelligence.

CIA Document #1035-960. RE: Concerning Criticism of the Warren Report. April 1, 1967. Available online, <http://realhistoryarchives.com/collections/assassinations/jfk/cia-inst.htm>

Cimino, Dennis. Sandy Hook Hoax: How We Know It Didn't Happen. Veterans Today. December 14, 2014. Available online

<http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/12/14/the-sandy-hook-hoax-how-we-know-it-didnt-happen/>

Clinton, Bill. Acceptance Speech. Democratic National Convention, Madison Square Garden, New York, July 9, 1992.

Coleman, John. The Tavistock Institute of Human Relations: Shaping the Moral, Spiritual, Cultural, and Political and Economic Decline of the United States of America. World in Review. 2006.

Collins, Larry. The CIA Drug Connection Is as Old as the Agency. The New York Times. December 3, 1993.

Colodny, Len; Gettlin, Robert. Silent Coup: The Removal of a President. St. Martin's Press, New York. January 1992. Page 86.

Connolly, Francis R. JFK to 9/11: Everything is a Rich Man's Trick. November 19, 2014. Accessed online, available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U1Qt6a-vaNM>

Connor, Tracy. 9/11 Link Eyed in Fiery Death of 'Crooked' DMV Worker. The New York Post. February 13, 2002.

Constantine, Alex. Mockingbird: The Subversion of the Free Press by the CIA. Feral House. Page 42.

Constantine, Alex. Mind Control & Timothy McVeigh's Rise from "Robotic" Soldier to Mad Bomber. Available online at http://www.whale.to/b/constantine8.html#Dr._Louis_Jolyon_West

Constantine, Alex. Virtual Government: CIA Mind Control Operations in America. Feral House. 1997. Page 42.

Cooper, Milton William. Behold a Pale Horse. Light Technology Publishing. December 1, 1991.

Corbett, James. Interview 709 – Douglas Valentine on Ellsberg and the CIA. The CorbettReport.com. July 17, 2013.

Corbett, James. Meet William Rockefeller, Snake Oil Salesman. The Corbett Report.com June 22, 2011.

Corbett Report. How Big Oil Conquered the World. YouTube, December 27, 2015. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ySnk-f2ThpE>

Craig, Roger. When They Kill a President. 1971. Downloaded October 23, 2014. <http://www.ratical.org/ratville/JFK/WTKaP.html>

Cutler, Robert. You the Jury. Self-Published. Boston, 1974.

Daly, Michael. 9/11 Claims One More Victim. Daily News. New York. September 4, 2008.

Dammegard, Ole. Operation 40: The Elite Global Assassination Group. Radio interview November 6, 2013. The Truth Denied. Revolution Radio.

Damore, Leo. Senatorial Privilege: The Chappaquiddick Cover-up. Regnery Publishing, Inc. May 15, 1988. Page 7.

Daniels, Jeff. The Newsroom. We Just Decided to, Season 1, Episode 1. HBO. 2012.

Dankbaar, Wm. Interview with Chauncey Holt. JFKMurderSolved.com. Accessed online February 11, 2015, available at <http://www.jfkmurdersolved.com/holt1.htm>

Department of Public Service. Rothschilds Inc is the Same as The Rothschild Family Bank. State of Vermont. <http://publicservice.vermont.gov/6107/6107wlr.pdf>

DeSocio, Richard James. Rockefellerocracy. Author House, Bloomington, IN. 2013. Page 71.

Dickinson, Tim. How Roger Ailes Built the FOX News Fear Factory. Rolling Stone Magazine. May 25, 2011.

Doe, John. The Federal Reserve Cartel: The Rothschild, Rockefeller, and Morgan Families. HumansAreFree.com 6-25-2015. Accessed online at <http://humansarefree.com/2015/06/the-federal-reserve-cartel-rothschild.html>

Duff, Gordon. Pravda: Putin Threatens to Release Satellite Evidence of 9/11. Veterans Today. February 10, 2015. Available online <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2015/02/10/pravda-putin-threatens-to-release-satellite-evidence-of-911/>

Eichenwald, Kurt. The Deafness Before the Storm. The New York Times. September 10, 2012.

EGWBT, Inc. Prescott Bush and the Plot to Overthrow FDR. Voice of the Raven. June 5, 2010. Accessed online, December 5, 2014.

Eisenhower, Dwight D. Eisenhower's Farewell Address to the Nation. January 17, 1961.

Engelberg, Stephen. Washington Talk: N.S.A.; Slamming The Press, In Daylight. The New York Times. October 14, 1987.

FBI. Crime in the United States 2012. Table 8 Connecticut. Accessed online January 26, 2015. Available at http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/crime-in-the-u.s/2012/crime-in-the-u.s.-2012/tables/8tabledatadecpdf/table-8-state-cuts/table_8_offenses_known_to_law_enforcement_by_connecticut_by_city_2012.xls

Ferrel, Mary. John Martino's Confessions. Internet accessed December 11, 2014. Available online, https://www.maryferrell.org/wiki/index.php/John_Martinos_Confessions

Fetzer, Jim. Sandy Hook: 10 More Proofs That Vitiates the Official Account. Veterans Today. September 3, 2014. Available online <http://www.veteranstoday.com/2014/09/03/sandy-hook-ten-more-proofs-that-vitiate-the-official-account/>

Foulson, Don. Gerald Ford's Role in the JFK Assassination Cover-Up. December 28, 2006. <http://www.informationliberation.com/?id=19071> Accessed online October 29, 2014.

FOX News. Report: Bin Laden Already Dead. FoxNews.com, December 26, 2001. Available online at <http://www.foxnews.com/story/2001/12/26/report-bin-laden-already-dead.html>

Fox, Stephen C. The Unknown Internment: An Oral History of the Relocation of Italian Americans during World War II. Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1990.

Free Press. Who Owns the Media. May 2013. Available online, <http://freepress.net/ownership/chart>

Gellman, Barton. U.S. Spy Network's Successes, Failures and Objectives Detailed in 'Black Budget' Summary. The Washington Post. August 29, 2013.

Goodenough, Patrick. Few Details Known About Obama's Three Weeks in Pakistan. CNS News. November 3, 2008.

Green, Joshua. How Hillary Clinton Turned Herself into the Consummate Washington Player. The Atlantic. Washington, D.C. November 2006 Issue.

Grossman, Karl. Who Owns Your Opinion? Professor Karl Grossman examines media ownership and how it affects what you know. Hustler. LFP Inc, Beverly Hills, CA. June 2005. Page 36-39.

Hankey, John. Dark Legacy II. Alice in Arms Productions. June 2014. Synergetic Distribution. Viewed October 12, 2014.

Hanson, Capt. Marshall, USNR (Ret), Beaton, Capt. Scott. Vietnam War: Facts, Stats & Myths. USWings.com. Available online at <http://www.uswings.com/about-us-wings/vietnam-war-facts/>

Hargrove, Jim; Armstrong, John. Harvey and Lee. Internet accessed November 23, 2014. <http://harveyandlee.net/>

Haslam, Edward T. Dr. Mary's Monkey. Trine Day Publishing. 2007.

Helman, Christopher. What the Top U.S. Companies Pay in Taxes. Forbes, Business. April 1, 2010.

Hicks, Greg. What the Benghazi attack taught me about Hillary Clinton. FOX News, FOX & friends. September 11, 2016.

Hilder, Anthony. Extreme Prejudice CIA Whistle Blower Susan Lindauer PDX 911 Truth. Youtube, August 6, 2001. 15-minute mark. Accessed online <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G43zl4fzDQg>

Hinson, Hal. The Panama Deception. The Washington Post. October 17, 1992.

History Channel. True Story of the Philadelphia Experiment. The History Channel. June 13, 2007

History Matters. The Rockefeller Commission Report. Available online at https://history-matters.com/archive/contents/church/contents_church_reports_rockcomm.htm

Holt, Chauncey. *Self-Portrait of a Scoundrel*. Trine Day Publishing. Waltham, OR. 2013.

Hooke, Richard. *Bobby Kennedy – Reasons He Had to Be Killed* single paper.pdf Accessed online December 29, 2014. Facebook Group: Lee Harvey Oswald is Innocent!

Hooke, Richard. *Mac Wallace's Post Assassination Confession to Rod Mackenzie*.

<https://www.facebook.com/download/1572940756254820/MAC%20WALLACES%20CONFESSION%20-%20single%20paper.pdf> Accessed online, 10-29-2014.

Hoover, J Edgar. Memorandum to James J Rowley. March 3, 1964.

Huggins, James. *Eyewitness Testimony to Kennedy Assassination by ex-CIA Agent James Huggins*. Interview. Available online, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RTHfITp7-TQ&feature=youtu.be>

Hurt, Henry, *Reasonable Doubt: An Investigation into The Assassination of John F. Kennedy*, New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1985. Pages 110-111.

Iserbyt, Charlotte. *Skull and Bones, The Order at Yale Revealed*. Youtube. November 7, 2011. 58:00

Iserbyt, Charlotte. *The Deliberate Dumbing Down of America*. Conscience Press, 2011.

Janjigian, Lori. *George Soros is the Subject of One of the More Misguided Conspiracy Theories of the Election*. Business Insider. October 25, 2016.

Jasper, William F. *NAFTA/FTAA*. Transfer News. Rogues' Gallery, NY. July 2004.

Johnson, Barbara. Retired CIA Agent Confesses on Deathbed: I Killed Marilyn Monroe. World News Daily Report. Accessed Online March 25, 2015. Available at <http://worldnewsdailyreport.com/retired-cia-agent-confesses-on-deathbed-i-killed-marilyn-monroe/comment-page-17/#comment-307337>

Jones, Alex. Hidden Report Reveals Depth of Bush/Saudi Connection. Infowars.com. October 19, 2015.

Jones, Alex. Ventura, Jesse. Ozarks. Conspiracy Theory, Season 3, Episode 7. Trutv. November 26, 2012.

Jones, Alex. Overwhelming Evidence Mounts Indicating Colorado Shooting Staged. InfoWars.com. July 28, 2012.

Jones, Alex. The Coke Brothers! Bush & Clinton Linked Together in Drug Trade. Info Wars. Available online at <http://www.infowars.com/the-coke-brothers-bush-clinton-linked-together-in-drug-trade/>

Joseph, Dr. Rhawn. America Betrayed: The Brotherhood of Death. University Press. 2003.

Katzenbach, Nicholas. Memorandum for Mr. Moyers. November 25, 1963.

Kennedy, Dominic. Suicide Hijackers Hid Behind Stolen Arab Identities. The London Times. September 20, 2001.

Klundt, Tom. Bill O'Reilly Finally Addresses JFK Questions. CNN. March 11, 2015.

Koba, Mark. U.S. Military Spending Dwarfs Rest of World. NBC News. February 24, 2014.

Kohn, David. The President Talks in Detail About His Sept. 11 Experience. 60 Minutes. September 11, 2002.

Korol, Robert. Greening, Frank. Heerema, Paul. Performance-based fire protection of office buildings: A case study based on the collapse of WTC 7. Challenge Journal of Structural Mechanics. Volume 1, No 3. July 29, 2015.

Korol, Robert. Heerema, Paul. Sivakumaran, Ken. The collapse of WTC 7: Are-examination of the "simple analysis" approach. Challenge Journal of Structural Mechanics. Volume 2, No 1. February 10, 2016.
Krasner, Jeffrey. Blue Cross CEOs Pay Rose 26%. The Boston Globe. Boston. February 28, 2009.

Labaton, Stephen. Elusive Papers of Law Firm Are Found at White House. The New York Times. January 6, 1996.

Labaton, Stephen. Hillary Clinton Turned \$1,000 Into \$99,540, White House Says. The New York Times. March 30, 1994.

Lahman, Sean. Zapruder Film Analysis Still Disputed. USA Today. McLean, VA. November 22, 2013.

Lamb, Brian. Mossad. C-SPAN. August 5, 1990.

Lett, Donald G. Phoenix Rising: The Rise and Fall of the American Republic. Author House. February 2008. Page 299.

Levesque, Julie. Haiti, Five Years After the Earthquake: Fraudulent Reconstruction Under Military Occupation. Global Research, Haiti. January 15, 2015.

Lionni, Paolo. The Leipzig Connection. Heron Books, 1993.

Lindauer, Susan. The Missing Security Tapes from The World Trade Center. Rense.com. August 1, 2011.

Lite, Gary. Admiral Richard E Byrd – Operation Highjump. Youtube. August 25, 2014. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1JKRHYp5ugQ>

Lobianco, Tom. Report: Aide Says Nixon's War on Drugs Targeted Blacks, Hippies. CNN.com, Politics, March 24, 2016.

Loftus, John. Secret War. The Secret War Against the Jews: How Western Espionage Betrayed the Jewish People. St. Martin's Griffin Press. April 15, 1997. Chapter 16, page 368.

Lohr, Steve. Agent Tells of Failures On B.C.C.I. The New York Post. November 22, 1991.

Loos, Hedricus G. Nervous System Manipulation by Electromagnetic Fields from Monitors. USPTO, January 14, 2003. US#6,506,148. Application # 09/872,528.

Louise, Mary. Operation Mockingbird: CIA Media Manipulation. American Patriot Friends Network, The Reporters Committee for Freedom of the Press. Accessed December 28, 2014. Available online <http://www.apfn.org/apfn/mockingbird.htm>

Madsen, Wayne. Fairfax County Police Report on Bertha Champagne/Marvin Bush and the President Bush videotape. The Wayne Madsen Report. October 21, 2005.

Marrs, Jim. Crossfire: The Plot That Killed Kennedy. Perseus Books Group. New York. Chapter The Man Who Was to Kill Oswald, page 118. Marrs, Jim. Lee Harvey Oswald's Phone Call Before His Assassination. Youtube. December 21, 2015. 1:08:34 minute mark. Available online at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OsItiPfnzLI>

Martin, Harry. The Real Iranian Hostage Story from the Files of Fara Mansoor. Free America. 1995. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/the-real-iranian-hostage-crisis-a-cia-covert-op/5324385>

Martin, Jonathan. Debbie Wasserman Schultz to Resign D.N.C. Post. The New York Times. July 24, 2016.

McCollough, Lindsay G.; Gellman, Barton. The Life and Career of Dick Cheney. The Washington Post. December 18, 2007.

McElroy, Wendy. U.S. Government Guilty of Creating Heroin Addicts. The Daily Bell. October 16, 2014. Available online at <http://www.thedailybell.com/editorials/wendy-mcelroy-us-government-guilty-of-creating-heroin-addicts/>

Mennitti, Phil. A Commoners Guide to Defeating the Aristocracy. Tate Publishing, LLC. Mustang, OK, 2011.

Meltzer, Brad. Lost History. The History Channel. December 5, 2014.

Milbank, Dana. Plane Carried 13 Bin Ladens. The Washington Post, July 22, 2004; Page A07

Morrow, Robert. First Hand Knowledge: How I Participated in the CIA-Mafia Murder of President Kennedy. SPI Books, New York. November 1, 1993. Page 192.

Mosk, Matthew. Ross, Brian. Epstein, Brian. Park, Cho. In Haiti, a Factory Where Big Money, State Department and the Clintons Meet. ABCNews. October 11, 2016.

Moyer, Justin. George H.W. Bush Slams 'Iron-Ass' Cheney, 'Arrogant' Rumsfeld in New Biography. Also Faults Bush 43. The Washington Post. November 5, 2015.

National Transportation Safety Board Accident Report NYC99MA178. Page 330. July 6, 2000. Accessed online November 20, 2014.

Nussbaum, Emily. The Penis as Text for Serious Thinkers: Be Careful What You Wish for. The New York Times. New York. December 22, 2001.

Olivier, Art. Operation Terror. Arthur Olivier Productions, March 11, 2012. Runtime 1 hour 31 minutes.

Orion, Erik. Skorzeny, Otto. The Bush Connection. Amazon.com, 2003. Palast, Greg. CBS: Cowardice and Conflicts Behind Purge. Network's Craven Back-Down on Bush Draft-Dodging Report Sure to Get a Standing Rove-ation at White House. Hustler. LFP Inc, Beverly Hills, CA. June 2005.

Poe, Richard Lawrence. How the Rockefellers Created Hillary. Fourwinds. Available online http://www.fourwinds10.com/siterun_data/government/new_world_order/news.php?q=1201230200

Powell, Jim. Obama's Plan to Seize Control of Our Economy and Our Lives. Forbes, Jersey City. April 29, 2012.

Press Core. Assassinations by Induced Heart Attack and Cancer. Sign of the Times. December 16, 2010. Accessed online November 26, 2014. <http://www.sott.net/article/232912-Assassinations-by-induced-heart-attack-and-cancer>

Prison Planet. Terror Plot Mirrors Bojinka: Run by US Government Agent. Internet accessed November 26, 2014.

Ratcliffe, David T. Understanding Special Operations and Their Impact on The Vietnam War Era. 1989 Interview with L. Fletcher Prouty Colonel USAF (Retired). Chapter 1. Colonel L. Fletcher Prouty's Military Experiences 1941-1963, Part III: 1961-1963 Experiences of and Perspectives on the Bay of Pigs. Transcript available online at <https://ratical.org/ratville/JFK/USO/>

Reagan, Ronald. Address on Defense and National Security. March 23, 1983.

Reagan, Ronald. Speech to the American People on Airstrikes Against Libya. April 14, 1986.

Reed, Terry. Compromised: Clinton, Bush, and the CIA. SPI Books, New York, February 1994.

Regis, Natalie. Genetically Modified Crops and Food. Britannica Educational Publishing. New York. 2016. Pages 43-44.

Reno, Jaime. The Saudi Money Trail. Newsweek, Inc. 2002.

Retterbush, Tom. Larry Silverstein Bought WTC Months Before 9/11: He Got \$4.55 Billion Insurance for The Buildings! Realities Watch. January 18, 2015.

Reuters. German Firm Probes Final World Trade Center Deals. FOX News. December 17, 2001.

Reuters. US Program to Build Houses in Haiti Falls Short, Report Finds. World News. June 25, 2013.

Reynolds, Nolan. George H W Bush and the Murder of JFK. Fall 2014.

Richards, Valerie. Undercover Videos Could Land Clinton Campaign, Democrats in Hot Water. The Washington Times. October 23, 2016.

Rivera, David Allen. Illuminism and the Master Plan for World Domination. 1994. Chapter 7: Consolidating Government Power the Trilateral Commission, the Federal Government, and the Rise of the Police State.

Rockefeller, Jay. Health Care Reform Communications. Confidential Memorandum to Hillary Clinton. May 26, 1993. Available online

http://www.judicialwatch.org/files/2007/0108HRCHealthcareRockefeller_0.pdf

Rodriguez, Cindy. Bush Ties to bin Laden Haunt Grim Anniversary. The Denver Post. Denver, Colorado. September 11, 2006.

Rodriguez, Paul. Homosexual Prostitution Enquiry Ensnarers VIPs with Reagan, Bush. The Washington Times, Washington, D.C. June 29, 1989.

Rohter, Larry. Drug Ring Gave Up to \$10 Million to Contras, Noriega Jury Is Told. The New York Times. November 26, 1991.

Roosevelt, Franklin D. A Rendezvous with Destiny. Speech before the 1936 Democratic National Convention. Philadelphia, PA. June 27, 1936.

Rothman, Lily. 9 Things You Didn't Know About Richard Nixon. Time. August 6, 2014.

Rousseau, Jean-Jacques. Routeledge Encyclopedia of Philosophy. Edward Craig, Editor. Volume 8, page 371.

Roy, Alan. Eyewitness Testimony: Kennedy Assassination by Ex-CIA Agent James Huggins. Youtube. November 22, 2013. Accessed online, available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RTHfITp7-TQ>

Saltonstall, Dave. Lost JFK Jr, Wife Presumed Dead in Plane Crash Off Vineyard. Daily News. New York. July 18, 1999.

Schall, Lars. Re: Deutsche Bank Alex Brown and 9/11 Insider Trading. Foreign Policy Journal. February 23, 2013.

Schweizer, Peter. Clinton Cash: The Untold Story of How and Why Foreign Governments and Businesses Helped Make Bill and Hillary Rich. Harper Paperbacks. July 26, 2016. Official Documentary available on YouTube, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kp2akjuUULI>

Seelye, Katherine. The 2004 Campaign: Military Service; Cheney's Five Draft Deferments During the Vietnam Era Emerge as a Campaign Issue. The New York Times. May 1, 2004.

Sentell, Dr. Samuel Webb. Thinking About Reagan Not Thinking. January 28, 2017. Available online at <https://www.facebook.com/notes/samuel-webb-sentell/thinking-about-reagan-not-thinking/1315164591840397>

Shaw, Gary. Roscoe White Materials. Baylor University, W.R. Poage Legislative Library. Waco, Texas. 2014.

Sick, Gary. October Surprise: America's Hostages in Iran and the Election of Ronald Reagan. Crown Publishing. November 1991.
Silverman, Jon. Racak Massacre Haunts Milosevic Trial. BBC News. February 14, 2002.

Simon, Marlise. Danube's Grisly Tale, Staring Milosevic in the Face. The New York Times. August 26, 2002.

Skolnick, Sherman. Conspiracy Nation, Vol 12, No 27.

Smith, Sam. Arkansas Connections: A Time Line of the Clinton Years. NewsMax.com. October 1998. Available online at <http://ontology.buffalo.edu/smith/clinton/arkansas.htm>

Social Studies Education Courses. Indiana University of Pennsylvania. Indiana, PA. 2003-2007.

Souri, Arabi, and Sheikh Nabeel Naim. Exposing Obama Regime Support to Al-Qaeda. Syria News. July 3, 2014. Internet accessed February 3, 2015, available at <http://www.syrianews.cc/isis-the-bombshell-interview-to-impeach-obama/>

Sprague, Richard E. The Taking of America 1-2-3. Unknown Binding. 1972. Chapter 7 The Control of the Kennedys Threats & Chappaquiddick.

Stephens, Joe. Ford Told FBI of Skeptics on Warren Commission. The Washington Post. August 8, 2008.

Stone, Roger. Interview. The Man Who Killed Kennedy. Book TV. Accessed online December 1, 2014.

Strohmeyer, John. Crisis in Bethlehem: Big Steel's Struggle to Survive. University of Pittsburgh Press. Pittsburgh. 1994.

Styllinski, MK. Satan's Little Helpers VIII: Weimar, Magick, and Cherry Marines. Infrakshun, Internet accessed January 21, 2015. <https://infrakshun.wordpress.com/tag/cherry-marines/>

Subani, Humad. Remembering the victims of the 9-11 Cover-up. Cabal Times. September 11, 2011. Available online at

<http://www.cabaltimes.com/2011/09/11/remembering-the-victims-of-the-9-11-cover-up/>

Sullivan, Kevin. Helderman, Rosalind. How the Clintons' Haiti Development Plans Succeed — and Disappoint. The Washington Post. March 20, 2015.

Sullivan, Kevin. Helderman, Rosalind. Role of Hillary Clinton's Brother in Haiti Gold Mine Raises Eyebrows. The Washington Post. March 20, 2015.

Sullivan, Shay. Possible Longboat Terrorist Incident. Longboat Observer. September 26, 2001.

Sullivan, William. The Bureau My Thirty Years in Hoover's FBI. Norton, 1st Edition. 1979.

Sutton, Anthony. The Best Enemy Money Can Buy. Dauphin Publications, 1986. Chapter Two: American Trucks in Korea and Vietnam – For the Other Side.

Swann, Ben. Fact Check: Is PizzaGate Fake News. CBS46 News, WGCL-TV. January 17, 2017.

Syrian Free Press. Strategy "Hornet's Nest": Snowden confirms that Al Baghdadi was trained by Mossad. SyrianFreePress.net. July 15, 2014.

Tague, James. LBJ and the Kennedy Killing. Trine Day Publishing. Waltham, OR. October 22, 2013. Chapter 46: Gerald Ford's Big Lie and the Magic Bullet.

Takmeel-e-Pakistan. ISIS: Israeli Secret Intelligence Service. Facebook video. Posted September 20, 2014. Available at <https://www.facebook.com/takmeelepakistan/videos/10152486011938143/?pnref=story>

Tesla, Nikola. My Inventions. The Autobiography of Nikola Tesla. Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. New York. 1977.

The Lawful Path. Ownership of the Federal Reserve. Accessed online December 4, 2014.

http://www.lawfulpath.com/ref/federal_reserve.shtml

Testimony of Joe Marshall Smith. July 23, 1964. Office of the U.S. Attorney. Transcript available online at http://jfkassassination.net/russ/testimony/smith_j1.htm

ThinkOutsideTheTV. FBI Report Shows Zero Deaths at Sandy Hook. Youtube. Accessed online January 26, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j9DcuQDwwSE>

Tolchin, Martin. How Johnson Won Election He'd Lost. The New York Times. February 11, 1990.

Trent, Barbara. The Panama Deception. Rhino Home Video. 1992.

Tully, Grace. The Death of President Franklin Roosevelt. Eyewitness account. Internet accessed December 1, 2014. <http://www.eyewitnesstohistory.com/fdrdeath.htm>

Turner, Hugo. The CIA's "Phoenix Program" in Vietnam and the "War on Terror." Global Research.ca. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/the-phoenix-program/5506322>

United States Congressional Serial Set, No. 14778, House Report No. 454, Justice Undone, Clemency Decisions in Clinton White House, V. 1-2. Page 800.

US Department of State. Case Number F-2001-02979. Document Number C18091003. Telecon. December 10, 1975.

Valentine, Douglas. The Phoenix Program: America's Use of Terror in Vietnam. Open Road Media. Forbidden Bookshelf. Ebook. Available at <http://www.openroadmedia.com/ebook/the-phoenix-program/>

Valentine, Douglas. The Phoenix Program. TDY. Available online at <http://www.douglasvalentine.com/blog.htm?post=997799>

Vary Baker, Judyth. Interview. Buzzsaw. The Lip Broadcasting. December 5, 2014.

Vary Baker, Judyth. Me & Lee. Trine Day Publishing. Walterville, OR. 2008.

Ventura, Jesse. They Killed Our President. Skyhorse Publishing. 2013.

Ventura, Jesse. American Conspiracies: Lies, Lies, and More Dirty Lies That the Government Tells Us. Sky Horse Publishing, 2011. Audiobook, chapter IV, 2:10.

Wallace, Chris. The Iran-Contra Affair. NBC Nightly News. November 24, 1986.

Wallace, Tabitha. Ventura, Tyrel. CIA Routinely Reviews Hollywood Scripts. RT America. January 8, 2015.

Warburg, Sydney. De Geldbronnen van Het Nationaal-Socialisme. Van Holkema & Warendorf. Holland, 1933. Page 24.

Washington, George. The Address of Gen. Washington To the People of America, on His Declining the Presidency. Library of Congress. Washington D.C. 1796.

Washington's Blog. Drug War? American Troops Are Protecting Afghan Opium. U.S. Occupation Leads to All-Time High Heroin Production. GlobalResearch.org. June 10, 2014. Available online at <http://www.globalresearch.ca/drug-war-american-troops-are-protecting-afghan-opium-u-s-occupation-leads-to-all-time-high-heroin-production/5358053>

Weaver, Millie. Clintons Cut Ties to Haiti Day Before Child Trafficking Bust. InfoWars.com. February 8, 2017.

Webb, Stew. George Bush Pedophile Sex Ring and Blackmail of Congress. Veterans Today. January 12, 2015.

Weiner, Tim. Robert S. McNamara, Architect of a Futile War, Dies at 93. The New York Times. July 7, 2009.

Wiese, Arthur; Downing, Margaret. "Bush's Son Was To Dine With Suspect's Brother". Houston Post. March 31, 1981.

Wikipedia. David Rockefeller. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Rockefeller#Career_at_the_Chase_Bank Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

Wikipedia. Dick Cheney. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dick_Cheney Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

Wikipedia. Donald Rumsfeld.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donald_Rumsfeld
Accessed online, November 4, 2014.

Wikipedia. List of Skull and Bones Members. Internet accessed
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Skull_and_Bones_members
Accessed online, November 25, 2014.

Wikipedia. Operation Bojinka.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bojinka_Plot
Accessed online, November 26, 2014.

Wikipedia. Operation Mockingbird.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Mockingbird
Accessed online, November 26, 2014.

Wikipedia. Operation Northwoods.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Northwoods
Accessed online, November 3, 2014.

Wikipedia. Prohibition in the United States.
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prohibition_in_the_United_States
Accessed online, November 1, 2014.

Youtube. 9 11 John Kerry admits that WTC 7 brought down by controlled demolition! Accessed online, January 8, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jbReTI3Uin0>

Youtube. Historian Webster Tarpley Analyzes Bush's Behavior on 9/11. Accessed online, January 8, 2015. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=75Ja-W5LWVvk>

Youtube. The Federal Reserve Explained. Accessed online May 12, 2012. Available at <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oe0fGXzKb1o>

"When I die, do not believe the official story."

- Phil Mennitti

Index

- 9/11 Commission Report* 312, 338
- Affordable Care Act* 352
- Air Force One* 139, 330-331
- Al-Qaeda* 279, 321, 364-367
- Amendment Five* 385
- Amendment Fourteen* 25
- Amendment Two* 362
- Arbusto Energy* 294
- Assoc of Retired Intel Officers* 200
- Auschwitz* 49
- Bay of Pigs* 92-95, 103, 140, 190, 234
- Bell Helicopter* 110, 170
- Bernstein, Carl* 221-223
- Bojinka Project* 267, 381
- Bonesmen* 42-43
- Branch Dividians* 268-270
- Brown Brothers* 40, 49
- Buckeye Steel Castings Comp* 32
- Bush, Barbara* 51, 93-94
- Bush, George H W* 257
- Bush, George W* 289
- Bush, Jeb* 244, 291
- Bush, Marvin* 244, 324, 338
- Bush, Prescott* 42, 47-49, 62, 75, 182
- Bush, Samuel* 32
- Butler, Smedley* 39-40, 59
- Byrd, Admiral Richard* 66
- Byrd, DH* 121
- Carter, Cliff* 145-148
- Carter, Jimmy* 216-226, 346
- Castro, Fidel* 85-86, 91-97, 103-109, 140, 190, 212
- Charnin, Richard* 161-162, 204-205
- Chase, Salmon P* 24
- Cheney, Dick* 182-183, 199, 229, 242, 252, 257-258, 290, 305, 321, 330, 336-339
- Chile* 185, 332
- Church Committee* 213-214, 219
- CIA Document #1035-960* 162
- Civil War* 24-25
- Clinton, Hillary Rodham* 182, 199, 229, 242, 252, 257, 290, 305, 321, 330, 336-339, 194, 265, 272-275, 348, 370-374
- Clinton, William J* 251, 263, 370-374
- Coca-Cola* 60-61, 124
- Connally, John* 117, 124, 131, 147, 160, 191
- Constitution* 16, 25, 362, 363
- Craig, Roger* 110, 124, 127, 133, 148
- Crowley, Aleister* 50-51
- Cuban Missile Crisis* 103-104, 206
- Dal-Tex Building* 119-120, 127-128, 148, 150

Death Ray 52, 312-313
De Mohrenschildt, George 122, 202-203
Denver International Airport 349
Donovan, William J 69
Dulles, Allen 38, 61-63, 74, 80-85, 92, 97-98, 118-119, 159, 182, 213
Dulles, John Foster 38, 61-62
Eisenhower, Dwight D 77-88, 97, 213
Enterprise, The 244, 251, 263, 266, 270, 282, 290
Farben, IG 48-49, 61, 73
FDIC 58
Federal Reserve Bank 33-34, 38, 111, 225
Ferdinand, Archduke Frantz 37
Ferrie, David 108-109, 135, 143, 147
Ford, Gerald 133, 141-142, 161, 197-216, 219, 243
Ford Motor Company 27, 60, 78, 171
Fort Detrick Maryland 50
Gaddafi, Muammar 352
Geronimo 42, 212
Glass-Steagall Act 58, 239-240, 278
Gold-Backed Currency 24, 38
Government Crisis Actors 361
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act 278
Grassy Knoll 124-126, 128, 139, 148, 151, 161, 206, 209-210
Guaranty Trust Company 31-32
Hamburg-Amerika Shipping 41, 48-49
Harriman, Averell 24, 31-32, 41, 43, 49, 61
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich 22
Hegelian Principle 22, 174, 244
Helfferich, Emil 49
Himmler, Heinrich 49
Hinkley, John W 234-235, 238
Hitler, Adolph 43, 46-65, 333
Holt, Chauncey 103, 127-129, 148
Hooke, Richard 119, 129, 152-155
Hoover, J Edgar 81-83, 102, 110, 140-142, 145-147, 185-186, 242
Hunt, E Howard 86, 93, 180, 189-192, 198, 202, 206-207
Hunt Oil 89, 147
Hussein, Saddam 257, 259, 294-295, 341
Insider Trading (9/11) 320-322, 389
Iran-Contra 249-252, 343
Iran Hostage Crisis 230-231
Iron Beam Technology 52, 246, 313
ISIS 363-367
Johnson, Lyndon B 89-91, 112, 117-118, 121, 123, 137-138, 144-147, 157-176
Junta 185
Katzenbach Memo 157-158
Keating Five 240-241
Kennedy, Jacqueline 89, 97, 137-138

Kennedy, John F 89-155
Kennedy Jr, John F 144, 281-287
Kennedy, Ted 179, 181, 200, 283
Kerry, John 23, 318, 342
King Jr, Martin Luther 168-169
Kissinger, Henry 171, 179, 185, 187-188, 198-199, 202
Kopechne, Mary Jo 180-181
Koresh, David 268-270
Kuwait 257-258, 295
Lansky, Meyer 102-103
Lennon, John 232-234
Liddy, G Gordon 186-192
Lindauer, Susan 298-299, 307, 329
Magic-Bullet Theory 160-161
Malaysia 367
Mandarin Hotel Beijing 313
Manning, Bradley 355
Mannlicher-Carcano 132, 160, 205, 210
Marcello, Carlos 141, 147-148, 168, 209
McCain, John 241, 289, 365
McMahon, Brien 75
Merrill Lynch 230, 240, 260
Meyer, Cord 80-81, 206-207, 263
Milosevic, Slobodan 279-281
MK Ultra 72, 78-80, 108, 165, 167, 168, 233, 271, 292
Morales, David Sanchez 86, 121, 208
Morgan, JP 33, 34, 38
Mossad 281, 287, 365
Murchison, Clint 112, 122, 145, 146-147
NAFTA 276-278
Nano Thermite 309
National Bank Act 24
National Security Act 69
Nicoletti, Chuck 103, 203
Nixon, Richard M 75, 78, 85, 90, 117, 142, 145-147, 179-195, 233, 246, 381
Noriega, Manuel 252-254, 294
NSA 199, 213-215, 220, 354, 364
Obama, Barrack H 277, 328, 347-375
ObamaCare 352
Office of Naval Intelligence 106, 110, 193, 210
Oklahoma City Bombing 270-271
Operation 40 85-86, 95, 108, 115, 120, 191, 233-234, 252, 326
Operation 9/11 296, 298-299, 303-344, 368
Operation Brownstar 242-244
Operation Desert Storm 257-258, 369
Operation Ivy Bells 199
Operation Mongoose 95, 99-100
Operation Northwoods 99-100, 325
Operation Paperclip 71-72
Oschner, Alton 135

Oswald, Lee Harvey 105, 106-111, 114, 120-125, 133-136, 143, 148, 162, 201, 208-212
Ozark Mountains 351
Paine, Ruth 110, 125, 134, 170
Panama 223, 252-254, 294
Parkland 131-136, 202-203
Park-O-Meter 264-265
Pentagon 175, 316-317
Perot, H Ross 260
Phillips, David Atlee 86, 111, 200
Pledge of Allegiance 378-379
Plumlee, Tosh 106-107
Project Bojinka 267, 381
Prouty, L Fletcher 93-95
Putin, Vladimir 331, 368
Pyrothermic Flow 312
Rather, Dan 128, 314, 343
Reagan, Ronald 52, 229-254, 312, 349
Reaganomics 239
Regan, Don 230, 240
Rhoads, Cornelius 49-50
Rockefeller, David 38, 59-63, 67, 168, 172, 179, 183-184, 197-198, 216, 229-230, 259, 277
Rockefeller, Jay 272-274
Rockefeller, John D 36-30, 32-33
Roosevelt, Franklin D 23, 57-67
Rose Law Firm 265-266, 275
Rothschilds 27, 33, 67, 168, 341, 373, 388
Rove, Karl 179, 259
Ruby, Jack 109, 143-144, 147, 167, 208
Rumsfeld, Donald 182, 188, 198-199, 220, 291, 299, 317, 367-368
Russell and Company 23
Russell, Richard 159, 163
Russell, William Huntington 21-23
Safari Club 224
SALT 188
Sandy Hook Elementary 356-361
Saud, Ibn 62, 74
Scherff Jr, George H 54
SEC 58
Securacom 324
September 11, 1972 185
September 11, 2001 [9/11] 291, 299, 303-341
Shanksville 304, 307
Silverstein, Larry 318, 323
Sirhan, Sirhan 165-167, 233
Skorzeny, Otto 54
Skull and Bones 23-24, 42-43, 96, 212, 290
Snowden, Edward 215, 354, 364-365
Sonnenfeld, Kurt 314-315
Specter, Arlen 160-161
St Louis Architects 312

Standard Oil 26, 32, 40, 48-49, 61-62, 72-74
Standley, Jane 317-318
Star Wars Satellite 52-53, 246-247, 312
Stubblebine, Maj Gen Albert 316-317
Sturgis, Frank 86, 98, 121, 125, 146, 148, 190, 192, 198
The House Select Committee on Assassinations 82, 201-202
The School Book Depository 110, 119, 121, 123-124, 126-127, 136, 148, 150, 160-162, 205, 210
Three Tramps 128, 130
Thule Society 21
Thyssen, Fritz 43-44
Time Magazine 91, 150, 221, 259
Tippit, JD 133-134, 211-212
Titanic 34
Trading with the Enemy Act 61
Truman, Harry S 61, 69-75
Vary Baker, Judyth 109, 143
Ventura, Jesse 277
Vietnam 112, 118, 145, 170-176, 183, 199, 213, 216
Von Schroder, Baron 38
Waco 268-270
Walker, Bert 31
Walker, George Herbert 43, 49
Wallace, George 179, 190
Wallace, Mac 91, 121, 145-149
Warren Commission 98, 105, 125, 133, 141, 158-162, 164, 195, 201, 205, 206, 216, 344
Watergate 125, 175, 180, 189-195, 200, 216
Washington, George 69, 84, 237, 277, 314
White, Roscoe 209-211
Wilson, Woodrow 33, 43
Woodward, Bob 193-194
World Trade Center Bombing 266-267
World Trade Center Seven 317-319
Yousef, Ramzi 267
Zapata Offshore 91-96, 235
Zapruder, Abraham 119, 127, 150, 198, 201
Zimmerman Telegram 37

Excerpt from The Declaration of Independence, July 4, 1776.

"We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed,

That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government,

laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to affect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that

mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed.

But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security.

Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world."

Amendment I.

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.⁴⁴²

⁴⁴² The Bill of Rights. December 15, 1791.

All characters and events depicted in this story are fictitious. Any similarity to actual persons, living or dead is purely coincidental.

The characters and incidents portrayed and the names used herein are fictitious. Any similarity to the name, character, or history of any person is entirely coincidental and unintentional.

About the Book

This is the second story in a non-partisan series detailing how the elite have impoverished America's Middle Class. In this timely and revealing book the author explains what has happened in simple, easy to understand terms, that are brief and to-the-point. The crippling and devastating consequences to liberty have not gone unnoticed. The author bears witness to history and the treacherous crimes which have overthrown the Republic.

The Illusion of Democracy is a more accurate history of the United States since the coup of 1963, when President Kennedy was executed in Dealey Plaza. This sequel explains Hegelian Principles and how our puppet masters create conflict to increase their wealth and power. It connects the dots of all major false flag events to prove this massive deception has been intentionally engineered to subjugate our nation to indentured servitude in a feudal system controlled by wealthy oligarchs.

This book was written at a high school level with those students in mind. It is perfect for high school classes, college courses, or the average reader at home who is curious about what went wrong over the past generation which killed the American Dream.

You may also like another work from this collection.

